

# Catalogue 85 Herpetology

NB: All books of €250 and up have been  
provided with a LINK.

Click on the blue, underscored AUTHOR and  
see MANY additional pictures on our website.



[www.schierenberg.nl](http://www.schierenberg.nl)

Rare and Illustrated Books  
and Periodicals on  
**Herpetology**

Catalogue 85



Antiquariaat Schierenberg  
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320  
1022 AG Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
tel: +31 20 636 2202, mob: +31 655 755 935  
[info@schierenberg.nl](mailto:info@schierenberg.nl)  
[www.schierenberg.nl](http://www.schierenberg.nl)

*“Que de charmes, que d’idées douces, agréables, nous présente les l’Histoire naturelle!  
Que d’objets variés et intéressants!”*

François Marie Daudin

*“Unlike several other biological disciplines, herpetology has never had its singular  
history written”*

Kraig Adler

---

# Introduction

This is our 85th catalogue and the first entirely devoted to herpetology (Amphibia and Reptilia, extant and extinct), with some ichthyology, general zoology, and general natural history included here and there. This is the result of many years of collecting, researching, describing, and photographing herpetological works which we found in all corners of the world.

## SCOPE

The catalogue includes many rare and important papers dating from 1553 to 2008. A great majority are not present in any of the recent (i.e. post 2000) herpetological catalogues, either printed, online, or on book-search websites. Prices start as low as €5 and go up to €30.000.

The catalogue consists of one chapter with 70 fine and rare books, and a further 15 chapters with – in total – 711 other works (including books, manuscripts, periodical series, single journal issues, offprints, single plates and excerpts), all very reasonably priced: 781 different items in all.

## ORDER

Works dealing largely (over 70%) with one particular group, are placed in the chapter appertaining to that group. Papers dealing with two or more groups more or less equally are placed under 'General'. Please check other chapters if in search of a 'minor' group (i.e. one forming less than 30% of a certain publication), or, if you are using the pdf-version, search using key word(s).

Papers largely or completely on Mesozoic crocodilians or turtles are listed under these orders (Crocodylia, Testudinata), whereas works dealing mostly with extinct Mesozoic and Palaeozoic groups, such as 'Dinosaurs' are listed under 'Extinct Groups'. Some of these works have sections on fossil turtles and/or crocodiles too. Therefore, please do check the latter section if interested in fossil crocodilians and/or turtles.

## STATE

Most items are in a very good state – complete and clean – unless otherwise noted. Several have interesting provenances or are author's copies.

A few items come in much-used bindings which show considerable signs of wear. If wanted we can provide professional advice on how to restore or consolidate these. Please feel free to ask.

Throughout this catalogue a single book or magazine issue is referred to as a 'copy'. This should never be read as 'photocopy'. We do not sell books in photocopied form, or Print-on-Demand (POD) copies – often horribly executed.

## SIZE

Dimensions given are page-sizes (in contrast to the recent practice of some antiquarians of listing cover sizes). Boards or wrappers may add several millimetres to this. If in doubt as to whether a book will fit your shelf, then please ask.

---

## References and their abbreviations

Adler, K. [K.], 1989, 2007, 2012. Contributions to the history of herpetology. I-III. Oxford, OH: Ohio Herpetological Society. 1168 pp. [Adler I; Adler II; Adler III]

Adler, K. [K.] (ed.), [2006] 2007. In pursuit of snakes & other reptiles: the herpetological library of Adrian Crane. Salt Lake City, UT: Bibliomania!. 206 pp. [Crane Library]

Dean, B., 1916-1923. A bibliography of fishes. Enlarged and edited by Charles Rochester Eastman I-III. New York, NY: The American Museum of Natural History. 2155 pp. [Dean I; Dean II; Dean III]

Nissen, C., 1951. Schöne Fischbücher. Kurze Geschichte der ichthyologischen Illustration. Bibliographie fischkundiger Abbildungswerke. Stuttgart: Lothar Hempe. 108 pp. [Nissen Schöne Fischbücher]

Nissen, C., 1969-1971. Die Zoologische Buchillustration. Ihre Bibliographie und Geschichte. Stuttgart: Anton Hiersemann. 1,270 pp. [Nissen ZBI]

Vanzolini, P. E., 1977-1978. An annotated bibliography of the land and fresh-water reptiles of South America (1758-1975). Vol. 1. 1758-1900; Vol. II (1901-1975). São Paulo: Museu de Zoologia Universidade de São Paulo. 506 pp. [Vanzolini I; Vanzolini II]

Wood, C. A., 1931. An introduction to the literature of vertebrate zoology based chiefly on the titles in the Blacker Library of Zoology, the Emma Shearer Wood Library of Ornithology, the Bibliotheca Osleriana and other libraries of McGill University, Montreal. Oxford: Oxford University Press. xix, 643 pp. [Wood]

Woodward, B. B. et al., 1903-1940. Catalogue of the books, manuscripts, maps and drawings in the British Museum (National History). London: British Museum (National History). [Cat. BM(NH)]

Additional illustrations of salamanders can be found in the following work:

Sparreboom, M. and B. Teunis, 2017. Salamanders in Art and Science. [Sinderen]: Bas Teunis Zoological Illustrations. 259 pp.

A few other references (e.g. Ferguson – on Australiana, Soulsby – on works related to Linnaeus, Ronsil – on bird books, etc., etc.) may be present. If you want to know their full title and scope, please ask.

---

## Contents

|                          |           |        |
|--------------------------|-----------|--------|
| Fine and Rare            | [1-70]    | p. 7   |
| General Herpetology      | [71-244]  | p. 50  |
| General Amphibia         | [245-276] | p. 94  |
| Salamanders              | [277-294] | p. 101 |
| Frogs and Toads          | [295-338] | p. 106 |
| General Reptilia         | [339-388] | p. 114 |
| Crocodiles               | [389-406] | p. 124 |
| Rhynchocephalia          | [407-408] | p. 129 |
| Lizards and Amphisbaenia | [409-465] | p. 130 |
| Snakes                   | [466-571] | p. 141 |
| Turtles and Tortoises    | [572-632] | p. 163 |
| Extinct groups           | [633-709] | p. 176 |
| Terraria                 | [710-718] | p. 193 |
| Prints and Posters       | [719-728] | p. 196 |
| Periodicals              | [729-767] | p. 200 |
| Addenda                  | [768-781] | p. 209 |



48. Rösel van Rosenhof, A. J.



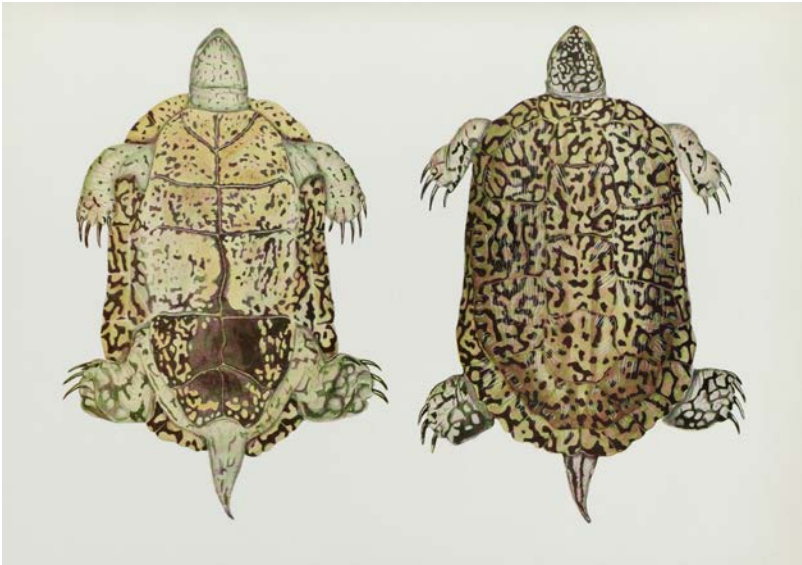
## Fine and Rare

In this chapter we present the finest and rarest herpetological publications. Those hard-to-find gems – often most exquisitely illustrated and of the greatest scientific importance – that should be part of any serious herpetological library.



[1] [Barbour, T. and A. F. Carr](#)

**Antillean terrapins.** Cambridge, MA, The Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, 1940. 4to (30.0 x 25.1 cm). Title page, 35 pp., nine plates (eight in full colour) of tortoises, four text figures, errata slip. Later blind wrappers. €600



= Important paper on the systematics, morphology and distribution of these land turtles with the introduction of several new subspecies. Well-illustrated. The one black-and- white photographic plate shows actual type specimens. Disbound from the Museum's *Memoirs*, but with neat wrappers and in all a very good, clean copy. We have seen no other copies offered for a long time. Surprisingly rare.

[2] [Bedriaga, J. \[V.\] Von](#)

**Die Amphibien und Reptilien Griechenlands. [In three parts, complete].** Moscou [Moscow], Alexandre Lang, 1881-1882. 8vo (22.7 x 15.2 cm). 197 [69, 67, 61] pp., two text figures. Original printed wrappers. €600

= Very rare complete copy on the herpetology of Greece, written by the Russian zoologist Jacques von Bedriaga (1854-1906) and published in the *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*. The work contains detailed descriptions, and several new forms are described, including a new turtle. Contained in three subsequent issues of the society's *Bulletin*, together with several other papers on various zoological and botanical subjects. In the Cat. BM(NH) the author's name is given as Yakov Vlademirovich Bedryagha, but this work is mentioned neither there, nor in any other major bibliography, except in Adler, who stated "Bedriaga's first major work... the first monograph on the herpetology of Greece." Height given is of the least tall volume - the other two are slightly taller. Bindings rather weak, some light shelf-wear, otherwise very good, clean copies. Adler I, p. 58.

[3] [Belon, P. \[Petri Bellonii Cenomani; Pierre Belon du Mans\]](#)

**De Aquatilibus. Libro duo, cum eiconibus ad vivam ipsorum effigiem, quoad eius fieri potuit, expressis.** Paris, Carolum Stephanum, 1553. Oblong 8vo (11.1 x 17.0 cm). [xxxii (index)], 448 pp., with 187 woodcut illustrations. Contemporary limp vellum; ink title in an old hand, written on the spine. €5000

= First edition of a very rare book by the French naturalist and explorer Pierre Belon (1517-1564). "...there are three great authors who truly founded modern ichthyology. It is remarkable that their books appeared at almost the same time: Belon in 1553, Rondelet in 1554 and 1555, and Salviani from 1554 to 1558. All three, contrary to the compilers who mainly quoted the old Roman authors, personally saw and examined the fishes they spoke of and saw to it that they were drawn with some exactitude... In his *De Aquatilibus*, Belon provided drawings of 110 species of fishes, including 22 cartilaginous species and 17 freshwater species; and he discussed some 20 other species for which he gives no drawings. Nearly all the marine fishes are Mediterranean, but there are also some species from the Paris fish market." [Cuvier (Pietsch), p. 42]. The woodcuts show fishes as well as a turtle, hippo, crocodiles, whales and dolphins, and the famous *sea monk*. Bookplate mounted on front pastedown; tiny stamp of former owner 'Library of Robert(?) Rofen' in the lower margin of the front free endpaper recto. Old owner's signature, dated 1555, on the title page. Title page repaired at edges. This is an exceptionally wide-margined copy, which is rarely seen. A very occasional scattered spot, but in all a very clean and nice copy. Dean III, p. 216; Nissen *Schöne Fischbücher*, 13; Nissen ZBI, 302; Pietsch *Cuvier's History of the Natural Sciences: twenty-four lessons from Antiquity to the Renaissance*; Wood, p. 230.



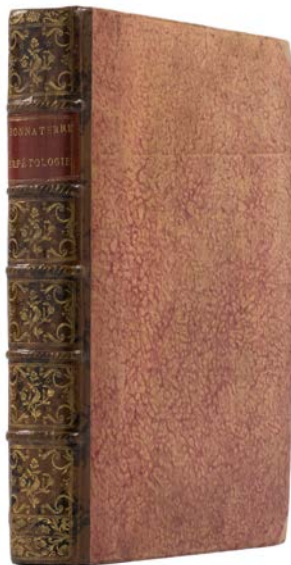
3. Belon

[4] [Bonnaterre, \[P. J.\]](#)

**Tableau encyclopédique et methodique des trois regnes de la nature, dédié et présenté a M. Necker, Ministre d'État, & Directeur Général des Finances. Erpétologie, ophiologie.** Paris, Panckoucke, 1789-1790. Large 4to (28.7 x 22.3 cm). xxviii, 70, [i] pp. 69 engraved plates, as follows: 1-7 [amphibians], 1-6 [turtles], 1-12, 6(II) [reptiles]; xlv, 76 pp., 43 (A, 1-42) [snakes]. Beautiful period-style half calf over mottled boards. Rich gilt spine with five raised gilt-ornamented bands and red morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Edges red. €1500

= This is a part of the famous *Encyclopédie Méthodique* and forms the separate parts on amphibians and reptiles, and the one on snakes, respectively. Both were written by the French priest and zoologist Pierre Joseph Bonnaterre (1752-1804). The plates, by Robert Bénard (1734-after 1785), are renowned for their accuracy and detail. The text contains a systematic review with detailed descriptions and many new names. Being

strictly binominal, this is an important early contribution to herpetological taxonomy and nomenclature. Uncut. Another part, on cetaceans (Mammalia), often combined with the herpetology, is not included, which means that this is the complete herpetology, with all text and all 69 plates, without anything else. Wide-margined copy. A few spots, one small hole in one plate (not affecting any image), and in all a very good, clean copy in a beautiful binding. Adler II, pp. 29-30; Crane Library AC59 (incomplete); Nissen ZBI, 4621; Vanzolini I, p. 8.



4. Bonnaterre



5. Bossi

[5] [Bossi, L.](#)

**Dei basilischi, dragoni, ed altri animali creduti favolosi. Dissertazione epistolare con figure in rame.** Milano, Luigi Veladine, 1791. 8vo (20.7 x 12.6 cm). 144 pp., three engraved plates. Blind wrappers; original blind wrappers included. €675

= A herpetological curiosity: this work by the Italian librarian and scholar Luigi Bossi (1758-1835) on basilisks, dragons and other, similar, fabulous animals. Dedicated to Gian Rinaldo Carli. Uncut. Old, skilful repair to the title page; original wrapper edges chipped, small dampstain to the top margin of a few leaves, otherwise a very good, clean, unmarked, copy. Very rare. Only one copy in COPAC. Not mentioned by Adler. Neither in Cat. BM(NH) nor in Nissen ZBI.

[6] [Boulenger, G. A.](#)

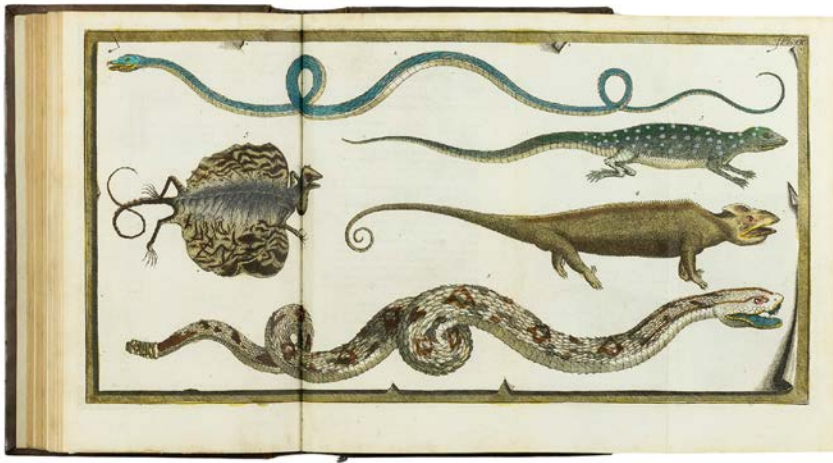
**A vertebrate fauna of the Malay Peninsula from the isthmus of Kra to Singapore including the adjacent islands. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1912. 8vo (22.8 x 16.0 cm). xiii, 294 pp.; 79 fine text engravings, one large, double-folded map. Original pebbled and blindstamped cloth. Gilt title on the spine. black endpapers. €320

= An excellent monograph of the herpetology of the Malay Peninsula by the Belgian botanist, herpetologist and ichthyologist George Albert Boulenger (1858-1937). With a preface by the British zoologist and Director of Museums of the Federal Malay States, Herbert Christopher Robinson (1874-1929), who tallied 238 species of reptiles and 66 amphibians, all carefully described and often well-illustrated. Provenance; a small paper slip with the handwritten name E. A. Mannya mounted in the top margin of the title page, and an unknown autograph above the preface drophead title. Boards near fine, except for a light abrasion at the spine head; map a bit frayed and creased at the edges, otherwise a very good copy. Very uncommon. Adler I, pp. 55-56. Neither in Nissen nor in the Crane library.

[7] [Bourret, R. \[L.\]](#)

**Les serpents de l'Indochine. Tome I. Etudes sur la faune. [AND] Tome II. Catalogue systématique descriptif.** Toulouse, Henri Basuyau [for the author], 1936. Two volumes in one. 8vo (23.6 x 15.8 cm). Two half-titles, two titles; 645 [140; 505] pp.; 203 [14; 189] (groups of) text figures, on page-sized map (unnumbered text illustration). Contemporary grained burgundy cloth. Gilt lines and title on spine; marbled endpapers. €900

= The magnum opus on snakes of the French herpetologist René Léon Bourret (1884-1957). *Les serpents de l'Indochine* consists of two parts: the general introduction, the complete bibliography, and the key to all the species (Volume I, *Etude sur la faune*); and the taxonomical catalogue, *Catalogue systématique descriptif* (Volume II), with excellent keys, descriptions and illustrations. The first volume was also published separately in the *Bulletin* of the Toulouse natural history society, but this is the separately published, complete edition. Provenance: a signed inscription of Augusto Witzig (Lugano), and a stamp (Augusto Witzig, Paradiso), as well as a stamp of Othmar Stemmler on both title pages, and a separate stamp, of Othmar + Lisbeth Stemmler-Dietheim on the first title page, front pastedown and map page top margin. The Swiss herpetologist and ornithologist Witzig (1893-1970) was a curator at the natural history museum in Lugano. Othmar Stemmler (1934-2018) was a Swiss herpetologist too, and author of, e.g., *Die Reptilien der Schweiz* (first edition 1967). Spine ends slightly worn, small repair to map page outer margin, four leaves a bit creased, otherwise an excellent, clean copy. Very rare. Adler I, p. 107. Neither in the Crane library nor in Nissen.



8. Bradley

[8] [Bradley, R.](#)

**Wysgeerige verhandeling van den werken der natuure. Waar in de verscheide trapswyze opklimmingen, in de byzondere deelen der scheppinge, als mynstoffen, plantgewassen en dieren aangetoond worden ... door Richard Bradley ... Met veele afbeeldingen opgeheld. Na den tweeden druk uit het Engelsch vertaald.** Amsterdam, Isaak Tirion, 1744. 8vo (20.1 x 12.3 cm). Title in red and black. [vi], 330 pp., 29 finely hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary full tree calf. Spine richly gilt with ornamental bands and vignettes, and red morocco label with gilt title. Boards with gilt floral borders and dentelles. Marbled endpapers. €1850

= A very rare contemporarily hand-coloured edition of the first Dutch translation of *A Philosophical Account of the Works of Nature* by Richard Bradley (1668-1732), first published in 1721. This edition is a translation of the second (1739) edition. The plate numbering is I-XVII, XX-XXXI; plate numbers XVIII and XIX were not used. Bookplate of Waldemar Schwalbe on the front pastedown. No other markings. We could not trace any hand-coloured copy coming to auction in the last 50 years. The text and plates clean, the binding with only the lightest shelf wear at the joints. A near mint copy. Contemporarily hand-coloured copies must be exceedingly rare. Cat. BM(NH) I, p. 220 (the first, British edition). Neither in Landwehr nor in Nissen.

[9] [Brocchi, \[P. L. A.\]](#)

**Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. Ouvrage publié par ordre du Ministre de l'Instruction Publique. Recherches zoologiques. Troisième partie. - 2e Section. Étude des batraciens de l'Amérique Centrale.** Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1874. Large 4to and matching folio (36.0 x 27.5 cm). 123 pp.; 24 plates [numbered 1-21, 17bis, 18bis, 20bis], of which one stipple-engraved (plain) and 23 in (chromo)lithography (20 partly or completely coloured, and three plain). Contemporary olive half calf with gilt-lined borders over marbled boards. Spine with five raised, gilt-stippled bands; compartments with gilt triple cadres, and two (red and light brown) morocco labels with gilt titles. Marbled endpapers. €4800

= In 1864, two years after the start of a military campaign in Mexico, Napoleon III ordered an additional scientific expedition, modelled after the famous Egyptian scientific expedition initiated by Napoleon I, following the military campaign in that country. In contrast to the latter, the "Mexican expedition" only produced some haphazard results, mainly because the French lost interest after the end of the war. Nevertheless, a few superb monographs were among the published results. This includes the very rare part on salamanders, frogs, toads and dibamids by the French herpetologist Paul Louis Antoine Brocchi (1838-1898). In the preface, Milne Edwards explained why Brocchi wrote this part. The first plate, by Alphonse Milne Edwards and Huët [?Joseph Huet (1827-1903)] is a very fine stipple-engraving. Adler states that the coloured plates are chromolithographed; this seems to be true for the salamander plates, but most frog plates seem to be hand-coloured. Some, mostly weak foxing to several text leaves and plates but mostly clean. Boards and spine in near mint condition, without shelfwear. An excellent copy, rarely seen in such a beautiful contemporary binding. Adler II, p. 101; Crane Library, AC49; Nissen ZBI, 585 (erroneously under G. B. Brocchi); 4694 (for the whole series).



[10] [Brongniart, A.](#)

**Essai d'une classification naturelle des reptiles. Iere. Partie. Etablissement des ordres. [AND] IIe. Partie. Formation et disposition des genres.** Paris, Société Philomatique, 1800. Folio (27.0 x 19.0 cm). 5 [2; 3] pp.; one very large, double-folded, engraved plate. Original blind wrappers. €500

= A famous, new classification of the reptiles by the French zoologist, geologist and chemist - and friend and colleague of Georges Cuvier - Alexandre Brongniart (1770-1847). Brongniart was the first to divide the class Reptilia into four orders, namely Chelonia, Sauria, Ophidia, and Batrachia, which is now a separate class, Amphibia: "...However, in two journal papers (both 1800) Brongniart was the first to recognize that frogs and salamanders belonged together and were different from other reptiles. He noted that these animals lay eggs without shells and the larvae have gills, among other features in common" (Adler, p. 38). As noted by Adler, the sea turtle genus name Chelonia, and some new lizard species were introduced here too. Published in the society's Bulletin des Sciences, numbers 35-36, here bound together with numbers 25-34, with many other early scientific (often zoological) contributions. Wrapper edges a bit chipped. Approbation stamp in the upper

margin of each first page, old stamp in the lower margin of the first page of number 25 (not in the Brongniart papers); otherwise very good, clean. Very rare. Adler II, pp. 37-38.

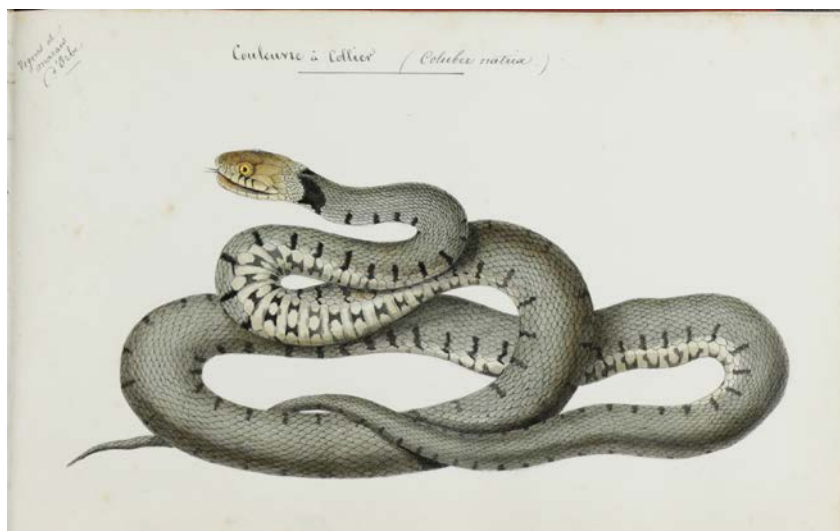
[11] [Burmeister, \[K.\] H. \[K.\]](#)

**Erläuterungen zur Fauna Brasiliens, enthaltend Abbildungen und ausführliche Beschreibungen neuer oder ungenügend bekannter Thier-Arten. Mit XXXII Tafeln.** Berlin, Georg Reimer, 1856. Folio (45.4 x 32.0 cm). Title page, viii (recte vi), 115 pp., 32 lithographed plates of which 22 - of living animals - finely hand-coloured, and ten - showing skulls - plain. Early 20th-century dark blue half morocco over blue marbled boards. Gilt title on the spine. Marbled endpapers. €1750

= Important and rare contribution to the mammalian and herpetological fauna of Brazil, dedicated to Dom Pedro II, emperor of Brazil. The work deals with mammals (29 plates), and frogs (three plates). All frog plates are hand-coloured; among the mammal plates, ten are osteological, and plain, of which six (5-6, 11, 18-20) are printed in a smaller format and mounted. All are captioned. Karl (or Carl) Hermann Konrad Burmeister (1807-1892) was a German - later Argentine - zoologist, herpetologist, mammalogist and entomologist. "He traveled to Brazil from 1850 to 1852 and Argentina from 1857 to 1860, returning to Germany with zoological collections. In 1861 he went to live in Argentina, founding the Institute at the Museo Nacional in Buenos Aires" (Wikipedia). This work was based on his explorations in Brazil, and is dedicated to the emperor, Dom Pedro II. It includes descriptions of new mammals, in particular opossums, carnivores (Canidae), and frogs. Fore edge uncut. Dedication text leaf bound after contents leaf. Neatly inscribed and dated by a former owner in the top margin of the title page; minimal rubbing to boards and spine; some light spotting to the title page and a few text pages, plates rather toned, a few with some mild foxing, otherwise a very good copy. Adler I, p. 45; Borbo de Moraes I, p. 136; Nissen ZBI, 761; Wood, p. 273.

[12] [Combe, J.](#)

**Reptiles et poissons du District d'Orbe dessinés d'après nature.** Unpublished, [pre 1868-]1880? Oblong folio (16.8 x 27.1 cm). Script title page, and 40 fine watercolour drawings and one pencil drawing as follows: seven snakes, five lizards (multiple illustrations including different views – ventral/dorsal – and colour forms), four salamanders, [blank], four toads and frogs, [blank], fifth frog; 17 fish, [blank], four more fish, mounted pencil drawing of a fish with colour-scheme annotation; 26 blanks. Original blind, pebbled half morocco over red floral-patterned boards. €14.500



= A wonderful herpetological-ichthyological manuscript with exceedingly fine and scientifically accurate original drawings of a local Alpine fauna from the Orbe region in the west of Switzerland, bordering France. Illustrated by the veterinarian Jules Combe (1827-1887). Together with Dr. Georges du Plessis (1838-1913), Combe published (as second author) a *Faune des vertébrés du district d'Orbe* in three parts. The first part, concerning "reptiles" recording 22 species; the second, "poissons" recording 21 species. That work,

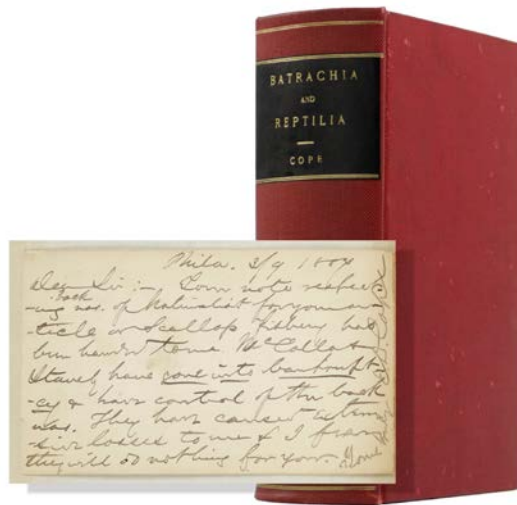


however, was not illustrated and it seems likely that they planned a second edition, if not a complete new standard work to cover the vertebrates of the region. Regarding a proposed *Faune Vaudoise*, Du Plessis (20 March 1868) remarked: “Nous avons une excellente flore pour nos plantes vasculaires; tâchons donc d’arriver à quelque chose d’aussi bon, au moins pour les vertébrés, car les autres embranchements présenteront longtemps encore des difficultés insurmontables. Pour ce qui concerne l’exécution de notre plan, je me suis chargé de la rédaction et plus spécialement de certaines parties qui me sont familières. M. Combe m’a aidé en me communiquant le résultat de ses observations et surtout ses belles aquarelles, toutes d’après nature, et que j’aurai l’honneur de présenter à la Société.” From this it can be learned that Combe already made at least the majority of these illustrations before 1868. Or – less likely – he produced a new series, given the later dates (1875-1880) on the title page. However, from the 22 herpetological species accepted by Du Plessis & Combe in 1868, all but the little brown toad, *Bufo fuscus*, are illustrated. Combe did make drawings of *Lacerta nigra*, and *Vipera prester*, both apparently later listed as junior synonyms in Du Plessis & Combe. The presence in the Orbe of two other species listed by Du Plessis and Combe (*Salamandra atra* and *Triton marmoratus*), but not figured by Combe, were based on the authority of others. Therefore, it is most likely that Combe drew all the animals after life, using specimens he collected himself prior to the publication of the papers he co-authored with Du Plessis. One plate, of a salmon-like fish is present in an intermediate stage, as a drawing with annotations stating how it should be coloured. Some rubbing to the boards; some light, marginal spotting, otherwise in very good condition with the colouring accurate and bright. Du Plessis & Combe, in *Bulletin de la Société Vaudoise des Sciences Naturelles*, volumes 9-10.

[13] [Cope, E. D.](#)

**Bound collection of five papers on reptiles and amphibians, and a handwritten postcard by Cope.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1875-1889. Thick 8vo (22.5 x 14.7 cm). 1,017 [104, 51, 249, 98, 515] pp. and several handwritten unnumbered leaves, 84 plates. Red buckram. Spine with gilt lines and black morocco label with gilt title. €1400 = Five major herpetological contributions, of which four by the great American zoologist and palaeontologist Edward Drinker Cope (1840-1897), with an original postcard written and signed by the author bound in. The full collation is as follows: 1) *Checklist of North American Batrachia and Reptilia* (1875) 104 pp.; 2) *On the Zoological Position of Texas* (1880) 51 pp.; 3) *Checklist of North American Reptilia and Batrachia* (by H. C. Yarrow, 1882) 249 pp.; 4) *Catalogue of Batrachians and Reptiles of Central America and Mexico* (1887) 98 pp. with many annotations in old hand and some manuscript pages bound in; 5) *The Batrachia of North America* (1889) 525 pp. and 86 lithographed plates. Provenance: Before the first blank an old postal card is bound in, written by Cope to Ernest Ingersoll (1852-1946), dated and stamped March 9 1887. Rear side of the postcard full of text by Cope and with his signature. Ingersoll was an American naturalist and explorer, who wrote several books on American natural history, and, for instance, *Dragons and Dragon Lore*. Cope mentions reception of Ingersoll’s publication on scallop fishery (published by the United States Commission of Fish and Fisheries in 1887), and informs him of a bankruptcy that costed Cope, and probably

Ingersoll, some money. Typed index bound in before first paper. Small library label pasted on spine, stamp on front pastedown, weak blind stamp on title page of first paper, spurious annotations and several leaves with manuscript notes (probably by Ingersoll) inserted before and in the fourth paper. A very good, unique item, probably Ingersoll's personal copy.



13. Cope

[14] [Crespon, J.](#)

**Faune méridionale ou description de tous les animaux vertébrés vivans et fossiles, sauvages ou domestiques qui se rencontrent toute l'année ou qui ne sont que de passage dans les plus grande partie du Midi de la France; suivie d'une méthode de taxidermie ou l'art d'empailler les oiseaux.** Nîmes, chez l'auteur, and Montpellier, M. Lebrun, 1844. Two volumes of text and one atlas in three. 8vo (text volumes 21.5 x 13.0 cm; atlas 21.6 x 15.2 cm). 714 pp. [xxviii, 320, (2); ix, 354 (1)], 74 lithographed plates (one double-sized and double present). Contemporary uniform pebbled calf over pebbled boards. Spines with gilt lines and title. Marbled endpapers. €1500

= One of the earliest general works on the zoology of this part of France. The text volumes are not uncommon, but the plate volume, with illustrations by the author, is extremely rare. The plates mostly depict birds (53 plates). Six plates are herpetological, including lizards, turtles, snakes, frogs, toads, and salamanders. Nissen only quotes 70 plates, as follows: 1-74 without 12, 28, 70, and 73. This copy confirms the absence of 12, 28, and 70, but it does include 14bis, 35bis, 36bis, and 73 (twice, both double-sized and dealing with bird taxidermy). One is numbered plate 70 in pencil and this seems to be an error for 74 or vice versa. In any event, the total is 73 plates, disregarding the double plate. ADDED is a very rare, perhaps unrecorded printed pamphlet with the drop-head title: "*Catalogue de la collection zoologique de Jean Crespon, de Nîmes a vendre*" (12 pp.), in original blind wrappers with script title. This catalogue includes extensive lists of animals covered in the book, and much more. Again, most are stuffed birds, and eggs, but there is also an interesting section on reptiles, as well as on fish, insects, shells, jewels, weapons, etc., etc. Jules Crespon (1797-1857) was a tinker, barber, soldier, and professional taxidermist; this list probably contains his inventory as well as his scarce personal belongings and may therefore date from 1857. According to Wikipedia, "En 1844, il fait paraître un ouvrage encore plus ambitieux intitulé *La Faune méridionale* en deux volumes. Crespon y décrit 27 nouvelles espèces. Les vingt dernières années de la vie de Crespon sont difficiles: malade, il finit par ne plus pouvoir s'occuper de ses collections dont nombre de spécimens disparaissent. Elles sont léguées au Muséum de Nîmes créé en 1895". Old owner's stamp (another taxidermist) on the title page and half-title, some marginal spotting to plates. A few plates bound in a wrong order (e.g. the herpetological plates 64-69). Two plates with an old, small repair, some 12 plates cut short at the bottom with slight loss of the captions, otherwise a good set. Nissen ZBL 989; Ronsil, 690.

[15] [Duméril, A. \[H. A.\]](#)

**Description des reptiles nouveaux ou imparfaitement connus de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle et remarques sur la classification et les caractères des reptiles. Premier mémoire. Ordre des chéloniens et premières familles de l'ordre des sauriens (crocodiliens et caméléoniens).** Paris, Gide et J. Baudry, 1852. Large 4to (32.3 x 25.0 cm). Title page and half-title (to the issue), 56 pp., nine plates (of which six finely hand-coloured). Later boards. Original printed wrapper mounted on front board. €1600

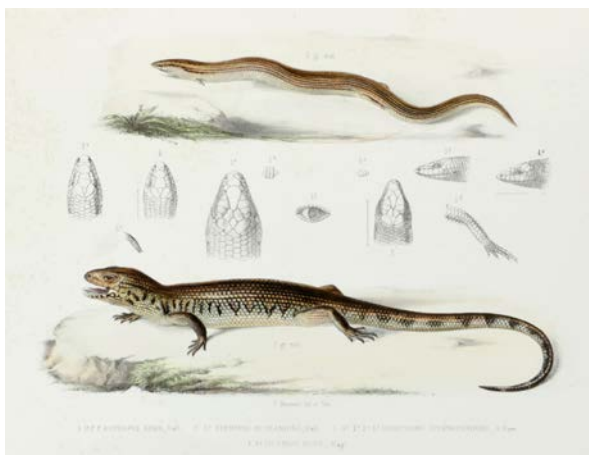
= A very rare paper by the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Henri André Duméril (1812-1870), published in two parts. This is the first part, on the systematics of turtles, crocodiles and chameleons, with the inclusion of several new species (five turtles, one crocodile, two chameleons). The second part, published several years later is on lizards and is not included. The illustrations are excellent. Published in the Muséum's *Archives*, volume 6. Uncut. Advertisement (four pp.) for Tchihatcheff's *Asie mineure description physique, statistique et archéologique de cette contrée* bound in front. Two uncoloured plates are a bit spotted, a stain in the top gutter and margin, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler I, pp. 43-44; Nissen ZBI, 1195; Vanzolini I, p. 73.



[16] [Duméril, A. \[H. A.\]](#)

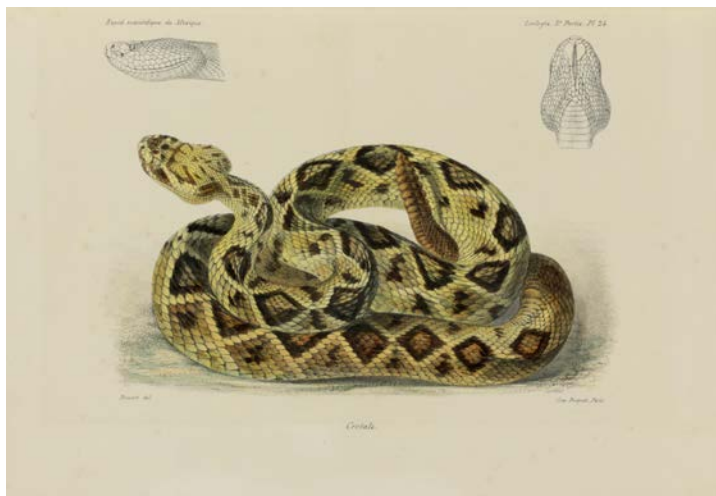
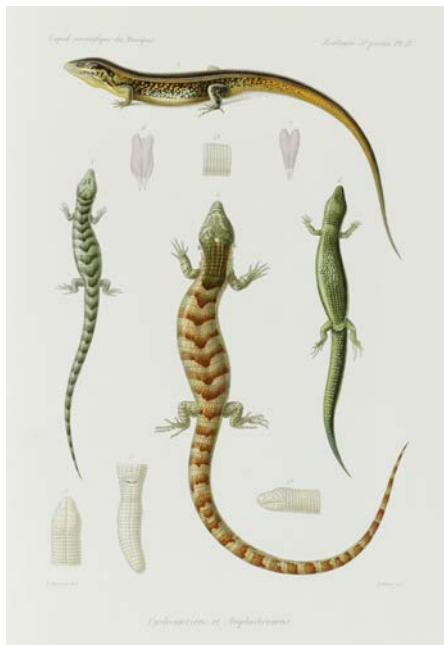
**Reptiles et poissons de l'Afrique occidentale. Étude précédée de considérations générales sur leur distribution géographique.** Paris, Gide, 1858 [1860]. Large 4to (31.8 x 24.3 cm). 132 pp., 11 plates (of which one – on reptiles – finely hand-coloured). Later blue quarter morocco over blue-marbled boards. Gilt ornaments and title on the spine. €950

= A very rare paper by the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Henri André Duméril (1812-1870), on the herpetology and ichthyology of western Africa with zoogeographical notes and descriptions and illustrations of new and poorly known species. The illustrations of turtles, snakes, a crocodile, frogs, and fish are excellent. Seven plates are herpetological, including one on frogs, four plates show fish including a ray and moray eel. The map shows the routes travelled by the famous explorers Heinrich Barth (from Tunis south to Timbuctoo and Lake Chad, in 1850-1855) and David Livingstone (from Luanda across Africa to the mouth of the Zambesi, in 1841-1856). The fine illustrations are by Bocourt and Oudart. Published in the Muséum's *Archives*, volume 10. Uncut, and with wide margins. Some light spotting to several plates and a few text pages, map a bit age-toned, otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked copy. Adler I, pp. 43-44; Nissen ZBI, 1197.



[17] [Duméril, A. \[H. A.\] and M. \[F.\] Bocourt](#) *Mission Scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale. Ouvrage publié par ordre du Ministre de l'Instruction Publique. Recherches zoologiques. Troisième partie. Étude sur les reptiles et les batraciens*. Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1870-[1897]. Large 4to and matching folio (36.5 x 27.5 cm). General herpetological title; 860 pp.; 90 (of 98) lithographed plates [numbered 1-68; 17bis, 18bis, 20A-G, 21A-C, 22A-J], of which 21 hand-coloured. Loose-leaved, as issued. In later portfolio. €12.500

= In 1864, two years after the start of a military campaign in Mexico, Napoleon III ordered an additional scientific expedition, modelled after the famous Egyptian scientific expedition initiated by Napoleon I, following the military campaign in that country. In contrast to the latter, the “Mexican expedition” only produced some haphazard results, mainly because the French lost interest after the end of the war. Nevertheless, a few superb monographs were among the published results. This includes the very rare part on reptiles, including tortoises, crocodiles, snakes, and lizards. The work forms part four of the “*Mission Scientifique*”, comprising 13 volumes. Also, they form part three of the “*Recherches zoologiques*”. The true amphibians were described in another part of this series. The authors themselves - the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Duméril (1812-1870), and his colleague and artist, Marie Firmin Bocourt (1819-1904) - initiated the “*Mission scientifique*” series. The latter combined zoological knowledge with great artistic qualities. This volume is particularly rare, as it was published in instalments over a period of no less than 40 years. This copy lacks the last - all uncoloured - plates, viz. 69-77, and the title to the part. The general herpetological title is present. Apparently, subscription was terminated after 27 years, but before completion of the volume: According to Vanzolini, this is the whole work as published up to 1897 (or 1898, fide Flores-Villela & Bour), livraison 15. The concluding livraisons 16 and 17 were published more than ten years later, in 1908-1909: “by the last livraison, with plates drawn by F. Angel, the quality of the illustrations is noticeably poorer than Bocourt’s illustrations” (Crane Library, p. 32). “This is one of the most difficult herpetology books to obtain in its complete form” (Adler). The authors of these last parts were François Mocquard (1834-1917)



and Louis Léon Vaillant (1834-1914), who took over after the death of Bocourt. Scattered light foxing, a bit more on a few plates and explanatory text leaves; several snake plates age-toned, otherwise a very good copy of this extremely rare work. Flores-Villela & Bour, *Publication history of the Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale, reptiles and amphibians* (2016); Adler I, pp. 43-44 (for Duméril); Adler II, pp. 87-89 (for Bocourt); Crane Library, AC44, pp. 32-33; Nissen ZBI, 1198, 4694; Vanzolini I, pp. 115-116.

[18] [Fitzinger, L. J. \[F. J.\]](#)

**Bilder-Atlas zur wissenschaftlich-populären Naturgeschichte der Amphibien in ihren Sämtlichen hauptformen.** Vienna, Kaiserlich-Königliche Hof-und Staatsdruckerei, 1864. Folio (32.9 x 25.0 cm). Title page and 109 plates (two plain and 107 in chromolithography). Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards with ornamental blind stamped edges. Spine with five raised bands, blind-tooled compartments and two morocco labels (red and black) with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Edges red. €1800

= A fine natural history atlas of reptiles and amphibians with by the Austrian herpetologist Leopold Joseph Franz Johann Fitzinger (1802-1884), director of the zoos of Munich and Budapest. He is the author of the *Neue Classification der Reptilien* (1826), and the *Systema Reptilium* (1843). This explains why this Bilder-Atlas is far better than the “average” zoological atlas, both systematically/taxonomically and regarding the



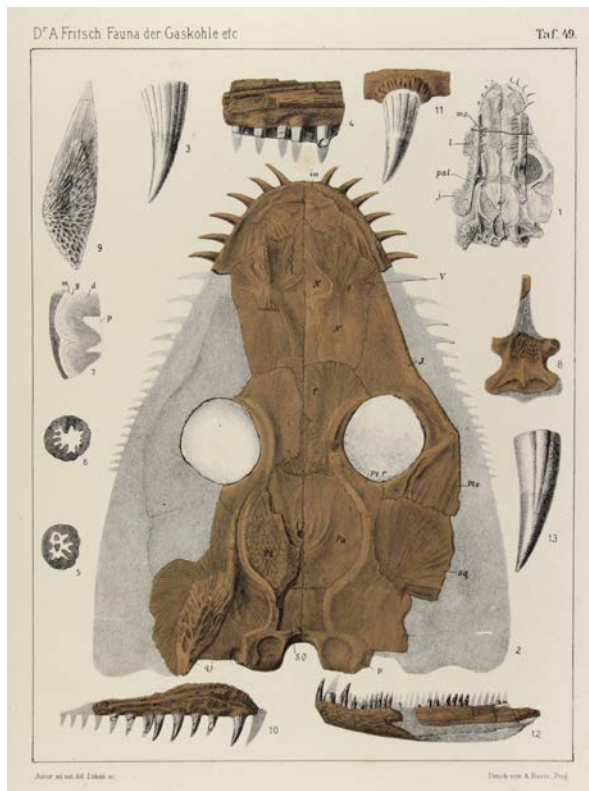
accuracy of the illustrations. The plates show many turtles, snakes, lizards and also some frogs, toads, and salamanders. The large size and detailed colouring explain why this book has become so rare nowadays. Nissen lists one plate less. Mild rubbing and some staining to the boards, some very light spotting to a few plates - a bit more on the title page - but generally clean and unmarked. A very good copy. Adler I, pp. 24-25; Crane Library, AC41; Nissen, ZBI, 1390a.

[19] [Fritsch, A.](#)

**Fauna der Gaskohle und der Kalksteine der Permformation Böhmens. Band I-IV. [Complete].** Prag, Selbstverlag and F. Řivnáč, 1879-1899 [1901?]. Four volumes in four. Folio (34.0 x 25.5 cm). 459 pp., lavishly illustrated with 167 mostly chromolithographed plates (several double-sized or larger, folded), and over 400 text engravings, of which some plate-sized. Volume I (1883): 182 pp., 48 plates (some larger, folded, a few plain), 160 text engravings; volume II (1889): 114 pp., 44 plates (several larger, folded; numbered 49-90, 80b, 81b), 79 text figures (numbered 117-188); vol. III (1895): 132 pp., 42 plates [several (much) larger; numbered 91-132], 122 text engravings (numbered 189-310); vol. IV (1901): 101 pp., full colour frontispiece, of a landscape with “Miriopoden”; 33 plates (numbered 133-165), 64 text engravings (numbered 311-394, and including phototypes of fossil animals and tracks, freshwater bivalves, and, e.g. the author at work). Original uniform brown cloth sumptuously embossed with black floral borders, and gilt vignettes depicting Permian amphibians, reptiles and fish. Marbled edges. €8500

= Magnificent and exceedingly rare work by the Czech geologist, palaeontologist, and ornithologist Antonin Frič, or, in German, Anton Fritsch (1832-1913) on the rich Permian and Carboniferous faunas of Bohemia. Fritsch was professor of geology at the Polytechnikum in Prague, and founder and member of several natural

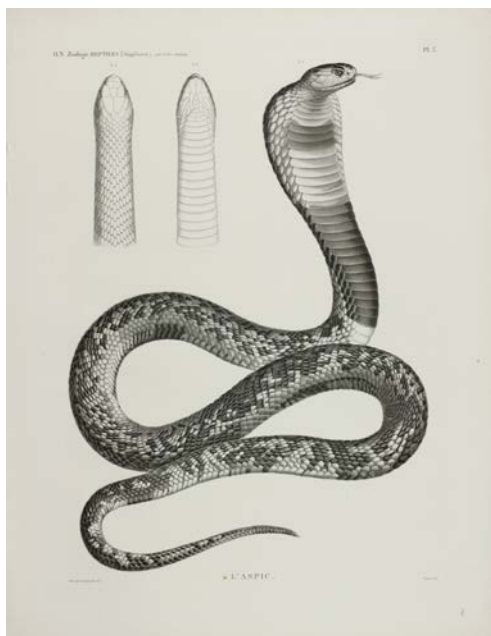
history societies in Bohemia. “Professor Antonin Fric ... is considered by many to be the greatest Czech museologist, pedagogue and educationalist of the nineteenth century. He devoted his life to the Czech Museum (Museum of the Czech Kingdom, now the National Museum). From 1855, he was curator of the zoological collections. In 1864, he founded the Geological-Palaeontological Department and from 1871 was Professor at Prague University. In 1880, he was made Director of the Zoological and Palaeontological departments of the Museum. He travelled widely, including to Great Britain, the Mediterranean and the USA. His main works in zoology were monographs on European birds and Czech bats, fish and crustaceans. In palaeontology, he wrote on the stratigraphy and palaeontology of the Czech Upper Cretaceous, Carboniferous and Permian fauna. He also published several important books about the popularisation of geology and palaeontology” (the *Edinburgh Geologist*, 38). The *Fauna der Gaskohle* contains the description and fine illustrations of many early vertebrates, notably fish, amphibians, and reptiles, generally described from well-preserved specimens. The last volume deals with invertebrates, including many myriapods, several spiders, some insects, crustaceans, and bivalves. Fritsch introduced many new names, most of which still valid today. Fritsch himself published the work, clearly in low numbers, and over a long period of time, which explains its rarity, especially of complete copies in original bindings. The last volume has 1901 on the title page, but Horn-Schenkling dates it from 1899. The total numbers of text illustrations as given by Fritsch on the title pages, and the actual numbers do not match, because Fritsch also counted figures with a b-number. This set has a label on the front pastedowns stating, “Presented to the Imperial College of Science Geology Department from the library of John Walter Gregory [name handwritten] 1934.” Gregory (1864-1932) was a British explorer and geologist, perhaps best known for his survey of the Great African Rift Valley. He was the successor of Frederic McCoy as chairman of the Geology Department of the University of Melbourne, Australia. Slight rubbing to joints and spine ends (one a bit more frosted). Bookplate on the front pastedowns, stamps and a small label on frontendpapers; and a stamp in the top-margin of the title pages, a few light spots, otherwise a very good, clean set. Extremely rare in a complete state. We know of no auction records in the last 50 years. Only one complete set in modern binding has been listed in an antiquarian catalogue in the last four decades. Horn-Schenkling II(2), p. 89; Nissen ZBI, 1438.



[20] [Funk, A. F.](#)

**De salamandrae terrestris. Vita, evolutione, formatione. Tractatus.** Berlin, Duncker & Humblot, 1827. Tall folio (44.9 x 26.7 cm). xiii, 60 pp.; three fine, large, hand-coloured engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt lines; front board with red morocco label with gilt ornamental borders and gilt title. Edges yellow. €3600

= The author, Adolph Friedrich Funk (1802-1830) might have become one of the foremost herpetologists of the 19th century, but his premature death intervened, and he published only this fine, well-illustrated work. It deals with all aspects of the fire salamander, a colourful species from Central Europe, including its anatomy, morphology, ontogenese (all illustrated on the three plates), its ecology and behaviour, the history of its descriptive zoology from Socrates to Gessner, and from Linnaeus to Merrem and Rusconi, and its place in human history, folklore, and literature, extensively quoting original sources (some even in Hebrew, Ancient Greek, German, French and several other languages). Funk dedicated his work to H. Lichtenstein, H. F. Link, and several others. The work was printed by Johann Friedrich Starck in Berlin in 1826 and published the next year. The story of his travels and early death is found in Wilhelm Holm's *Reise durch Deutschland, Ungarn, Holland, Italien, Frankreich, Großbritannien und Irland: in Rücksicht auf medicinische und naturwissenschaftliche Institute, Armenpflege u. s. w.* (Berlin, 1831). Boards a bit rubbed, small professional repair to the head and tail of spine. A near spotless, unmarked copy in a very nice, contemporary binding. Very rare, especially in original hand-colouring. Coloured copies seem to come to the market very sporadically and are of much greater value than uncoloured copies. We could trace only three auction records of coloured copies in the last 55 years. Crane Library, AC15. Neither in Nissen, nor in Adler, nor in CAT BM(NH).

[21] [Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire, E.](#)

**Description de l'Egypte. Zoologie. Reptiles. [Atlas].** Paris, C. L. F. Panckoucke, 1826. Elephant folio (ca. 71 x 53 cm). 13 tissue-guarded, engraved plates [numbered 1-8; supplément 1-5]. €1500

= This is a part – the complete herpetological atlas – of a much larger series, on the results of the researches of the French scientific expedition to Egypt that was part of Emperor Napoleon Bonaparte's military campaign (1798-1801). This is the second edition, which proves to be superior to the first (1808-1810) edition, simply because it contains five supplementary plates not present in the earlier edition. The octavo text volume is not present. The French vertebrate zoologist Étienne Geoffroy Saint-Hilaire (1772-1844) was “chosen a member of Napoleon's great scientific expedition to Egypt as part of the natural history and physics section of the Institut d'Égypte; 151 scientists and artists participated in the expedition ... On the capitulation of Alexandria in August 1801, he took part in resisting the claim made by the British general to the collections of the expedition, declaring that, were that demand persisted in, history would have

to record that he also had burnt a library in Alexandria.” (Wikipedia). Uncut. Some marginal soiling and a few, short, marginal tears and small chips, an occasional spot but generally quite clean and in all a very good set. Nissen ZBI, 4608.

[22] [Gesner, C.](#)

**Historiae animalium. Liber primus. De quadrupedibus viviparis. Opus philosophis, medicis, grammaticis, philologis, poëtis, & omnibus rerum linguarumque variarum studiosis, utilissimum simul iucundissimumque futurum. editio secunda novis iconibus nec non observationibus non paucis auctior, atque etiam multis in locis emendatior. [AND] Liber II. Qui est de quadrupedibus oviparis. Nunc denuo recognitus ac pluribus in locis ab ipso auctore ante obitum emendatus & auctus, atque aliquot novis iconibus & descriptionibus locupletatus, ac denique brevibus in margine annotationibus illustratus. Adiecti sunt indices alphabetici undecim super nominibus oviparorum quadrupedum in totidem linguis diversis: et ante illos enumeratio eo ordine quo in hoc volumine continuatur.** Francofurt [Frankfurt am Main], Henricus Laurentius, 1617-1620. Two volumes in one. Folio (34.2 x 22.0 cm). [xlii], 967 pp., 125 woodcuts [mammals, 1620]; [iv], 119 pp. 19 woodcuts [reptiles and amphibians, 1617]. 18th-century half calf over mottled paper-covered boards. Spine with five raised bands, compartments with gilt vignettes and brown morocco label with gilt title.

€2400

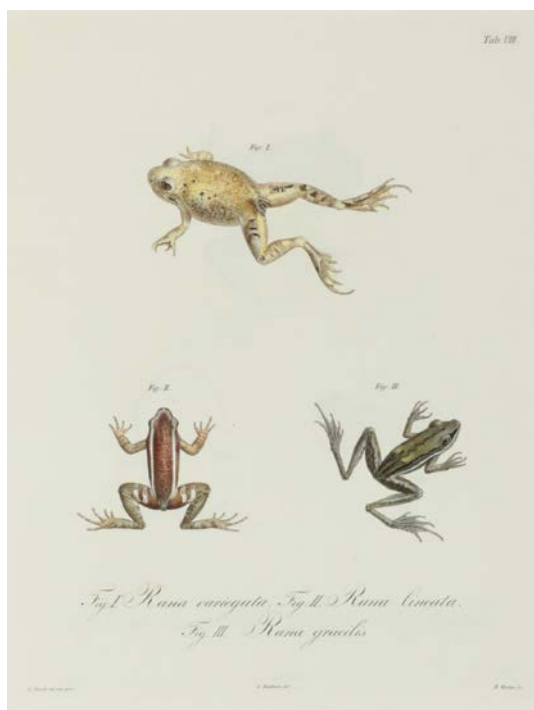
= The expanded Latin editions of two of Conrad Ges[s]ner's zoological works which were first published in 1551 (quadrupedium viviparis) and 1554 (oviparis), and in a second edition in, respectively, 1603 (*viviparis*); this being the third, unaltered, dated 1620), and 1586 (*oviparis*), which was followed by this slightly more expanded 1617 edition. There are also earlier editions which combine the viviparous and oviparous quadrupeds (Nissen ZBI, 1551). Gesner published three more volumes, on fish and other aquatic animals (liber III), birds (IV), and serpents (V), but this is the complete section on four-legged animals. Boards rubbed, mostly at edges. Paper browned (as usual) - a bit more strongly in some sections -, but otherwise a good, clean, and complete copy. Adler I, pp. 7-8; Nissen ZBI, 1549, 1550.



[23] [Gravenhorst, J. L. C. \[C.\]](#)

**Reptilia Musei zoologici Vratislaviensis. Recensita et descripta. [OR] Deliciae Musei zoologici Vratislaviensis. Fasciculus primus. Continens Chelonios et Batrachia.** Lipsiae [Leipzig], Leopold Voss, 1829. Folio (40.5 x 25.5 cm). Half-title, double title page, 106 pp. including dedication page and second half title; 17 finely engraved plates of which 13 delicately hand-coloured. Contemporary pebbled half cloth over dark grey marbled boards. Later printed label on the spine. €6500

= A very rare work by the German herpetologist and entomologist Johann Ludwig Christian Carl Gravenhorst (1777-1857). The work was published under two different titles, both present here. The alternate title, "*Deliciae...*" suggests that it was to be part of a larger series. This, however, is all that has been published. Nevertheless, it contains a wealth of information, including the descriptions and illustrations of many new and lesser-known species of amphibians (frogs, toads, salamanders) and turtles from his private collection, which he donated to the Museum of the University of Breslau (now Wrocław), and of which he became the director. Uncut. With the widest possible margins. A few small spots and smudges to the lower margin of a few text leaves. Otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked copy. Adler I, p. 28; Nissen ZBI, 1682.



23. Gravenhorst

[24] [Gravenhorst, J. L. C. \[C.\]](#)

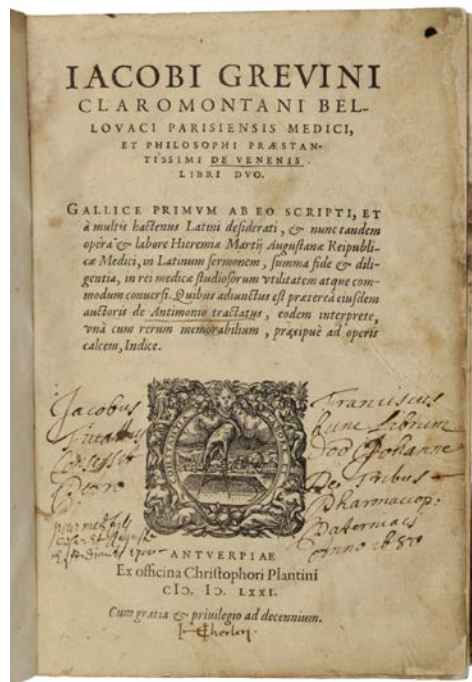
**Über die im zoologischen Museum der Universität Breslau befindlichen Wirtelschleichen (Pseudosauria), Krüppelfüssler (Brachypoda), und einige andere, denselben verwandte Reptilien aus den Zünften der Schleigen und Dickzüngler.** Breslau, Academia Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae, 1847. 4to (29.6 x 22.6 cm). Title page, 102 pp., 19 engraved plates. Later blind green cloth boards, printed paper label on the spine. €850

= Rare publication with the detailed description and illustration of many new and little-known snake-like glass lizards. Published in the *Nova Acta*, but with its own title page. Text and plates light, in a few places moderately foxed, (as usual), otherwise a very good, unmarked copy. Adler I, p. 28; Nissen ZBI, 1683.

[25] [Grevin, J.](#)

**De Venenis Libri duo.** Gallice primum ab eo scripti et a multis hactenus Latini desiderati et nunc tandem opera et Hieremiae Martij Augustanae Reipublicae Medici, in Latinum sermonem, summa fide & diligentia in rei medicae studiosorum utilitatem atque commodum conuersi. Quibus adiunctus est preaterea eiusdem auctoris de Antimonio tractatus, eodem interprete, una cum rerum memorabilium, praecipue ad operis calcem, indice. Antverpiae, Christophor Plantin, 1571. 8vo (21.0 x 14.3 cm). Title page with engraved vignette. [xviii], 332, [xi] pp., and 92 woodcuts in the text. Original vellum. Title written in ink in an old hand on the spine. €2500

= First Latin edition of this early book on poisonous animals and plants, especially important because it contains early descriptions and depictions of poisonous snakes and spiders. A long poem by Nikandros on these subjects appears at the end. Deals with poisonous fishes, insects, snakes, frogs, plants, and mushrooms. On pp. 58-95 different snakes are discussed: this section has 12 fine large woodcuts of different snakes in the text. Furthermore, lizards, salamanders and frogs are discussed and illustrated with another five woodcuts. Numerous annotations in an old hand - especially to the poem by Nikandros - including inscriptions dated 1700 on the title and verso. Some small marginal repairs; in the front and rear a rather faint water stain and a few spots in the margins. The woodcuts have a strong impression. A good copy. Nissen ZBI, 1713.

[26] [Guichenot, A. \[A. T.\]](#)

**Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie, pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du gouvernement et avec le concours d'une commission académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie. V. Histoire naturelle des reptiles et des poissons.** Paris, Arthus Bertrand, 1850. Folio (37.0 x 28.1 cm). Half-title, title page *Sciences physiques Zoologie V* with engraved vignette, half-title (to the reptiles and fish), iv, 144, [iv] pp., half-title (to the atlas); 12 plates (four of reptiles and amphibians, eight of fish). The plates are colour-printed engravings à la poupée and then finished by hand. Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands and gilt title. Marbled endpapers. €5600

= The very rare complete text and atlas of the reptiles, amphibians, and fish of this famous expedition, including several new taxa. Written by the French herpetologist and assistant to Constant Duméril, Antoine Alphonse Théodore Guichenot

(1809-1876). The excellent plates were made after drawings by Vaillant and Werner, and coloured with exceptional detail. The printing technique, à la poupée, is a method of printing in colour in which two or more inks of different colours are selectively applied to different parts of a single copperplate. The inked plate is then printed in a single pass through the press. The method takes its name from the poupe (meaning 'doll' in French), the small ball-shaped wad of fabric that is used to ink the plate. Usually the plate would be finished by hand afterwards. These plates of the *Exploration scientifique* can easily be classified among the highest ranks of zoological illustrations. The zoological results of the expedition to Algeria were published over several years, and an atlas like this one has become very difficult to find. An unmarked copy. Inner hinges strengthened, front board corners skilfully repaired. The condition of the plates is exceptionally good, entirely clean. We found only one auction record – in 1956. Adler II, pp. 72-73; Nissen ZBI, 4630; Wood, p. 439. Not in the Crane library.

[27] [Günther, A. C. L. G.](#)

**Biologia Centrali Americana: Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1885-1902. Large 4to (30.3 x 24.8 cm). xx, 326 pp., 76 plates (eight in full colour). Publisher's blue cloth. Gilt title on the spine. Top edge gilt. €3800

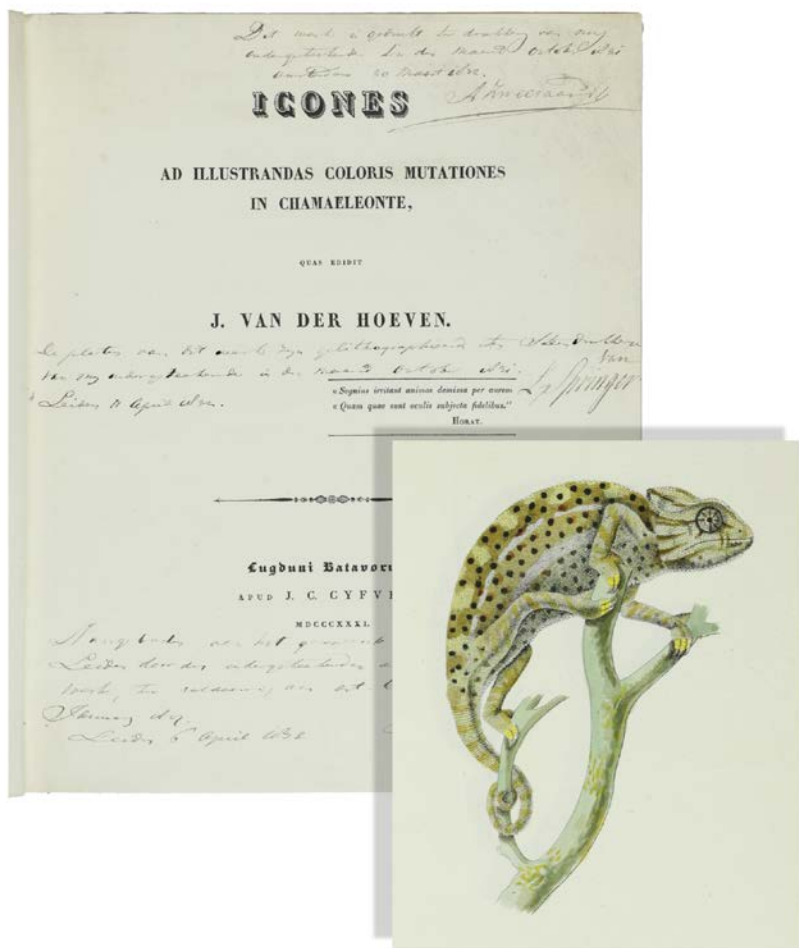


= A great classic work and a basic contribution to the herpetology of Central America with its exceedingly fine illustrations of many new and little-known species. It is one of the most important herpetological contributions of the German-British herpetologist Albert Carl Ludwig Gotthilf Günther (1830-1914). "Günther's work on lower vertebrates was regularly cited by Charles Darwin in his book *Descent of Man* (1871)" (Adler). This edition was printed in less than 300 copies and has therefore become very scarce. The engravings, by R. Minton, P. Smit and J. Green, are superb. The SSAR reprint, with the plates reduced by 10%, is no match. Plates 1-18 show turtles; 19-32 depict lizards; 33-59 snakes; 60-74 frogs and toads, and 75-76 other amphibians. Plates 26, 36, 38, 42, 50, 51, 62, and 71 are beautifully coloured. The number of coloured plates is known to vary. Some copies have 11 or 12 coloured plates, others none at all. Unmarked. Binding slightly weak, light shelfwear to boards, a few plates a trifle foxed, and one with vague, marginal dampstaining, obviously from before binding; otherwise clean, apart from an occasional light spot, as usual. A very good copy. Adler I, p. 46; Crane Library, AC50; Nissen ZBI, 1745, 4589; Vanzolini I, p. 147.

[28] [Hoeven, J. van der](#)

**Icones ad illustrandas coloris mutationes in Chamaeleonte.** Lugduni Batavorum [Leiden], J. C. Cyfveer, 1831. Large 4to (27.4 x 21.8 cm). Half-title, title page, dedication leaf; 14 pp., five finely engraved and hand-coloured plates. Later quarter blind pebbled cloth over marbled boards. Paper label on front board. €5800

= First edition, signed by the printer, the artist, and the publisher. The author, Jan van der Hoeven (1801-1868), was a comparative anatomist and zoologist, with a keen interest in herpetology. He was Professor of Zoology at Leiden University from 1826 onwards. "He authored two books on herpetological topics. The first, 'Icones ad illustrandas Coloris Mutationes in Chamaeleonte' (1831), discusses colour change in chameleons and is illustrated with five engraved plates that are beautifully hand-coloured; this is one of herpetology's rarest titles, issued in an edition of only 50 copies" (Adler). This is a very rare work, and this copy is even more outstanding as it is triple inscribed and dated on the title page, namely by the printer, Albertus Zweesaardt (30 March 1832), the artist, L. Springer (11 April 1832), and the publisher, Jan Cornelis Cijfveer (6 April 1832), dedicating this copy to the municipality of Leiden. Interestingly, the printer claims in this, that printing took place in Amsterdam in October 1831. The delay in publishing could have been caused by the time needed to add the hand-colouring. Slight creasing to the upper outer corner of the last plate, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler II, p. 64; Nissen ZBI, 4231. Not in the Crane library.



[29] [Jonston, J.](#)**Historiae naturalis de serpentibus libri duo.**

Heilbronn, F. J. Ekebrecht, 1758. Folio (37.7 x 22.6 cm). 55, [iii] pp.; 12 engraved plates. Contemporary (possibly original) paper-covered boards. Short title in script on spine. €2400

= The complete part on snakes and “dragons” of John Jonston’s famous “*Historiae naturalis*”. This part, with fine illustrations of real snakes, as well as both a charming and bewildering variety of little dragons has always been one of the most popular parts. Perhaps that is why the German printer and publisher Frank Joseph Ekebrecht fully reprinted this work in 1758. Nine years later he also reprinted Jonston’s book on fishes. 1758, of course is the year in which Linnaeus saw the tenth edition of his *Systema Naturae* published, a point in time when the existence of real dragons was much in doubt among serious zoologists. This may be the reason for Ekebrecht to shorten the title from the original *Historiae naturalis de serpentibus et draconibus*. Linnaeus, however, based some of his new species on Jonston’s descriptions and illustrations. Today, this edition, which was printed on much better, thicker paper, is much rarer than the earlier Frankfurt and Amsterdam *thin paper* editions, and not recorded in the major bibliographies. Uncut. Slight staining and wear to the boards; spine ends slightly abraded; title page Plate 8 bound after plate 9, otherwise the binder’s instructions are followed. A very good, clean copy. This edition is quite rare. Adler II, p. 15; Nissen ZBI, 2135 (Amsterdam and Frankfurt editions); Wood, p. 409 (another edition). This edition not in the Crane library.

[30] [Knorr, G.](#)

**Delices de la nature ou choix de tout ce que les trois regnes de la nature renferment de plus digne des recherches d'un curieux, pour en former un cabinet ouvrage communiqué ci-devant au public par Georg Wolfgang Knorr célèbre graveur de Nuremberg continué par ses héritiers avec les descriptions et remarques de Philippe Louis Statius Müller ... revû, corrigé et augmenté d'une préface par Mr. Jean Ernest Emanuel Walch**

**...traduit de l'allemand par Jaques Frederic Isenflamm. [Amphibiens, lézards, serpens].** Nuremberg, les héritiers de feu G. W. Knorr, 1779. Folio (46.5 x 33.0 cm). Six very beautiful hand-coloured engraved plates, in portfolio. €1800

= This is a selection of plates from the herpetological section of the rare first edition of the large format *Deliciae Naturarum Selectae oder auserlesenes Naturalienkabinet*, or the French printing of the same. It is a rare, truly great and sumptuously illustrated German natural history book from the Golden Age of southern German printing. The plates depict turtles, tortoises, and lizards from mainly tropical regions. The plates are numbered L.I to L.VI, thus forming the start of the herpetology. The plates were painted by Johann Christoph Keller, Christian Leinberger and others. The engravings are of a very high standard and the original colouring is simply beautiful, being lively, bright, and scientifically correct. A very nice clean set. Nissen ZBI, 2227; Ludwig, p. 304 and 346-347 and colour plate XLVI; Dance, p. 78-79.

[31] [Lacépède, B. G. É. De](#)

**Histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares et des serpents. I-II. [Complete].** Paris, Hôtel de Thou, 1788-1789. Two parts in two. 4to (25 x 19.5 cm). 1,204 pp. [I (1788) 18, 651; II (1789) 8, 527]; 63 nicely engraved plates [I: 41; II: 22]. Contemporary uniform full mottled calf. Spines with five raised bands, compartments with gilt floral vignettes, and red morocco labels with gilt title, boards with ornamental gilt borders and gilt dentelles. Marbled endpapers. Red speckled edges. €1250

= This work is a continuation of Buffon's famous *Histoire naturelle*. It contains, in volume II, an *Éloge du comte Buffon*, who had just died. This is the large-sized edition that was published slightly ahead of the more common edition in 12mo. The plates depict reptiles, including many snakes, and amphibians in their natural surroundings. Hinges weak - front board of volume I nearly detached; spines a bit rubbed, dry and chipped, lacks the volume number shield on the spine of volume II; one closed tear in the margin of a text leaf, otherwise a nice set in attractive contemporary bindings, internally clean, with fine, clean plates. Adler I, p. 14; Nissen ZBI, 672.



[32] [Lacépède, B. G. É. De](#)

**Oeuvres du Comte de Lacépède, comprenant l'histoire naturelle des quadrupèdes ovipares, des serpents, des poissons et des cétacés, avec la synonymie des auteurs modernes les plus célèbres. Nouvelle édition dirigée par M. A. G. Desmarest.** Bruxelles, T. Lejeune, 1833-1834. Five text volumes and one atlas. Large 8vo (24.2 x 15.7 cm). With 221 plates, viz. 188 lithographed plates of which 179 finely hand-coloured, and 33 engraved anatomical plates; folding table. Contemporary uniform green half calf, spines with gilt lettering and ornaments. €1800



= The first volume concerns "cétacés" and "quadrupèdes ovipares", the second "quadrupèdes ovipares" and "serpents", the third and fourth "poissons" and the fifth volume "éléments des sciences naturelles" and is illustrated with 33 anatomical outline plates. The atlas volume contains 20 plates of whales; 48 of reptiles

and 120 of fishes. Comte de Lacépède (1756-1825) was one of the most influential zoologists of his time and successor to Buffon. He completed Buffon's famous *Histoire naturelle* by publishing the parts on fishes, reptiles and cetaceans. Light rubbing to boards; one volume with the upper part, and another with the lower part of the boards abraded and browned, affecting endpaper margins too (spine leather, however, not affected). Some foxing and toning to the text and plates, as usual. An attractively bound set. Adler I, p. 14; Nissen ZBI, 2344.

[33] [Latreille, P. A.](#)

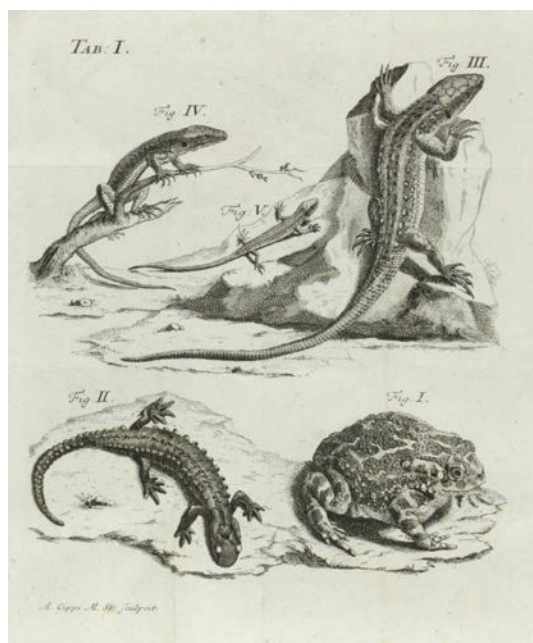
**Histoire naturelle des salamandres de France, précédée d'un tableau méthodique des autres reptiles indigènes: avec figures coloriée.** Paris, De Crapelet, An VIII [1800]. 8vo (20.2 x 12.5 cm). xlvii, 61 [2] pp., five hand-coloured and one tinted engraved plate. Near contemporary pebbled quarter morocco over marbled boards. Spine with gilt lined and stippled bands, and gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Speckled edges.

€ 1500

= The rare first edition of this important and finely illustrated work on the salamanders of France, including a methodical table of all the French amphibians and reptiles, as well as descriptions and notes on synonyms, habitats, distribution, etc. The work was dedicated to the zoologist and entomologist Antoine-Jean Coquebert. This is the first herpetological work by Pierre André Latreille (1762-1833); the following year he co-authored the four volume "Histoire naturelle des reptiles" (Adler). The plate of the salamander skeleton is tinted, as always. A few light spots, some weak, marginal dampstaining to a few leaves, a tiny wormhole in the top gutter. The plates generally clean. The colouring of the plates is excellent. A very good copy of the rare first edition. Adler I, p. 19; Cat. BM(NH) III, p. 1,064; Not in Nissen ZBI.



33. Latreille



[34] [Laurenti, J. N.](#)

**Specimen medicum exhibens synopsis reptilium emendatum cum experimentis circa venera et antidota reptilium Austriacorum.** Vienna, Joan. Thom. Nob. de Trattner, 1768. 8vo (21.5 x 13.0 cm). Title page with engraved vignette, [viii], 214 pp.; five large, multiple-folded engraved plates with 19 images of reptiles and amphibians. Contemporary red marbled boards.

€ 2500

= Thesis on the reptiles of Austria (and elsewhere) by the Viennese medical doctor Josephus Nicolaus Laurenti (1735-1805). It is the source of many well-established genera, such as *Crocodylus*, *Salamandra*, *Bufo*, *Gekko*, *Chamaeleo*, *Iguana*, *Natrix*, and *Vipera*. "This unimposing little book of 217 pages and five plates... is of the greatest importance to herpetology... Only ten genera of amphibians and reptiles were named in the *Systema Naturae* (1758), but Laurenti defined 30, a distinct advance over the classification of Linnaeus"

(Adler). Fore edge uncut. Boards somewhat rubbed. Internally clean, unmarked. A very good copy of this rare work. Adler I, pp. 12-13; Nissen ZBI, 2394.

[35] [Lenz, H. O.](#)

**Abbildungen zur Schlangenkunde [First edition].** Gotha, Becker, [1832]. Oblong folio (20.2 x 26.4 cm). Ten lithographed plates of which nine nicely hand-coloured (as always), after and by J. Ausfeld. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt ornaments and title. Original printed wrappers bound in. €600

= Rare first edition in an unusually good state. Includes 29 figures of snakes. The one non-coloured plate has several anatomical details with explanatory text printed in script. Harald Othmar Lenz (1798-1870), a pupil of Blumenbach, is perhaps best known for his *Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte* (1834-1839).

This rare herpetological atlas with fine plates is his other major work. The octavo text volume, simply titled "Schlangenkunde" (see next item), is not included. This volume is often found with folded plates, unfolded copies - such as this one - are much rarer. A second edition was published in 1870. Explanatory text on the wrappers. Tissue-guard to the first plate and this plate a bit spotted; all other plates as good as clean. No stamps or other markings. A very good copy indeed, with the rare original wrappers well-preserved. Adler III, p. 99; Cat. BM(NH), p. 1090; Nissen ZBI, 2247.



[36] [Lenz, H. \[O.\]](#)

**Schlangenkunde [First edition].** Gotha, Becker, 1832. 8vo (20.4 x 12.9 cm). xiv, 559 pp.; ten folded lithographed plates of which nine nicely hand-coloured after and by J. Ausfeld. Original paper-covered boards. Spine with gilt ornaments and red morocco label with gilt title. Red edges. €1200

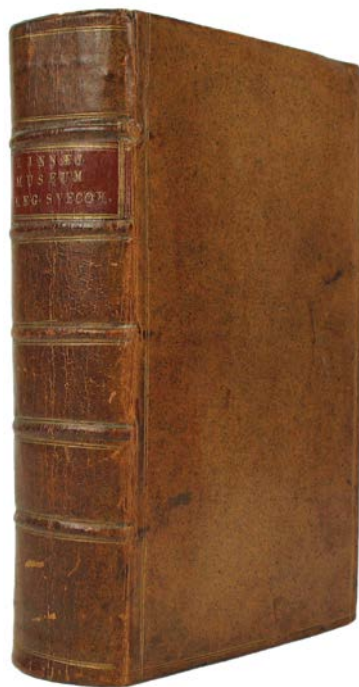
= Harald Othmar Lenz (1798-1870), a pupil of Blumenbach, is perhaps best known for his *Gemeinnützige Naturgeschichte* (1834-1839). This rare herpetological textbook with fine plates is his other major work. Rare first edition. The second was published in 1870. Includes 29 figures of snakes, and the one non-coloured plate which has several anatomical details with explanatory text printed in script. Covers rubbed, especially at edges and spine ends; spine label with some chipping; the first few folded plates slightly soiled. In all a very good copy, unmarked and with clean text pages, rarely seen in such good condition. Adler III, p. 99; Cat. BM(NH), p. 1090; Nissen ZBI, 2247. Not in the Crane Library.



[37] [Linnaeus, C.](#)

**Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Ludovicae Ulricae reginae Svecorum, Gothorum, Vandalorumque &c. &c. &c. In quo animalia rariora, exotica, imprimis insecta & conchilia describuntur & determinantur prodromi instar editum. [AND] Museum S:ae R:ae M:tis Adolphi Friderici regis ...Aves, Amphibia, Pisces describuntur. Tomi secundi prodromus.** Holmiae, Laurentius Salvius, 1764. 8vo (20.4 x 12.4 cm). [vi], 722, 111 pp. Contemporary full speckled calf, gilt lines, spine with five raised bands, gilt-lined compartments, red morocco label with gilt title. All edges speckled. €4500

= In 1764, Linnaeus described the rich natural history cabinets of her Royal Majesty ("S:ae R:ae M:tis", abbreviation for Serenissimae Reginae Majestatis) the Queen (Lovisa Ulrika) and King (Adolf Fredrik) of Sweden. The results were published as two separate works, but they are almost always bound together, as in this copy. The Museum Ulricae mainly deals with insects (Coleoptera, Hemiptera, Lepidoptera, Hymenoptera, and Diptera) and molluscs. Despite the title only mentioning birds, amphibia and fish, the Museum Frederici contains all the major vertebrate classes. In both parts many new species, from all over the world, were introduced. A fine copy in a modest contemporary binding; preliminary leaves a bit browned in the margins, all the text pages clean, Rare, especially in such good condition. Adler I, pp. 11-12; Horn-Schenkling, 13592; Hulth, 129; Soulsby, 1095a.

[38] [Nikolsky, A. M. \[Nikolskii\]](#)

**Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Petrograd. Reptiles (Reptilia). Volumes I-II. [Complete].** Petrograd, Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Petrograd, 1915-1916. Two volumes in two. 8vo (25.0 x 16.6 cm). 884 [534; 350] pp.; 133 [69; 64] text engravings; 17 [9; 8] plates. Uniform original printed wrappers. €850

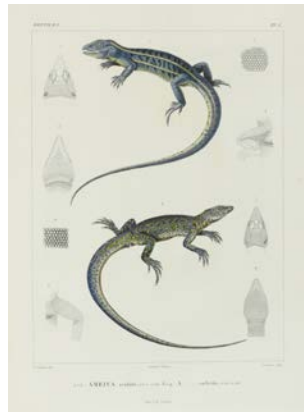
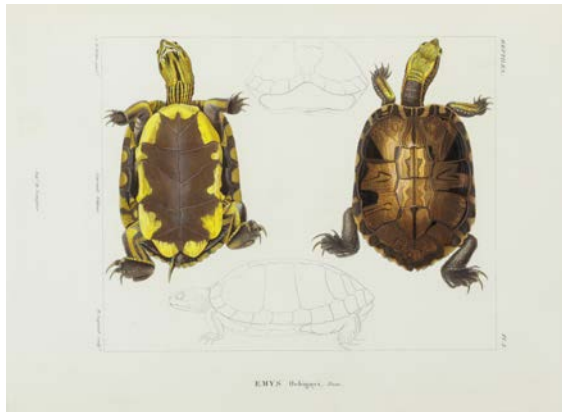
= Important contribution to the very rich reptile fauna of Russia and adjacent states by the Russian herpetologist Alexander Mikhailovich Nikolsky (1858-1942). He was particularly interested in systematics, faunal surveys, zoogeography and life histories (vide Adler). The work includes new taxa. Well-illustrated. In Russian, but the diagnoses of taxa in Latin. Uncut, unopened. Cancelled stamp on front wrappers, wrapper edges a bit frayed, one text page with a short tear, otherwise a very good, clean set. Very rare. Adler I, pp. 68-69.

[39] [Orbigny, A. D. d'](#)

**Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (le Brésil, la république orientale de l'Uruguay, la république Argentine, la Patagonie, la république du Chili, la république de Bolivie, la république du Pérou). Exécuté dans le cours des années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833. Atlas. Reptiles.** Paris, P. Bertrand; Strasbourg, V. Levrault, 1835-1844. Folio (33.8 x 24.9 cm). Nine lithographed, hand-coloured plates (numbered 1-6; 13-15) [All published]. Contemporary-style grained green half calf over green marbled boards. Gilt title on the spine. €1500

= These are all the plates of the reptiles, turtles, and amphibians in Alcide d'Orbigny's magnum opus. A complete set of the scientific results of d'Orbigny's seven years of travel and exploration in South America is a true rarity, and even the individual parts are all very rare because the production of this work, which started two years after his return in 1835, took 15 years before completion. The fine plates are by Prêtre, Oudart, Bertrand and others. Plate numbers 7-12 were not used. Vanzolini mentions only seven plates; Nissen's colla-

tion is correct. Most species were described as new by Bibron or d'Orbigny himself, although due to the long period of publication, some were already published elsewhere. The colouring is superb. A very good, clean set of plates of this fabulous work. Adler III, pp. 94-95; Nissen ZBI, 3021; Vanzolini, p. 68.



39. d'Orbigny

[40] [Orbigny, C. H. d'](#)

**Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle servant de complément aux oeuvres de Buffon, de G. Cuvier, aux encyclopédies, aux anciens dictionnaires scientifiques et resument les traités spéciaux sur les diverses branches des sciences naturelles, etc.** Paris, Charles d'Orbigny, 1849. 16 parts in 16 (13 text volumes, three plate atlases). Large 8vo (23.5 x 15.2 cm). With 288 tissue-guarded, mostly hand-coloured and chromolithographed plates, after Travies and others. A few plates are tinted, or plain, as intended. Uniform contemporary green quarter calf over green pebbled boards. Spines with gilt lines, ornaments and title. Marbled endpapers. All edges speckled.

€3750

= The first edition of the largest and best natural history encyclopaedia of the mid-19th century, with many thousands of pages, published over an eight- year's period. The list of participating scientists is impressive. We find names such as Arago, Audouin, Becquerel, Brongniart, Deshayes, Desmarest, Alcide d'Orbigny (the author's elder brother), Élie de Beaumont, Geoffroy St-Hilaire, Humboldt, Lucas, Milne Edwards, Moquin-Tandon, Quatrefages, Valenciennes, Van Beneden and many others. The fantastic engraved plates are nearly all very beautifully hand-coloured and show great detail. Birds, reptiles, fish, butterflies, beetles and shells are well-represented. A few plates are only tinted: in particular those dealing with fossils, and one plate (on whales) is plain, as intended. The list of illustrators is as impressive as the list of authors, including Oudart (mammals, reptiles, fish), Travies (mainly birds), Blanchard (insects), Delarue (insects), Maubert (botany), Prêtre (molluscs), Vaillant, Werner, and others. According to Adler, "The herpetological entries, which include families and even some genera, are by Gabriel Bibron, Eugène Desmarest, and Charles d'orbigny, but are mostly by Paul Gervais". Boards rather rubbed. Text and nearly all plates clean, only two plates a bit age-toned and less than five with a few marginal spots. Internally a very good, unmarked copy indeed. Adler III, p. 93; Horn-Schenkling, 16577; Nissen ZBI, 4617.





[41] [Owen, R.](#)

**Descriptive and illustrated catalogue of the fossil Reptilia of South Africa in the collection of the British Museum.** London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1876. Folio (32.5 x 25.2 cm). xii, 88 pp., 70 fine lithographed plates, several larger, and folded. Original green pebbled and blind-tooled cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €1500

= One of the rarer of Richard Owen's works. Important monograph on the fossil reptiles of South Africa with all the fine plates. Included is a peculiar table of the fossiliferous strata of the earth, with names of the sections and their principle fossils, emphasising Vertebrata, and topped with an engraving of a church and some trees. Both the vertebrate bias and the Christian icon are very much Owen. The text leaves were published in a shorter format than the plates and therefore they have been mounted and alternatingly placed against the top and bottom edge. Skilful repair to spine ends. Small, weak blind-stamps in the fore margins of the plates; Library label (cancelled) tipped in before front free endpaper. A very good, complete copy. Nissen ZBI, 3035. Not in Wood.

[42] [Perrault, C.](#)

**Memoire pour servir à l'histoire naturelle du lion, de la lionne, du caméléon, de l'ours, de la gazelle, du chat-pard, du renard marin, du loup-cervier, de la loutre, de la civette, de l'élan, du veau marin & du chamois; par Charles Perrault, avec douze figures gravées d'après Séb. Leclerc, par de bons artistes.** Paris, l'Imprimerie du Louvre, 1700. Folio (42.2 x 28.0 cm). Half-title, title page with engraved vignette, 124 pp.; 20 large, finely engraved plates. Contemporary full calf. Spine with six raised bands, compartments with gilt ornaments. Marbled endpapers. Edges speckled red. €3400

= Perhaps unique copy of this early and influential work on comparative zoology, morphology and anatomy by the French zoologist, Latinist, architect, and founding member of the Académie de Sciences, Claude Perrault (1613-1688). According to a note written below the advice to the binder, this is the 1688 edition, augmented with eight additional plates. Indeed, apart from the animals mentioned in the title (lion, lioness, chameleon, bear, gazelle, leopard, shark, lynx, otter, civet, eland, sea cow (actually a seal), and chamois) there are images of a pangolin, caracal, hog-like animal, two species of stork, spoonbill, ostrich, gazelle, hedgehog and porcupine, the latter two on one plate. Only the gazelle has an additional description, whereas on pp. 119-123 there is an extensive description of the cormorant (cormorant) and on p. 124 a one-page description of the cocq-indien (curassow) which, however, are not figured. There is only one copy mentioned in an antiquarian catalogue during the last 40 years, and one copy in a French library, however, with 12 plates and 118 pages only. Brunet states that the 1688 edition has four, not eight, additional plates and 124 text pages, and the 1700 title edition had only 16 plates and 118 text pages, that is: the same as the one copy on record in a French library. On the title page the author is named Charles Pérault, a double error for Claude Perrault. Perrault had died more than a decade before and apparently nobody cared to



check his name. Charles was the name of Claude's younger brother, who was best known for creating a new literary genre: the fairy tale. The "Memoire" in the title is a small error for "Mémoires" but apart from these peculiarities this edition is carefully executed. Boards and spine rubbed and a bit dry, spine label absent, small wormhole through several text and plate leaves, inscribed by former owner in the half-title top margin, old annotation in the margin of the front flyleaf verso, some scattered marginal foxing or light soiling but internally still a good, clean copy. Exceedingly rare. Adler III, pp. 18-20; Brunet IV, p. 507; Nissen ZBI, 3122 (for the smaller and shorter 1669 edition).

[43] [Pfurtscheller, P.](#)

**Amphibia. Anura. *Rana* I [AND] *Rana* II. [Frog]. Tab. 26-27.** Wien, Pichler's Witwe & Sohn, ca. 1912. Two charts in two. Very large broadsheets (140 x 130 cm each). Each single sheet lithographed on two half-sheets, combined into one. Printed in chromolithography on one side. €1500

= Two very rare pictorial wall charts depicting the live history and anatomy of the frog. Paul Pfurtscheller (1855-1927) was an Austrian zoologist and natural history artist who produced a series of *Zoologischen Wandtafeln* (zoological teaching charts, or pull-down charts, if not mounted on cardboard) from 1902 onwards. Such charts were initially used only in German-speaking countries, but their use soon became common elsewhere. From 1877 onwards, Pfurtscheller was a member of the Zoological and Botanical Society of Vienna. He created the wall charts to illustrate his teaching lessons, and these were later used by the University Zoological Institute and highly regarded by eminent zoologists. Pfurtscheller completed 38 plates, of some 70 planned. A 39th, which showed a dissection of the Oriental cockroach, was halted by his death, but was later completed. The charts were originally published by A. Pichler's Witwe & Sohn and Buchhandlung Lehrmittelanstalt (as are these two copy), a bookstore specialising in educational literature and teaching aids in Vienna and Leipzig. Sold individually, they were often varnished, resulting in a yellowish appearance with ageing. This set, however, is not varnished, as published. The first five plates went on sale in 1902. About 1930, the rights were purchased by the The Hague based publisher Martinus Nijhoff, which firm, however, used the simpler offset printing instead of chromolithography. This copy is from the original, better, more richly coloured chromolithographed edition. Some light creasing, a few short tears, as usual, but generally in very good - i.e. much better than average - condition. Nissen ZBI, 3152.

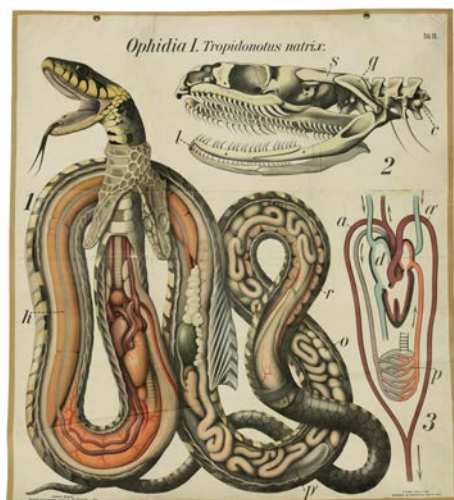


[44] [Pfurtscheller, P.](#)

**Ophidia. *Tropidonotus natrix*. [Grass snake]. Tab. 18.** Wien, Pichler's Witwe & Sohn, ca. 1910. Very large (140 x 130 cm) broadsheet. Lithographed on two half-sheets, combined into one. Printed in chromolithography on one side. €1200

= A very rare pictorial wall chart depicting the morphology and anatomy of the snake, *Tropidonotus* (now *Natrix*) *natrix* (Linnaeus, 1758), or the common, non-venomous Eurasian grass snake. Paul Pfurtscheller (1855-1927) was an Austrian zoologist and natural history artist who produced a series of *Zoologischen Wandtafeln* (zoological teaching charts, or pull-down charts, if not mounted on cardboard) from 1902 onwards. Such

charts were initially used only in German-speaking countries, but their use soon became common elsewhere. From 1877 onwards, Pfurtscheller was a member of the Zoological and Botanical Society of Vienna. He created the wall charts to illustrate his teaching lessons, and these were later used by the University Zoological Institute and highly regarded by eminent zoologists. Pfurtscheller completed 38 plates, of some 70 planned. A 39th, which showed a dissection of the Oriental cockroach, was halted by his death, but was later completed. The charts were originally published by A. Pichler's Witwe & Sohn, Buchhandlung und Lehrmittelanstalt (as is this copy), a bookstore specialising in educational literature and teaching aids in Vienna and Leipzig. Sold individually, they were often varnished, resulting in a yellowish appearance with ageing. This copy, however, is clean, as published. The first five plates went on sale in 1902. After 1926 the rights were purchased by The Hague-based publisher Martinus Nijhoff, which firm, however, used the simpler offset printing instead of chromolithography. This copy is from the earlier, and better, more richly coloured chromolithographed edition. Some light creasing, a few short tears, as usual, but generally in very good - much better than average - condition. Nissen ZBI, 3152.



[45] [Ranzani, C.](#)

**De chamaeleontibus.** Bologna, Emygidius ab Ulmo and Iosephus Tiocchi, 1837. 4to (28.9 x 20.4 cm). Title page with small vignette, 26 pp., two engraved plates by C. Bettini. Contemporary quarter sheep over marbled boards. Neatly handwritten label on front board. Marbled endpapers. €1250

= A very rare herpetological work by the Italian zoologist, herpetologist and malacologist, Camillo Ranzani (1775-1841). He was director of the museum of natural history of Bologna from 1803 until his death. This work deals exclusively with chameleons, including a review of what earlier authors have noticed about them. OCLC reports only one copy, in the library of the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle in Paris. The plates are nice and detailed. Board ends and spine much rubbed. French bookdealer's stamp on the front free endpaper verso, small ink smudge and stamp remnants on title; faint dampstain in lower gutter and margin, old stamp of the Amsterdam Dierfysiologisch Laboratorium library on explanatory leaf. The laboratory, and even the building itself were demolished some 70 years ago. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler III, p. 114 (footnote; not mentioning this very rare work); Neither in the Crane Library, nor in Nissen.



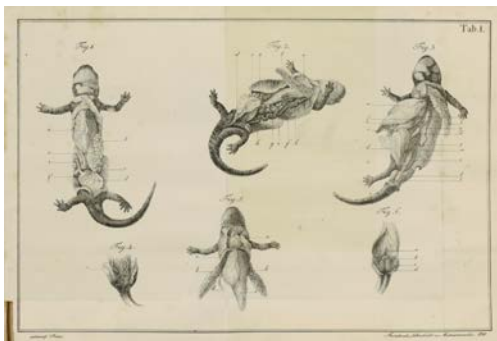
45. Ranzani

[46] [Rathke, \[M.\] H.](#)

**Über die Entstehung und Entwicklung der Geschlechtstheile bei den Urodelen.** Danzig, Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Danzig, 1820. 4to (23.6 x 18.8 cm). 136 pp.; three large, folded, engraved plates with multiple illustrations. Contemporary half vellum over marbled boards. Spine with title in an old hand. €800

= An important work on the anatomy and embryology of salamanders by the German zoologist and anatomist Martin Heinrich Rathke (1793-1860). "Together with Karl von Baer, Christian Pander, and Mauro Rusconi ... Rathke is recognized as one of the founders of modern embryology" (Adler). This work was his thesis, published in the

*Neueste Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Danzig*, of which Rathke was the editor and most important contributor. Here he is described as "Ausübendem Arzte, Lehrer der Physik am Athenäum zu Danzig, und Inspector am Museum der naturforschenden Gesellschaft Hieselbst". It contains two other works by Rathke, including a large work on fish anatomy, *Über die Zeugungsorgane der Fische*, and *Anatomie der*

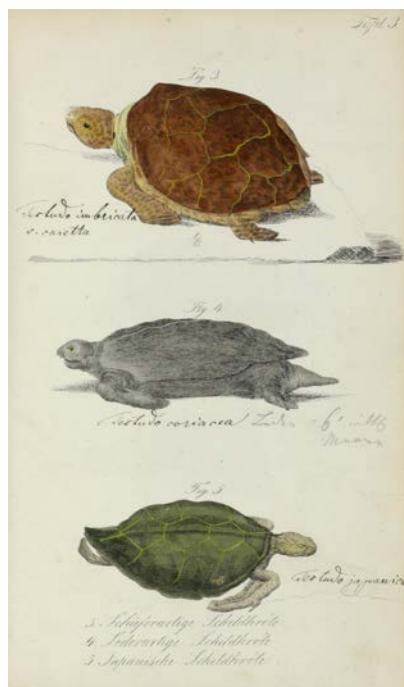


*Idotea entomon oder des Schachwurmes*. The only other major contribution, written by Johann Heinrich Westphal (1794-1831), is astronomical, and deals with variable stars. The Rathke papers are well-illustrated with finely engraved plates. Here, Rathke is at the start of his career, and this is in fact the first of many herpetological-anatomical works. Claus Nissen must have overlooked this. Old library stamp on front free endpaper, title pages, and on one text leaf. Some light to moderate but mostly marginal foxing and age-toning, otherwise a very good, complete copy. Rare. Adler II, p. 48; Not in Nissen.

[47] [\[Reichenbach, A. B. or C. A. A. Buhle\]](#)

**Die Naturgeschichte in getreuen Abbildungen und mit ausführlicher Beschreibung derselben. Amphibien.** Halberstadt, Carl Brüggemann; Pesth, Otto Wigand, [no date but circa 1830]. One volume in two. Large 8vo (24.9 x 16.0 cm). 100, [iv] pp.; 74 hand-coloured engraved plates including a pictorial title page. Uniform contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Spines with two (red, light blue) morocco labels with gilt titles and ornamental borders. Yellow edges. €680

= A rare work. It forms part of a series on various groups of animals, but this is the whole herpetological section. There is a title page to the atlas only - the text volume has a drophead title. Other parts, including the one on fishes, were written by Anton Benedikt Reichenbach (1807-1880), and he might be the author of this part as well. Some other parts were written by C. A. A. Buhle. Even Nissen did not know if the Amphibian part was done by Reichenbach or by Buhle. A detailed collation is as follows: plate [1] is the frontispiece; plates 2-13 contain figs [1]-42 (tortoises); plates 14-28 figs [1]-59; 6a-b, 9a-b; 34a-i (crocodiles and lizards); plates 29-35 figs 1-28 (frogs and toads); plate 36 figs 1-2 (lizards); and plates 37-74 figs 1-89 (snakes). There is no plate number 54, and there are two different plates numbered LII; numbering of the figures, however, is consecutive and therefore the plate numbering must be erroneous and this copy is complete. Boards rubbed, more so at corners, spine tops abraded, front hinge top of the plate volume starting. Text pages age-toned. A tear (repaired) in the atlas title page; endpapers with some tears, a few spots and smudges to several plates, a few plate numbers and captions shaved. Latin names added in ink after the German plate captions, and/or next to the figures, otherwise very good and complete. Nissen ZBI, 4715.

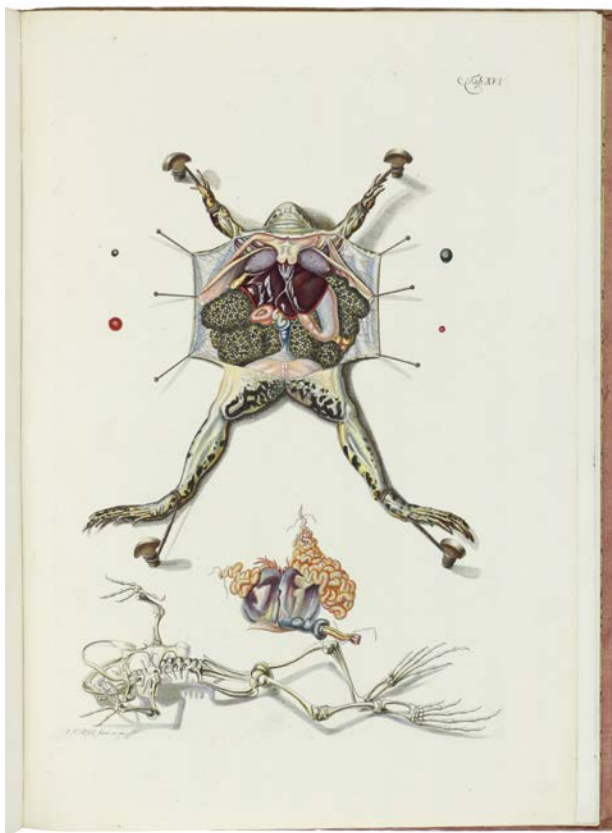


[48] [Rösel van Rosenhof, A. J.](#)

**Naturgeschichte der Froesche Deutschlands. Neue vom Präsidenten J. C. D. von Schreber verbesserte und von Dr. und Professor J. Wolf mit einem ergänzenden Nachtrag versehene Auflage.** Nürnberg, Stein, 1815. Folio (46.1 x 32.6cm). Title page, half-title, viii, 85 pp.; finely hand-coloured engraved frontispiece and 24 engraved plates (numbered I-XXIV) in double suite, each one plain, and one finely hand-coloured. Finely engraved, large headpieces to the seven chapters. Near contemporary embossed linen. Spine with gilt floral ornaments and title; boards with ornamental floral borders. Marbled endpapers and edges. €30.000

= A complete, very large copy of the most beautifully illustrated book on frogs ever published, in the exceedingly rare second revised edition, which is renowned for its superior colouring. The first edition, *Historia naturalis Ranarum nostratium*, was entirely written by the German-born, Austrian miniature-painter, entomologist and herpetologist August Johann Rösel von Rosenhof (1705-1759). "He could be considered the father of herpetological natural history" (Crane, p. 5). "The quality of the work, in particular of its illustrations, make it one of the most beautiful devoted to these animals. [Rösel] presented the life cycle of all the species of Germany, and their anatomy and their osteology" (Wikipedia). The detailed plates were drawn by Rösel himself. The fine engravings of the headpieces and frontispiece are by the German illustrator and engraver Martin Tyroff (1705-1758), and others. Being published in 1753-1758, it was a pre-Linnaean work. This new edition was finally edited by the German naturalist, ornithologist, malacologist and herpetologist Johann Wolf (1765-1824). Wolf wrote a new preface, added five footnotes to Rösel's Vorrede, and provided new references, including Linnaean authors. "In 1815...a new edition of A. J. Roesel von Rosenhof's classic book on German

frogs and toads was completed. Roesel had lived in Nuremberg most of his life. Long after his death in 1759, his daughter, destitute, sold her rights to the book ... to Stein, a Nuremberg publisher. Stein engaged J. C. D. von Schreber, a naturalist in the nearby university town of Erlangen, to produce a revised, all-German text. He completed 3 parts (1801-1803), but Wolf prepared the remaining 5 parts" (Adler: 54). The interrupted editing and change of editor must have contributed to the rarity of complete copies, and especially to the rarity of the last part. Complete copies are virtually unknown; most copies lack the final plates. This copy, however, is complete, including the title page, which is nearly always lacking, and the half-title (as usual placed after the introduction as it forms pp. 1-2 of the main text). Minimal sunning to spine and board margins; some wear to corners; internally a few small, mostly marginal spots, mainly in the margin of plate XXI, otherwise excellent, clean copy with outstanding colouring. As far as we could discover; no complete copies in private hands world-wide and only one single auction record in the last 60 years. Provenance: with a small and simple bookplate of F. G. Bertoni on the front pastedown, and a small stamp of the Viennese industrialist and musicologist Heinrich Freiherr von Haerdtl (1921-2010) in the top inner margin of the first blank recto. Adler I, pp. 10-11; Adler III, pp. 54-55 (biography of Johann Wolf); Nissen ZBI, 3464. Not in the Crane Library.



[49] [Rusconi, M.](#)

**Amours des salamandres aquatiques et developpement du tetard de ces salamandres depuis l'oeuf jusqu'à l'animal parfait.** Milan, Paolo Emilio Giusti, 1821. Large 4to (21.0 x 26.5 cm). 73 pp. (including half title, title page), five engraved plates of which four finely hand-coloured. Period-style blue morocco over marbled boards. Endpapers renewed. Marbled edges. €2200



= An extremely rare, detailed, and well-illustrated work on salamanders by the Italian anatomist Mauro Rusconi (1776-1849). Rusconi "...describes the courtship and egg-laying behaviour of newts (*T. carnifex*) and includes the first illustrations of the behaviors ever published for any salamander" (Adler 2, p. 45). "Mauro Rusconi was an Italian embryologist who studied the development of amphibians and fishes. Rusconi was born in Pavia and became a pupil of Spallanzani. In a famous paper, *Del Proteo anguino di Laurenti* (1819), Rusconi demonstrated that the olm (*Proteus*) is an adult animal and not a larval form that maintains gills during development. Some of Rusconi's other research concerned the reproduction of the salamander and the artificial insemination of fish. His most important embryological studies were on the development of the frog's egg, in which he observed and correctly interpreted the process of segmentation, the first divisions of the egg. The Institut de France gave Rusconi a gold medal for science in 1831 (socialarchive virginia edu website). The present papers deal with the ontogeny and behaviour of salamanders, with very precise and detailed illustrations, mostly finely coloured images of living juvenile, subadult and adult specimens. The

beauty of these illustrations show that Rusconi was both a fine zoologist and an artist. "He drew and personally hand-coloured the highly detailed plates in each copy" (Adler). The rarity of this and most other works by Rusconi is underscored by Wilhelm Junk in his *Rara*: "...alle, wissenschaftlich so grundgelegen Werke R.'s [sind] von einer solchen Seltenheit...dass sie als unauffindbar gelten können. Keines - mit Ausnahme der ersten - is nämlich (ganz unbegreiflicherweise) in einer höheren Auflage als 100, einzige sogar bloss 25 Exemplaren gedruckt. So ist auch der Preis eines jeden Werkes, wenn wirklich eines einmal auftaucht, trotz des geringen Umfanges 100 bis 200 M[ark]". Cancelled stamp on half-title and title from the University in Rostock; some scattered, mostly marginal spotting, the two anatomical plates a bit stained and spotted in the margins, the three finely hand-coloured plates of the living animals, however, quite clean. A few light pencil annotations. In all, very good copy of this very rare work. Adler II, pp. 44-46; Junk *Rara*, p. 156; Nissen ZBI, 3523. Not in the Crane library.

[50] [Rusconi, M.](#)

**Descrizione anatomica degli organi della circolazione delle larve delle salamandre acquatiche.** Pavia, Galeazzi, 1817. Large 4to (21.0 x 26.5 cm). 49 pp. (including title page), one hand-coloured engraved plate. Period-style blue half morocco over blue-marbled boards. Gilt title and ornaments on the spine. Endpapers renewed. €1600

= The first and rarest work on salamanders by the Italian anatomist Mauro Rusconi (1776-1849). It deals with the blood circulation of salamanders and has very precise and detailed illustrations, mostly finely coloured images of living juvenile, subadult and adult specimens. The beauty of these illustrations show that Rusconi was both a fine zoologist and an artist. "He drew and personally hand colored the highly detailed plates in each copy" (Adler). This paper was communicated in a letter to the famous Italian mineralogist, palaeontologist, and malacologist Giovanni Battista Brocchi (1772-1826). Brocchi is not a co-author, as sometimes suggested. The rarity of this and most other works by Rusconi is underscored by Wilhelm Junk in his *Rara*: "...alle, wissenschaftlich so grundgelegen Werke R.'s [sind] von einer solchen Seltenheit...dass sie als unauffindbar gelten können. Keines - mit Ausnahme der ersten - is nämlich (ganz unbegreiflicherweise) in einer höheren Auflage als 100, einzige sogar bloss 25 Exemplaren gedruckt. So ist auch der Preis eines jeden Werkes, wenn wirklich eines einmal auftaucht, trotz des geringen Umfanges 100 bis 200 M[ark]". Cancelled stamp on title; some scattered, mostly marginal spotting, the plate rather foxed. In all still a very good copy. Adler II, pp. 44-46; Junk *Rara*, p. 156; Nissen ZBI, 3524. Not in the Crane library.

[51] [Rusconi, M.](#)

**Histoire naturelle développement et métamorphose de la salamandre terrestre par Mauro Rusconi. Ouvrage posthume inédit publié par le docteur Joseph Morganti. Édition de 100 exemplaires avec 6 planches.** Pavie, Bizzoni, 1854. Very large 4to (33.0 x 23.2 cm). Title page, [v], 116 pp., six finely lithographed and hand-coloured plates. Original printed boards.

€2700

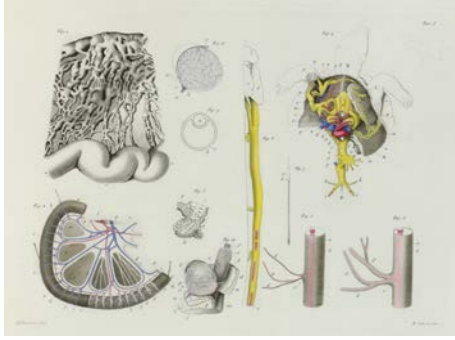
= A very rare, well-illustrated work on salamanders by the Italian zoologist and anatomist Mauro Rusconi (1776-1849), who studied with George Cuvier in Paris, and made many new discoveries in the field of embryology, based on his studies of amphibians. Edited by the Italian medical doctor (at the Padua hospital) Giuseppe Morganti, it was published posthumously in just 100 copies. "Mauro Rusconi was an Italian embryologist who studied the development of amphibians and fishes. Rusconi was born in Pavia and became a pupil of Spallanzani. In a famous paper, *Del Proteo anguino di Laurenti* (1819), Rusconi demonstrated that the olm (*Proteus*) is an adult animal and not a larval form that maintains gills during development. Some of Rusconi's other research concerned the reproduction of the salamander and the artificial insemination of fish. His most important embryological studies were on the development of the frog's egg, in which he observed and correctly interpreted the process of segmentation, the first divisions of the egg. The Institut de France gave Rusconi a gold medal for science in 1831" (socialarchive internet site). The present paper deals with the ontogeny and metamorphosis of salamanders, and is illustrated with very precise and detailed drawings, including images of living specimens and anatomical details. The beauty of these illustrations shows that Rusconi was both a fine zoologist and an artist. The rarity of this and most other works by Rusconi is underscored by Wilhelm Junk in his *Rara*: "...alle, wissenschaftlich so grundgelegen Werke R.'s [sind] von einer solchen Seltenheit...dass sie als unauffindbar gelten können. Keines - mit Ausnahme der ersten - is nämlich (ganz unbegreiflicherweise) in einer höheren Auflage als 100, einzige sogar bloss 25 Exemplaren gedruckt. So ist auch der Preis eines jeden Werkes, wenn wirklich eines einmal auftaucht, trotz des geringen Umfanges 100 bis 200 M[ar]k". Board edges rubbed; spine skilfully repaired; small, old book dealer's labels from Gaetano Brogola (Milano), and H. F. Münster (Venedig) on the front pastedown; weak, cancelled stamp on title; scattered, mostly light foxing throughout, a bit more so on the last few rexr leaves. Otherwise a very good copy of this very rare work. Adler II, pp. 44-46. See also *Atlante degli Anfibi e dei Rettili della Lombardia*, curatori F. Bernini, et al., 2004, *Monografie di Pianura* n. 5, Provincia di Cremona, Cremona. Adler II, pp. 44-46; Junk, *Rara*, p. 156; Nissen ZBI, 3526. Not in the Crane library.



51. Rusconi

[52] [Rusconi, M.](#)

**Riflessioni sopra il sistema linfatico dei rettili. Risposta alle censure che il prof. Bartolomeo Panizza ha contro di lui pubblicate in una lettera diretta al prof. Mario Alessandrini. Con quattro tavole in rame. Edizione di cento esemplari.** Pavia, Fusi, 1845. 8vo (27.1 x 18.7 cm). vii, 123 pp.; four copper engraved and finely hand-coloured plates of which two larger, folded. Contemporary blind white boards. €1800



= An extremely rare, detailed, and well-illustrated herpetological work by the Italian anatomist and herpetologist Mauro Rusconi (1776-1849). Rusconi was born in Pavia and became a pupil of Spallanzani. This is the author's thesis, dedicated to the Austrian anatomist Josef Hyrtl (1810-1894). The illustrations, finely engraved by Citterio, show anatomical parts of amphibians, including salamanders and frogs, and reptiles including tortoises and snakes. The rarity of this and most other works by Rusconi is underscored by Wilhelm Junk in his *Rara*: "...alle, wissenschaftlich so grundgelegen Werke R.'s [sind] von einer solchen Seltenheit...dass sie als unauffindbar gelten können. Keines - mit Ausnahme der ersten - is nämlich (ganz unbegreiflicher Weise) in einer höheren Auflage als 100, einzige sogar bloss 25

Exemplaren gedruckt. So ist auch der Preis eines jeden Werkes, wenn wirklich eines einmal auftaucht, trotz des geringen Umfanges 100 bis 200 M[ark]". This work was published in 100 copies only. Provenance: This copy inscribed by the author to "Dottore Castiglioni" on the rear board, lower margin (upside down) and with several text corrections, in a highly similar or identical handwriting and ink, thus probably by the author. Contents clean. A very good - near mint - large-paper copy. Adler II, pp. 44-46; Crane Library, 1687 (copy with "some foxing throughout"); Junk *Rara*, p. 156; Nissen ZBI, 3528.

[53] [Rusconi, M. and P. Configliachi](#)

**Del Proteo anguino di Laurenti. Monografia.** Pavia, Galeazzi, 1819. Large 4to (30.0 x 22.4 cm). Title page, [iv], 119 pp., four lithographed plates, of which two in double-suite: line drawings and lithographs, (partly) hand-coloured by the second author. Late 19th-century pebbled morocco over marbled boards. Spine with polished morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers, speckled edges. €2500

= The rare first (co)authored work by the Italian zoologist and anatomist Mauro Rusconi (1776-1849), who studied with George Cuvier in Paris, and made many new discoveries in the field of embryology, based on his studies of amphibians. "Mauro Rusconi was an Italian embryologist who studied the development of amphibians and fishes. Rusconi was born in Pavia and became a pupil of Spallanzani. In a famous paper, *Del Proteo anguino di Laurenti* (1819), Rusconi demonstrated that the olm (*Proteus*) is an adult animal and not a larval form that maintains gills during development. Some of Rusconi's other research concerned the reproduction of the salamander and the artificial insemination of fish. His most important embryological studies were on the development of the frog's egg, in which he observed and correctly interpreted the process of segmentation, the first divisions of the egg. The Institut de France gave Rusconi a gold medal for science in 1831" (social-archive, internet site). The olm, *Proteus anguinus* Laurenti, 1768, is illustrated with very precise and detailed drawings, partly in line drawings and "normal" drawings, in order to show various anatomical and morphological aspects within the same specimen of this enigmatic species from the western Balkans. The beauty of these illustrations shows that Rusconi was both a fine zoologist and an artist. His co-author, Pietro Configliachi (1777-1844), was the successor of Alessandro Volta as professor of physics at the University of Padua. Although Configliachi is listed as first author on the title page, this work is usually attributed to *Rusconi and Configliachi*. The rarity of



this and most other works by Rusconi is underscored by Wilhelm Junk in his *Rara*: "...alle, wissenschaftlich so grundlegenden Werke R.'s [sind] von einer solchen Seltenheit...dass sie als unauffindbar gelten können. Keines - mit Ausnahme der ersten - is nämlich (ganz unbegreiflicherweise) in einer höheren Auflage als 100, einzige sogar bloss 25 Exemplaren gedruckt. So ist auch der Preis eines jeden Werkes, wenn wirklich eines einmal auftaucht, trotz des geringen Umfanges 100 bis 200 M[ar]k". With the fine, pictorial and herpetological bookplate of Gaston François de Witte (1897-1980), *Ex Africa semper aliquid novi*, with an African landscape and chamaeleon. As Adler notes, he was a "specialist on the herpetology of Central Africa", and a protégé of the great Belgian/British herpetologist George Boulenger. De Witte's stamp in the top margin of the half-title. Light creasing to a few plate margins. Some, mostly light, foxing throughout. Still a very good copy in an attractive binding. Adler I, p. 122 (for De Witte); Adler II, pp. 44-46 (for Rusconi); Junk, *Rara*, p. 156; Nissen ZBI, 940.

[54] [Sargeaunt, C. C.](#)

**Venomous snakes of southern India.** Madras, privately published [printed at the Central Survey Office], 1875. Folio (32.4 x 26.2 cm). Title page printed in silver and gold; 12 finely engraved and beautifully hand-coloured plates of snakes. Contemporary burgundy half morocco over green patterned boards. Spine with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. €8800

= An utterly rare, if not the rarest work on herpetology, with fine, large, detailed and accurate illustrations in the style of the Indian School. Each plate shows one to three specimens, often drawn as large as possible, and gives the name of the species in Latin, English, Tamil, Telugu, Hindustani, and Canarese; each in the corresponding script, except, in a few cases, when in a certain language there is no name available, which depends, probably, on the distribution of the species and the languages. Snakes included are the most venomous of the Indian subcontinent, such as the spectacled cobra, Russell's viper, and the common krait. Next to nothing is known about the author or editor, C. C. Sargeaunt, except that he was a captain in the British Indian Army. The work is not recorded in the *Classified list of reports and other publications in the Record Branch of the India Office* (published in 1883). Only the British Library and the Bodleian Library possess a copy. Only one single auction record found in the last 60 years. Provenance: the small, simple bookplate of W. H. Wilson on the front pastedown, with his name replaced in script by that of R. Hill. Boards with some light staining; tissue-guards a bit spotted, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Not in Adler; not in the Crane library; not in Nissen, ZBI.



54. Sargeaunt

[55] [Schinz, H. R.](#)

**Abbildungen aus der Naturgeschichte mit Text von Dr. H. R. Schinz.** Zürich, Friedrich Schulthess, [1824-1828]. Folio (40.7 x 28.1 cm). Title page, 104 pp. [1-20, 27-112, but text complete], 41 [12; 8; 9; 12] lithographed plates, all finely hand-coloured except plates I-II of the plants, which are plain as published. Original blind-tooled green cloth with gilt title on the front board.

€1000

= The rare first edition of this early and comprehensive work on natural history by the Swiss naturalist Heinrich Rudolf Schinz (1777-1862). It consists of four parts, in each of which the plate numbering starts anew: mammals (12 plates); birds (eight plates), reptiles (two plates), fish, and invertebrates including insects and molluscs (nine plates), and plants (12 plates). The text page numbering is consecutive. This work is not mentioned in the Cat. BM(NH), nor by Casey Wood. Some spotting to rear board; text only occasionally spotted, especially in the margins; plates clean. A very good to fine copy. Adler II, p. 51; Nissen ZBI, 3669.



[56] [Smith, A.](#)

**Illustrations of the zoology of South Africa; consisting chiefly of figures and descriptions of the objects of natural history collected during an expedition into the interior of South Africa, in the years 1834, 1835, and 1836; fitted out by "The Cape of Good Hope Association for Exploring Central Africa".** Published under the authority of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. Mammalia. Aves. Reptilia. Pisces. Invertebratae. [Complete]. London, Smith, Elder and Co., 1849. Five volumes in five. Large 4to (31.6 x 26.6 cm). Reptilia: 78 plates, (75 hand-coloured); Mammalia: 52 plates (48 hand-coloured; plates 18 and 37 not published - see Mammalia index list); Pisces: 31 plates, (26 hand-coloured); Aves: 114 hand-coloured plates; Invertebrates: four plates (uncoloured), making total of total 279 plates (263 hand-coloured) most by and after George H. Ford. Uniform publisher's green blind-stamped cloth with floral pattern on the boards and gilt title on the spines. Light yellow endpapers.

€16.000

= This is a complete copy of this magnificent magnum opus of the British naturalist Sir Andrew Smith (1797-1872), regarded as "the father of South African Zoology" (Adler). All parts on vertebrates were written by Smith, with fine plates all by George Henry Ford (1808-1876). As member of the expedition he was able



to draw each specimen after living or recently dead animals. Included is the complete invertebrate section to which Smith acted as editor only. The text is by William Sharp Mac'Leay (1792-1865). It consists of four parts, viz. *On the Cetoniidae of South Africa* (52 pp., one plate); *On the brachyurous decapod Crustacea brought from the Cape by Dr. Smith* (19 pp., two plates); and *On a new species of Cerapterus* (4 pp., one plate). Slight shelf-wear, mainly to spine bottom edges. A very good, clean set. Adler I, p. 36; Crane Library, AC24; Horn-Schenkling, 14355 (for Mac'Leay); Nissen ZBI, 3868; Wood, p. 570.

[57] [\[Snakes - original drawings\]](#)

**Six original watercolours of snakes with their names and description.** Unpublished, ca. 1850. Six sheets (22.1 x 18.2 cm), each with an ink and hand-coloured drawing of a snake [recto], and a description [verso]. Loose in portfolio. €980



= This is a collection of six fine drawings of snakes, by a single artist, drawn on the same kind of wove paper. All but one species are identified on the verso. The common English and Latin names are given, as well as various notes on, e.g., their size, variability, occurrence, habitat, and whether or not they are poisonous; all in a very neat and well-readable handwriting. All are numbered in the top right corner. A few light, marginal spots, otherwise an excellent, beautiful, unique set.

[58] [Sonnini, C. S. and P. A. Latreille](#)

**Histoire naturelle des reptiles, avec figures dessinées d'après nature. Tomes premier - quatrième. [Complete].** Paris, Deterville, an X [1801-1802]. Four volumes in four. 12mo (14.4 x 9.0 cm). 1378 pp., 54 (52 hand-coloured and two plain (as intended) engraved plates. [I: xxii, 280 pp., 13 plates; II: 332 pp., 21 plates; III: 334 pp. six plates, one large, folded table; IV: 410 pp., 14 plates]. Uniform original red marbled boards with printed label on the spines. €750

= Rare, original hand-coloured first edition of the complete herpetology of Sonnini's duodecimo edition of Buffon, written by Sonnini and Latreille. Sonnini was responsible only for the part on amphibians and the preliminary discourse (Adler). Although of small size, this edition is of great herpetological importance because it contains descriptions and illustrations of new species by Latreille. All plates are placed in the correct place, according to their headers, although we believe that I. p. 106 is an error for II. p. 206, and that, likewise, II, p. 220 is an error for I, p. 220. Uncut, with the widest possible margins. Board extremities worn, otherwise a very good, clean set. Adler I, p. 19 (for Latreille), Adler III, pp. 38-39 (for Sonnini); Crane Library, AC63; Nissen ZBI, 681.



[59] [Spencer, \[W.\] B. \(ed.\)](#)

**Report on the work of the Horn Scientific Expedition to Central Australia. Part II. Zoology.** London, Dulau; Melbourne, Mullen and Slade, 1896. 4to (25.6 x 19.2 cm). iv, 431 pp.; 29 plates, of which 14 in chromolithography (three mammals, three birds, four reptiles, one amphibian, three molluscs). Printed errata sheet tipped in. Original blue buckram with gilt title on the spine. €850

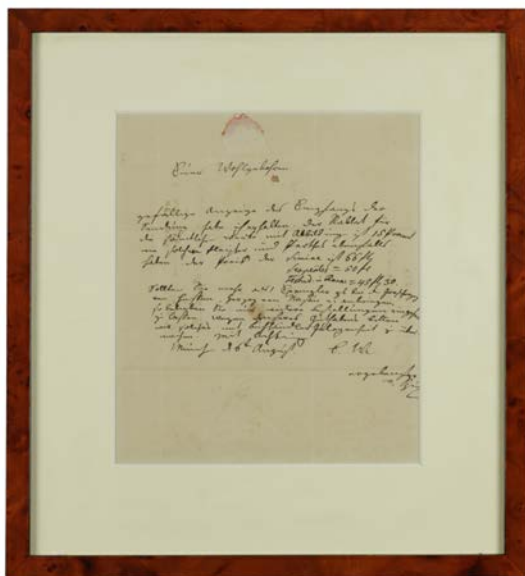
= This is the second part of the results of an expedition initiated and funded by the Australian mining magnate and politician William Austin Horn (1841-1922). This volume, edited by the Australian zoologist Walter Baldwin Spencer (1860-1929), deals with mammals, birds, Reptilia, Amphibia, fish, molluscs, Crustacea, and various insect groups, including Lepidoptera and Coleoptera. There are three appendices, including one new species of fish, but there are descriptions of new species in other groups too. The complete expedition report was published in four volumes; the other three comprise a narrative, geology and botany, and anthropology. Fore edge uncut, as published. Boards with some edge-wear (lower outer corners with a small bump); light spotting to endpapers, only a few leaves with light, mostly marginal spots elsewhere. A very good, clean copy. Adler II, pp. 114-115 (for Spencer); Ferguson 16071; Nissen ZBI, 1999 [under Horn].



[60] [Spix, J. B. Ritter von](#)

**[Original letter, signed]** [München], not published, 1824. Single sheet (24.2 x 19.5 cm), with handwritten text on both sides. Framed between double glass with mottled wooden frame; frame size 35.5 x 32.2 cm. €1800

= A letter by the German explorer and naturalist Johann Baptist Ritter von Spix (1781-1826), who explored South America and in particular the Amazon region between 1817 and 1820, together with the German botanist Carl - or Karl - Friedrich Philipp von Martius (1794-1868). Exploration was focused on natural history. They brought back an immense collection of botanical and zoological specimens, together with data on their occurrence, distributions, habitats, behaviour, etc. The letter, written in German, and in a rather difficult



handwriting, is directed to the German publisher / bookdealer Carl Christian Jügel (1783-1869) and dated 6 August 1824. It deals with the retail value of Spix's works on South American simians [and bats], *Simiarum et Vespertilionum Brasiliensium species novae* (published 1823); on snakes, *Serpentum Brasiliensium Species novae*, written jointly with his assistant, the herpetologist Johann Georg Wagler (1800-1832), published in 1824; and on turtles and frogs, *Animalia nova sive species novae Testudinum et Ranarum, quas in itinere per Brasiliam*, published 1824. Also, the proposed bookdealer's discount is mentioned. The names of Spix and Martius written in a different old [(near) contemporary] hand on the letter verso. Remnants of seal in the top margin, and the usual folds, otherwise a very good copy. Adler I, p. 23.



[61] [Strauch, A. \[A.\]](#)

**Synopsis der Viperiden, nebst Bemerkungen über die geographische Verbreitung dieser Giftschlangen-Familie.** St.-Petersbourg, Académie Impériale des Sciences, 1869. Folio (30.9 x 23.9 cm). Title page, 144 pp., two finely engraved plates. Near-contemporary burgundy half buckram over reptile-skin boards. Black leather label with gilt title on the spine. €850

= A rare work by "the first eminent Russian herpetologist" (Adler) Alexander Alexandrovich Strauch (1832-1893), published in the academy's *Mémoires*, Tome XIV, as the complete N° 6, with dated title-leaf, and text pagination starting with number 1. Provenance: herpetological bookplate of the German herpetologist and turtle specialist Hans Theodor Rust (1905-1950) mounted on front free endpaper recto, below old owner's inscription (illegible) and dated 19.5.26. A very good, clean copy. Adler I, p. 49. Neither in the Crane Library nor in Nissen.

[62] [Sturm, J.](#)

**Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. III. Abtheilung. Die Amphibien. Mit 61 Kupfertafeln.** Nürnberg, J. Sturm, 1797-1828. Small 8vo (12.5 x 8.6 cm). Title page; 45 pp., one plain plate and 60 finely hand-coloured plates with 196 unnumbered explanatory text pages (excluding a few blanks). Contemporary mottled half calf over speckled boards. Spine with gilt ornamental bands and red and green morocco label with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Speckled edges. Original printed, pink paper wrappers bound in. €4500

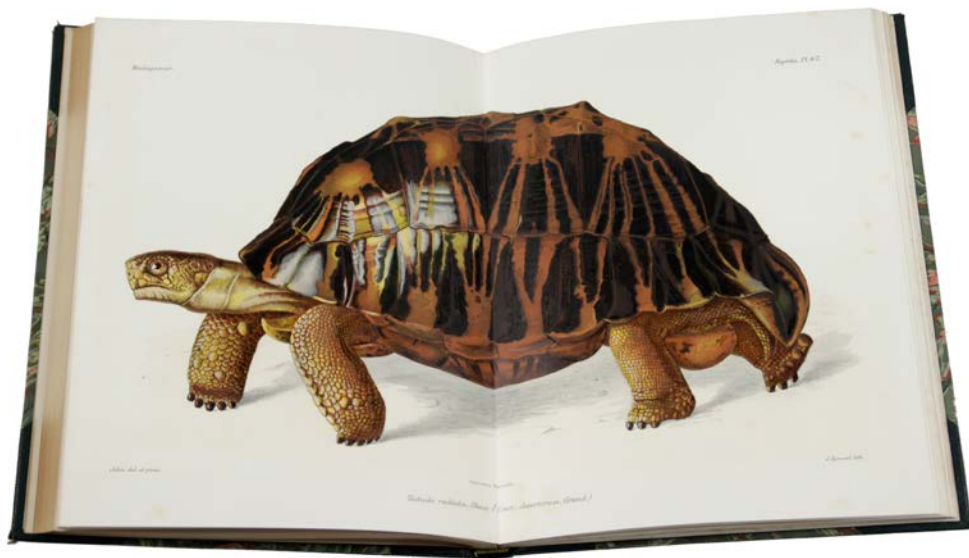
= A finely illustrated work, originally published in six parts over a very long period. The last issue, combining parts five and six, was published 23 years after the fourth, and was written by Carl Ludwig Koch. Author of the first part was the German naturalist, natural history dealer (see Adler) and illustrator Jacob Sturm (1771-1848); parts 2-4 were written by Johann Wolf. It is not known why Sturm abandoned writing the text, whereas he continued contributing delicate and accurate illustrations. Only modesty could explain the absence of the name of Wolf. Provenance: the oval stamp of Biblioth. Duc Altenburg on the title page verso. Very rare (only one auction record in the last 50 years), especially with the original printed wrappers included. A near mint copy. Adler III, pp. 53-54; Nissen ZBI, 4033. Not in the Crane Library.



[63] [Vaillant, L. and G. Grandidier](#)

**Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar publiée par Alfred et Guillaume Grandidier. Volume XVII. Histoire naturelle des reptiles. Première partie: crocodiles et tortues.** Paris, Le Garde des Sceaux, 1910. Large 4to (31.0 x 23.8). Half-title and title page, 86 pp., 27 plates of which nine in chromolithography, partly augmented with gum arabic, 17 in lithography and one heliogravure. Later pebbled half cloth over marbled boards. Spine with six raised bands, compartments with gilt title and vignettes. Greenish endpapers. €3800

= The entire section on the crocodiles, turtles and tortoises of this immense series of monographs on the natural history of Madagascar, founded and edited by the French explorer and naturalist Alfred Grandidier (1836-1921). Very rare today because the remaining copies were burned by an antiquarian bookseller when he moved his stock from Liechtenstein to the U.S. This is the only herpetological part. Léon Louis Vaillant (1834-1914) was a talented and prolific French herpetologist, ornithologist and malacologist who worked at the Natural History Museum in Paris. Alfred's son, Guillaume Grandidier (1873-1957) was an accomplished geographer, ethnologist and zoologist who published a great deal on the natural history of Madagascar, including many contributions in the *Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar*, which was published between 1875 and 1942. Most parts, including this one, are scientifically very important and rare. "His most magnificent work in herpetology, co-authored with Guillaume Grandidier, was the volume on turtles and crocodiles (1910) in the *Histoire Physique, Naturelle et Politique de Madagascar* series, with its exquisite coloured plates. Regrettably, no other herpetological volumes were issued in this series" (Adler). Plate 27 with corrected (printed) caption mounted, as it should be. A very good, clean copy: this work is usually found quite foxed, but this copy has only some, mostly marginal foxing - nearly all the coloured plates are entirely clean. Adler I, pp. 58-59 (for Vaillant); Adler II, pp. 89-90 (for Grandidier); Nissen ZBI, 1676. Not in the Crane Library.

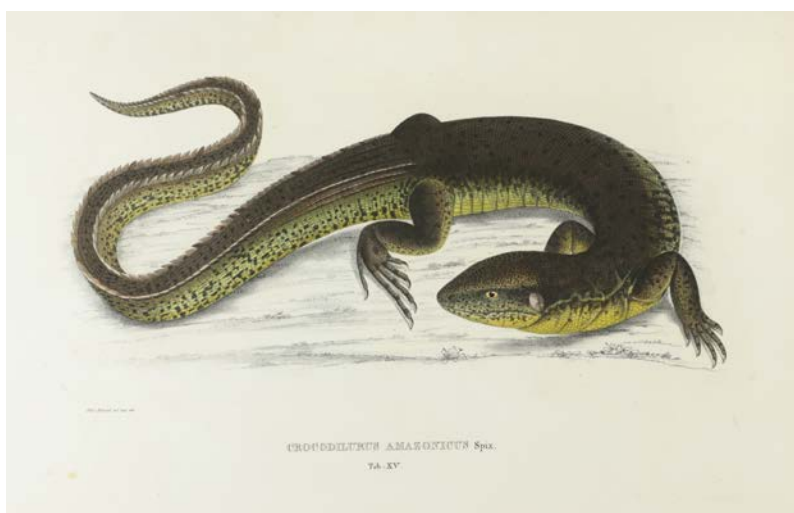


63. Vaillant

[64] [Wagler, J. \[G.\]](#)

**Descriptions et icones amphibiorum I-III. [Complete].** Monachius, Stuttgartia, Tubinga [Münich, Stuttgart, Tübingen], J. G. Cotta, 1828-1833. Three parts in one. Folio (44.0 x 30.0 cm). 36 lithographed and finely hand-coloured plates (two – signed – by the German engraver Philipp Schmid, the others probably by Wagler), each with an explanatory text leaf. Full recent, panelled calf. Spine with five raised, gilt-ornamented bands. Compartments with rich gilt vignettes and title, boards with triple gilt borders and floral corner pieces. Gilt dentelles. Marbled endpapers. €22.500

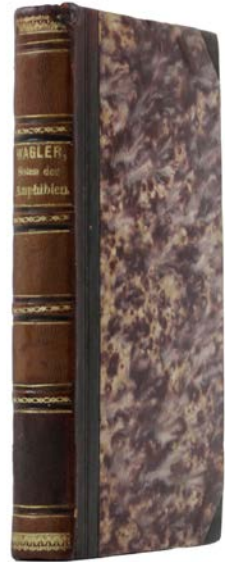
= One of the greatest herpetological rarities. The last auction record for a complete copy dates from 1993. Written by the German naturalist Johann Georg Wagler (1800-1832). He received a doctor's degree at the early age of 20 and died only 12 years later from an unintentionally self-inflicted gun shot (see Adler). He was an assistant to the naturalists Spix and von Martius, publishing on - for instance - the snakes collected by these great explorers in tropical Brazil; and a teacher to Louis Agassiz. "He ... issued a beautiful series of illustrations of amphibians and reptiles - 36 hand-coloured plates with accompanying letterpress - in three parts under the title *Descriptions et Icones Amphibiorum* (1828, 1830, 1833), the last part posthumously" (Adler). The current work is "A series of very good plates and descriptions, with synonymies" (Vanzolini). In total, the following species are described and depicted (number of species/plates): snakes 14/13; lizards 11/10; turtles 6/6, amphisbaenians 2/1; crocodiles 1/1; salamanders 3/2, and frogs 3/2. The plates are scientifically correct and of a great beauty. Many species are from South and Central America. Some skilful repairs to the title page and a few inner margins, otherwise in a very good condition, clean, except for a few small spots and some vague, marginal staining in a few leaves. One image is set up a bit too high, the fore edge just touching the image. The preface is dated 1828, the title page is dated 1833. The binding does great justice to the marvellous contents. Adler I, pp. 23-24; Cat. BM(NH) p. 2245; Nissen ZBI, 4303; Vanzolini I, pp. 41-42. Not in the Crane library.



[65] [Wagler, J. \[G.\]](#)

**Natürliches System der Amphibien mit vorangehender Classification der Säugethiere und Vögel. Ein Betitrag zur vergleichenden Zoologie. Mit einer Kupfer- und Verwandtschaftstafel.** München, Stuttgart und Tübingen, G. G. Cotta, 1830. 8vo (21.4 x 12.7 cm). vi, 354 pp.; two very large, multi-folded engraved plates. 19th-century pebbled half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised, gilt-ornamented bands, gilt-rolled bands at head and foot, and gilt title. Brown endpapers; marbled edges. €1000

= The very rare last herpetological work by the German naturalist and herpetologist Johann Georg Wagler (1800-1832). He received a doctor's degree at the early age of 20 and died only 12 years later from an unintentionally self-inflicted gun shot (see Adler). He was an assistant to the naturalists Spix and von Martius, publishing on - for instance - the snakes collected by these great explorers in tropical Brazil; and a teacher to Louis Agassiz. This is his well-crafted attempt at classifying the vertebrates, and in particular the amphibians and reptiles. The first plate shows, among others, the famous *Pterodactylus*. This work should come with a folio atlas with nine plates, but almost invariably this is lacking, as is in this copy. It must be very rare as there are no auction records at all. Light shelf wear; some light spotting, and a very weak stamp on the title page; Title page lower margin cut short, otherwise a very good copy. Adler I, pp. 23-24; Nissen ZBI, 4304. Not in the Crane Library.



[66] [\[Wall chart\]](#)

**Crocodile [Very large print, framed].** Leipzig, [Leipziger Schulbilderverlag von F. E. Wachsmuth, ca. 1878]. Giant lithographed plate. Oblong. Glass-framed with plain late 20th century wooden frame. Frame size 71.0 x 92.5 cm. €950

= A fine image of, apparently, two Nile crocodiles in a river, the landscape being sandy, with a single *Papyrus* stand. Lithographed by Hermann Springer in Leipzig. There is no indication of the publisher, but a near identical plate, with a different subject, is known to have originated from Wachsmuth. A very good item. Clean. We have never seen another copy. Presumably very rare.



[67] [Wall, F.](#)

**A popular treatise on the common Indian snakes. [Complete in 29 parts].** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1905-1919. 29 parts in one. 8vo (24.5 x 16.5 cm). 472 pp., 28 chromolithographed plates; 27 engraved "diagrams", 19 maps (of which 16 partly coloured). Later dark blue half calf over blue buckram boards. Spine with five gilt-tooled raised bands; compartment rich gilt with floral patterns and title. Marbled endpapers. Original printed front wrappers bound in. €3800

= A very rare, complete copy of a paper published in 29 parts [numbered I-XXVIII, XX continued] over a period of almost 14 years. The series contains two types of illustrations, besides a few text engravings, namely page-sized "plates" (fine, chromolithographed plates – usually tissue-guarded), and page-sized "diagrams" (engraved plates). Both types have blank versos and are numbered separately – the full-colour plates consecutively throughout, the b/w "diagrams" only within an issue. There are three additional b/w plates, simply numbered "A" (in part XV), and A, B (in part XXI). The maps are either coloured or plain, and always with blank versos, except the one in part XIV, which, although partly coloured, is on a text page. The British naturalist Frank Wall (1868-1950) was exclusively interested in snakes. According to Adler he wrote about 215 papers over a 30-year period. "His first major work, issued in serial form, was *A popular Treatise on the Common Indian Snakes*. This ... unfortunately, was never reissued in book form." Parts XXI and XXI "Continued", both on the cobra, were published before part XX, and erroneously numbered XX too. For the first part XXI this was corrected in a printed errata slip – present in this set – while for the continuation no separate erratum was published. The correct titles, however, are given in the *Journal's* index volume. Printed front wrappers, errata sheets, and one printed notice related to this work bound in. A few plates somewhat age-toned or spotted, otherwise very good, complete. Adler I, pp. 71-72. Not in Nissen ZBI.

[68] [Wied \[-Neuwied\], \[M. A. P. Prinz zu\]](#)

**[Original letter, signed]** Framed between double glass with mottled wooded frame, frame size 33.0 x 30.0 cm. €1200

= A letter by the German explorer, ethnologist, naturalist and herpetologist Prince Alexander Philipp Maximilian zu Wied-Neuwied (1782-1867). "He led a pioneering expedition to southeast Brazil between 1815-1817, from which the album *Reise nach Brasilien*, which first revealed to Europe real images of Brazilian Indians, was the ultimate result. It was translated into several languages and recognized as one of the greatest contributions to the knowledge of Brazil at the beginning of the nineteenth century. In 1832 he embarked on another expedition, this time to North America, together with the Swiss painter Karl Bodmer" (Wikipedia). The letter, written in German, and in a rather difficult handwriting, is addressed to the German/Dutch zoologist and naturalist Hermann Schlegel (1804-1884), and dated 4 December 1851. Schlegel is perhaps best remembered as a herpetologist and ornithologist, director of the natural history museum in Leiden, and 'discoverer' of the famous bird painters John Gerrard Keulemans, Joseph Smit and Joseph Wolf. The letter by Wied deals with material to be sent to "Baird, Assistant Secretary at the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia". Most probably the "Baird" mentioned was the American ornithologist, herpetologist and ichthyologist Spencer Fullerton Baird (1823-1887), who, however, was not connected to the Academy in Philadelphia but to the Smithsonian Institution in



Washington DC, where – in 1850 – he had become, indeed, assistant secretary. Perhaps Wied needed confirmation of Baird's whereabouts, and Schlegel most probably knew the answer. Some toning at the right margin, otherwise in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 22-23.

[69] [Wiegmann, A. F. A.](#)

**Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde, von Dr. F. J. F. Meyen. Siebende Abhandlung. Amphibien.** Breslau and Bonn, Academia Caesarea Leopoldino-Carolinae, 1835. Large 4to (29.5 x 22.5 cm). Title page, pp. [185]-268, 268a-d. Ten finely engraved plates of which five are delicately hand-coloured. Contemporary marbled boards. Cloth spine with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. €2200



= Extremely rare (even more so with the plates in the coloured state) treatise on amphibians and reptiles, including (flying) lizards, snakes, and turtles, of which many are new. Published in the academy's *Nova-Acta*, volume 17. The four pp. supplement is present. Arend Friedrich August Wiegmann (1802-1841) founded the *Archiv für Naturgeschichte*, widely known under its nickname "*Wiegmann's Archive*". Although Wiegmann might be better known for his herpetological work on the fauna of Mexico, this publication is at least as important. It contains new species from the Philippines, the Galapagos Archipelago, and South America, visited by Franz Julius Ferdinand Meyen (1804-1840) during his voyage around the world. The complete zoology, botany and anthropology was published separately as "*Reise um die Erde ausgeführt auf dem Königlich preussischen Seehandlungs-Schiffe Prinzess Louise, commandirt von Capitain W. Wendt in den Jahren 1830, 1831, und 1832*", to which Darwin refers in his work on the zoology of South America and the Galapagos Islands. "The plates are very good" (P. E. Vanzolini, 1977 in "*An annotated bibliography of the land*

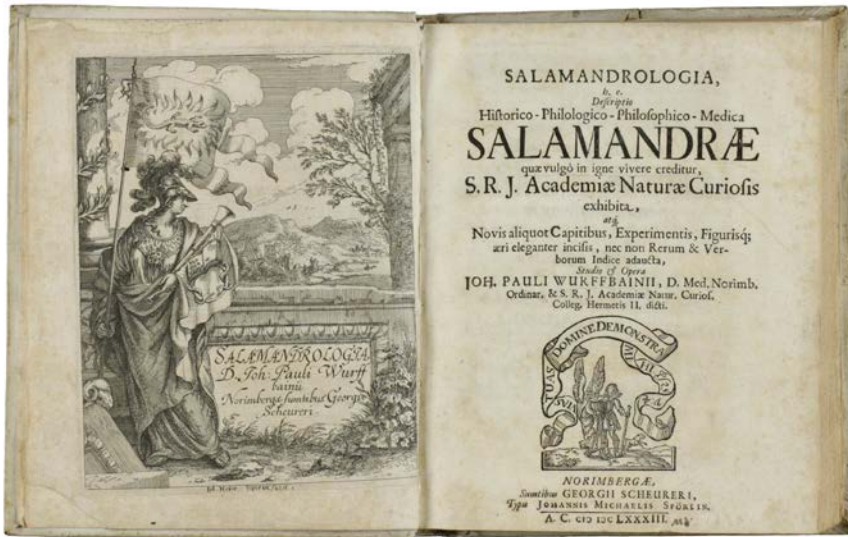
and fresh-water reptiles of South America (1758-1975)". Skilfully rebound. Two faint blindstamps on the title and dedication leaf, one text leaf damaged (without loss), plates somewhat age-toned, otherwise a very good copy of this extremely rare work, especially in a coloured state. Adler I, pp. 28-29; BM(NH) Cat. 1297, 2317; Nissen ZBI, 2799 (under Meyen); Vanzolini, p. 51. Not in the Crane Library.

[70] [Wurffbain, J. P.](#)

**Salamandrologia, h. e. descriptio historico-philologico-philosophico-medica salamandrae quae vulgo in igne vivere creditur, S. R. J. Academiae Naturae Curiosis exhibita, atq. Novis aliquot capitibus, experimentis, figurisq; aeri eleganter incisis, nec non rerum & verborum indice adaucta.** Norimbergae [Nürnberg], Georg Scheurer, 1683. Small 4to (20.2 x 16.1 cm). iv, 133, [xv] pp., engraved frontispiece, engraving on title page, five folded engraved plates. Contemporary full vellum. Small paper label on the spine. €3800

= A very rare work (this copy with unusually wide margins) on salamanders and newts by the German physician and member of the Kaiserlich Leopoldinisch-Carolinische Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, Johann Paul Wurffbain [also spelled Wurfbbain] (1655-1711). Wurffbain was the first person to devote an entire book to these groups. "Wurffbain had a special interest in salamanders, which formed the basis for his medical dissertation" (Adler, *Contributions to the History of Herpetology* 2, p. 18). In this work, Wurffbain debunked all the myths surrounding these animals that had persisted since the days of Pliny. Instead, he showed their many interesting characteristics, including viviparity and ovoviviparity in Salamandra. The attractive, allegorical frontispiece is by Johann Meyer

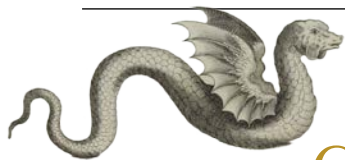




Tigurinus (1655-1712). Annotation in an old hand on the front pastedown and front free endpaper recto; small chip in frontispiece lower outer margin; printed pages lightly age-toned and spotted as often. Bookbinder's instruction and errata page, which are often lacking, bound behind the plates. A very good copy. Adler II, p. 18; Cat. BM(NH) p. 2368; Nissen ZBI, 4485. Not in the Crane library.



64. Wagler



## General Herpetology

This chapter deals with works on herpetology in general, and those works that deal with groups of amphibians and reptilians without strong emphasis on one group in particular, such as regional fauna surveys and the results of zoological – in particular herpetological – expeditions. We have included several general zoological works with some important herpetological content.

[71] **Aellen, V.**

**Contribution à l'herpétologie du Maroc.** Rabat, l'Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1952. 8vo (24.5 x 16.1 cm). 47 pp., six (groups of) figures (two page-sized). Original printed wrappers. €50

= A rare, detailed, contribution to the herpetology, mostly lizards and frogs, of Morocco, northwestern Africa (Maghreb). Written by the Swiss mammalogist and herpetologist Villy Aellen (1926-2000). Includes the results of the *Mission Scientifique Suisse au Maroc, août-septembre 1950*, and containing an annotated list of reptiles and amphibians of Maroc. Published in the *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences naturelles du Maroc*, volume 31. The whole volume, with several other papers on the zoology of Morocco. Partly uncut. Old stamp and annotations on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[72] **Andreone, F. and R. Sindaco (eds.)**

**Erpetologia del Piemonte e della Valle d'Aosta. Atlante degli Anfibi e dei Rettili.** Torino, Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali, 1998. Large 8vo (24.1 x 17.0 cm). 283 pp., numerous full colour figures and distribution maps. Laminated pictorial cloth with full colour dust-jacket. €50

= A very scarce, nicely produced work with very good photographs of living animals and very clear and detailed coloured illustrations with emphasis on important taxonomical characters. It contains 21 taxa of amphibians and 17 of reptiles. With summaries in English and French. Stamp on title page, otherwise truly a mint copy.

[73] **Angel, F.**

**Faune de France. 45. Reptiles et amphibiens.** Paris, Librairie de la Faculté des Sciences, 1946. 8vo (23.0 x 15.3 cm). 204 pp., 375 text figures, original printed wrappers. €20

= An excellent descriptive monograph by the French herpetologist Ferdinand Angel (1881-1950) of the herpetology of continental France and Corsica, an of course very useful for adjacent countries. For each species the distribution outside France is recorded. From the famous series which runs from the late 19th century till today. A clean, uncut, unopened copy. Spine a bit sunned, otherwise as new.

[74] **Annandale, N.**

**The fauna of a desert tract in southern India. Part. I. Batrachians and reptiles. Part II. Insects and Arachnida. Part III. A list of a small collection of mammals.** Calcutta, The Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1906. Folio (31.2 x 24.5 cm). 40 pp., three plates (two engraved, one partly coloured), loosely inserted printed index slip. Original printed wrappers. €75

= The herpetological part, by the Scottish zoologist and Director of the Zoological Survey of India, Nelson Annandale (1874-1924) is the largest, with eight new species level taxa (as noted on the index slip), one engraved plate and one in photogravure. The insect section is smaller, with one plate (partly coloured), the mammals part, by R. C. Wroughton, is merely a list. Published in the Society's *Memoirs* 1(10). Small cancelled stamp on the front wrapper, light creasing to wrapper edges, otherwise a fine, clean copy. Rare.

[75] **Auerbach, R. D.**

**Segwagwanyana. Ein Beitrag zur afrikanischen Ethnoherpetologie.** Frankfurt am Main, Chimaira, 1995. 8vo (21.0 x 15.0 cm). 248 pp. Several text figures. Map. Printed soft cover. €15

= Including a large name index on African herpetology ("Of 364 species of African reptiles and amphibians, approximately 2000 names are given in nearly 200 African languages"). An "as new" clean copy.

[76] **Baird, S. F. and C. Girard**

**Reptiles. Appendix C. in: H. Stansbury, Exploration and survey of the valley of the Great Salt Lake of Utah, including a reconnaissance of a new route through the Rocky Mountains.** Washington, DC, Robert Armstrong, 1853. Thick 8vo (22.5 x 14.7 cm). pp. 336-365; plates I-VIII. Publisher's embossed cloth with gilt title on the spine. €45

= The House of Representatives edition. The reptiles section contains fine illustrations and includes new species. Deals with other zoological subjects as well. Scattered foxing throughout. Dampstain in top gutter, but not in the herpetological section. Two plates (views) not related to the herpetology are lacking. Otherwise a good copy.

[77] **Bannikov, A. G. et al. (eds.)**

**Opredelitel zemnovodnykh i presmykayushchikhsya Fauny SSSR [Guide to Amphibians and Reptiles of the USSR Fauna].** Moskva, Prosveshchenie, 1977. 8vo (21.2 x 14.1 cm). 414 pp., 32 full colour plates, 135 distribution maps, 108 (groups of) text figures. Publisher's printed cloth. €100



= A rare and very thorough monograph of the amphibians and reptiles of the former USSR, including Siberia and the Caucasus region. Written by Bannikov, and his coworkers I. S. Darevsky, V. G. Ishchenko, A. K. Rustamov, and N. N. Szczerbak. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. The illustrations, often showing more than one specimen, are excellent. An earlier (1971) edition has fewer figures and text. A very good, clean copy.

[78] **Barbour, T.**

**A naturalist's scrapbook.** Cambridge, MS, Harvard University Press, 1946. 8vo (20.0 x 13.7 cm). 218 pp., 15 photographed plates. Publisher's printed cloth. €10

= A collection of essays by the herpetologist Thomas Barbour (1884-1946) published just before his untimely death. On collections made for the Museum of Comparative Zoölogy and other subjects. Part of the dust jacket pasted on rear endpaper and - pastedown. A very good copy.

[79] **Barbour, T.**

**Notes on Amphibia and Reptilia from Eastern Asia.** [Boston, MA], The New England Zoölogical Club, 1909. 8vo (24.5 x 15.2 cm). 26 pp., two lithographed plates (numbered 6-7). No wrappers issued. €25

= Deals chiefly with species from Japan, Taiwan, and Hainan. The plates show a new toad, described by Barbour a year earlier but left unfigured, a reptile and several snakes which were not figured before too. Fore edge uncut. A mint copy.

[80] **Barbour, T.**

**Reptiles and amphibians from the British Solomon Islands.** [Boston, MA], The New England Zoölogical Club, 1921. 8vo (24.2 x 16.1 cm). 22 pp., five plates (numbered II-VI). No wrappers issued. €25

= "The material ... upon which this report is based, is probably the most extensive single collection ever made in the Solomons" (Thomas Barbour, in his introduction). Includes several new subspecies. Uncut. A mint copy.

[81] **Barbour, T. and A. Loveridge**

**A comparative study of the herpetological faunae of the Uluguru and Usambara mountains, Tanganyika Territory with descriptions of new species.** Cambridge, MA, The Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, 1928. 4to (30.0 x 25.0 cm). Title page, 189 pp., four plates (two in full colour). Later marbled wrappers. €190

= Important paper on the habitats, systematics and nomenclature of lizards, snakes, toads and frogs. Several species and many records are new. With good illustrations. The black and white photographic plates show landscape and habitats (in heliogravure), the other plates shows specimens of newly described species. Disbound from the Museum's *Memoirs* with later wrappers; tiny stamp on the versos of the plates (not shing through), otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[82] **Bauer, A. M. and R. Günther [et al.]**

**An annotated type catalogue of [herpetological groups] in the Zoological Museum, Berlin.** Berlin, Zoologisches Museum in Berlin, 1991-1997. In seven parts. 8vo (23.9 x 16.9 cm). 124 pp. Uniform original printed wrappers. €60

= This forms a large section of an ongoing series on the herpetological type material in the zoological museum of the Humboldt University in Berlin, known for its rich collections. This run consists of the following parts, all written by Bauer and Günther, except when noted. Given are the publication years, the volumes and issues of the Museum's *Mitteilungen*, the groups covered as stated in the titles, and the number of pages. 1991, 67(2), *geckos*, 32 pp.; 1993, 69(1), with D. A. Good as first author, *anguimorph lizards*. 12 pp.; 1993, 69(2), with Good as second author, *caecilians and salamanders*. 22 pp.; 1994, 70(1), *pygopods, xanthusiids, gerrhosaurids and cordylids*, 8 pp.; 1994, 70(2), *teiid and microteiid lizards*, 14 pp.; 1995, 71(1), *lacertids*, 26 pp.; 1997, 73(1), with C. Gans as first author, *amphisbaenians*, 10 pp. Published in combination with other zoological papers, including at least eight of herpetological interest and with illustrations, including Malkmus (1993, *Bemerkungen zu einer kleinen Sammlung von Amphibien und Reptilien aus Nordost-Sulawesi*; 1994, *Herpetologische Beobachtungen am Mount Kinabalu, Nord-Borneo*); Ulber (1993, *Bemerkungen über cyrtodactylid Geckos aus Thailand nebst Beschreibung von zwei neue Arten*); Emmrich (1994, *Herpetological results of some expeditions to the Nguru Mountains, Tanzania*), two papers by Fritz, Obst & Günther on the turtles in the Museum, etc., etc. Mint copies.

[83] **Bavay, A. [R. J. B.]**

**Catalogue des reptiles de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et description d'espèces nouvelles.** Caen, Société Linnéenne de Normandie, 1869. 4to (28.1 x 22.5 cm). 37 pp. original printed wrappers. €80

= Rare catalogue, with many new species, of the herpetofauna of New Caledonia, off the east coast of Australia. The island group is known as a centre of speciation. The French zoologist Arthur René Jean Baptiste Bavay (1840-1923) is perhaps better known for his many malacological works. Published in the society's *Mémoires*, with the wrappers of the issue. Small stain to front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[84] [Bell, T.](#)

**A history of British reptiles.** London, John van Voorst, 1839. 8vo (21.8 x 13.9 cm). xxiv, 142 pp.; numerous woodcuts. Contemporary polished calf. Spine rich gilt with five raised bands, floral vignettes and red morocco label with gilt title. Boards with triple-gilt borders and corner pices; gilt-lined edges and inner dentelles. Marbled endpapers. Top edge gilt. €150

= An extravagantly bound copy of a useful and well-illustrated work by the British zoologist Thomas Bell (1792-1880). This is not an uncommon book but we have never seen it in such a wonderful luxurious binding. Some minimal shelf wear; first, second and rear blanks spotted, text pages clean. A very good copy. Crane Library, AC189-191; Nissen ZBI, 293.

[85] [Benedict, F. G.](#)

**The physiology of large reptiles. With special reference to the heat production of snakes, tortoises, lizards and alligators.** Washington, DC, Carnegie Institution, 1932 [REPRINT Amsterdam, Asher, 1973]. Large 8vo (23.9 x 15.9 cm). 549 pp., numerous figures and tabs. Republisher's cloth with gilt title on the spine and front board. €25

= A classic work by the American physiologist and herpetologist Francis Gano Benedict (1870-1957) in excellent reprint. With illustrations. Deals, e.g., with body temperature in large snakes, digestion and heat production in snakes, body measurements in snakes, etc., etc. A clean, near mint copy.



84. Bell

[86] [Boettger, O.](#)

**Die Reptilien und Batrachier.** In: W. Kükenthal (ed.)

**Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in den Molukken und Borneo. Zweiter Teil: Wissenschaftliche Reiseergebnisse. Band III.** Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg, 1900. Large 4to (29.8 x 23.1 cm). Title page, 80 pp., three lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= In this work, the German herpetologist and malacologist Oscar Boettger (1844-1910) extensively discussed and illustrated the species previously only very briefly described by him as new in the *Zoologische Anzeiger* 18 (1895). In the present study, however, there is far more information on the herpetofauna of Indonesia, and in particular that of Halmahera, Ternate, and Batjan (Palau Bacan). In the rear is a short section on Javanese species. Offprint from the *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 25(II). Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

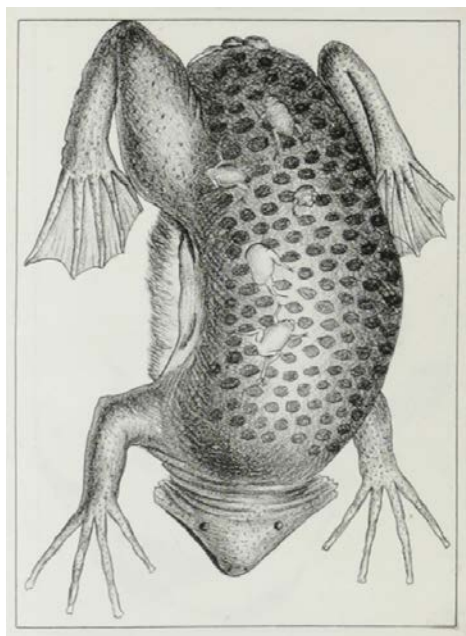
[87] [Boettger, O.](#)

**Katalog der Batrachier-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main [AND] Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main. I. Teil (Rhynchocephalen, Schildkröten, Krokodile, Eidechsen, Chamäleons). [AND] Katalog der Reptilien-Sammlung im Museum der Senckenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft in Frankfurt am Main. II. Teil (Schlangen). [Complete].** Frankfurt am Main, Gebrüder Knauer, 1892-1898. Three parts in three. 8vo (24.0 x 15.5 cm). 402 [x, 73; x, 140; ix, 160] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €200

= This is the complete coverage of the herpetological collection of the Senckenberg Museum, which survived WWII. Oscar Boettger's most important herpetological contribution is far more than just a series of catalogues, as many new observations are included, as well as the description of many new species, and several new genera. Small circular label on the front wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean set. Complete sets are rare. Vanzolini I, pp. 165, 178 (part I and II).

[88] [Bory de Saint Vincent, J. \[B. G. G. M.\]](#)  
**Résumé d'erpétologie, ou d'histoire naturelle des reptiles. Contenant des notions générales et particulières sur l'antiquité, l'organisation, les mœurs de ces animaux. l'Art de les conserver, avec la description et l'histoire de leurs familles et de leurs genres, d'après une méthode analytique: précédé d'une introduction historique, et suivi d'une biographie, d'une bibliographie et d'un vocabulaire; complétée par une iconographie de 52 planches.** Paris, l'Encyclopédie Portative, 1828. Small 8vo (11.6 x 7.6 cm). Herpetological frontispiece (tissue guarded), vi, 292, 20 pp., 52 engraved plates. Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Gilt title and lines on spine. €600

= This is a rare part of the *Encyclopédie portative*, under the direction of C. Bailly de Merlieux. The plate section has its own pagination, title and half-title. The title reads: *Iconographie des reptiles ou collection de figures représentant les reptiles qui peuvent servir de types pour chaque degré d'organisation et des formes, avec des détails anatomiques, dessinées sur pierres par Mme S. Lamouroux et M. Guérin; accompagnée d'une explication des planches, et faisant le complément de résumé d'erpétologie par M. le colonel Bory de Saint-Vincent*". The work includes fossils (e.g. *Mosasaurus*) and amphibians. Front hinge partly split; a single, small wormhole in the spine, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 474.



[89] [Bory de Saint Vincent, J. \[B. G. G. M.\]](#)

**Traité élémentaire d'erpétologie, ou d'histoire naturelle des reptiles. Contenant des notions générales et particulières sur l'antiquité, l'organisation, les mœurs de ces animaux. l'Art de les conserver, avec la description et l'histoire de leurs familles et de leurs genres, d'après une méthode analytique: précédé d'une introduction historique, et suivi d'une biographie, d'une bibliographie et d'un vocabulaire.** Paris, Mairlet et Fournier, [1828] 1842. Small 8vo (11.2 x 7.5 cm). Title (to the series), title (to the volume) vi, [ii], 292, 20 pp., 52 engraved plates. Contemporary half morocco over pebbled boards. Gilt title and lines on spine. Marbled endpapers. €450

= This is a very rare part of the *Encyclopédie portative*, second edition (not recorded by Nissen), under the direction of C. Bailly de Merlieux. The plate section belongs to the original, 1828, edition, published "Au Bureau de l'Encyclopédie portative". It has its own pagination, title and half-title. The title reads: *Iconographie des reptiles ou collection de figures représentant les reptiles qui peuvent servir de types pour chaque degré d'organisation et des formes, avec des détails anatomiques, dessinées sur pierres par Mme S. Lamouroux et M. Guérin; accompagnée d'une explication des planches, et faisant le complément de résumé d'erpétologie par M. le colonel Bory de Saint-Vincent*. The work includes fossils (e.g. *Mosasaurus*) and amphibians, too. Some scattered, mostly light spotting, two leaves with a small chip in the lower margin, one with a tear (in pp. v-vi, table de matières), just reaching the text, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 474 (for the plate section).



[90] **Böttger, O. [Boettger, O.]**

**Die Reptilien und Amphibien von Madagascar. Erster Nachtrag.** Frankfurt am Main, Senkenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, 1878. 4to (28.6 x 22.5 cm). 14 pp., one lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. €100

= Important contributions to the reptiles of Madagascar with the description and illustration of some new species. Published in the society's *Abhandlungen*. The complete issue, with the issue's wrappers, and several unrelated papers (e.g. on malacology). Some light, marginal foxing otherwise very good. Rare.

[91] **Böttger, O. [Boettger, O.]**

**Die Reptilien und Amphibien von Madagascar. I. Studien über Reptilien aus Madagascar. [AND] Erster Nachtrag.** Frankfurt am Main, Senkenbergische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, 1877-1878. Two parts in two. 4to (29.0 x 22.8 cm). 67 pp., two lithographed plates. Original printed front wrapper and matching rear wrapper. €120

= Important contributions to the reptiles of Madagascar with the description and illustration of some new species. Oscar Böttger, or Boettger (1844-1910) was an important German herpetologist, malacologist and palaeontologist. Published in the society's *Abhandlungen*. Rear wrapper renewed in very accurately matching paper. Scattered light foxing to the text page margins, plates clean. Rare.

[92] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**A revised list of the South African reptiles and batrachians, with synoptic tables, special reference to the specimens in the South African Museum, and descriptions of new species.** Cape Town, The Trustees of the South African Museum, 1909. 8vo. 97 pp. Disbound. €60

= A rare work by the Belgian herpetologist George Albert Boulenger (1858-1937), published in the *Museums Annals*, volume 5 (1905-1909). It includes descriptions of several new species. Some damp staining to the lower outer corner, but mainly visible on the edge only. In all a good copy.

[93] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Catalogue of the chelonians, rhynchocephalians, and crocodiles in the British Museum (Natural History). New edition.** London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1889. 8vo (22.0 x 14.1 cm). 321 pp. 73 text figures (some page-sized), six lithographed plates. Original embossed full cloth. Spine covered with cloth tape, title written in white ink. €150

= This new edition replaced several earlier lists which were written by J. E. Gray between 1844 and 1873. "The illustrations are quite accurate" (Vanzolini). The fine, lithographed plates by Peter Smit show turtles. This is the original edition, not the inferior 1966 reprint. Bookplate on front paste-down, library label tipped in on front free endpaper, stamp on title, and Spine crudely repaired with dark blue tape. However, this is otherwise, i.e. internally, a good, clean, and complete copy. Adler I, p. 56; Nissen ZBI, 486; Vanzolini I, p. 156.

[94] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Descriptions of new lizards and frogs from Mount Victoria, Owen Stanley range, New Guinea, collected by Mr. A. S. Anthony. [AND] Descriptions of new Malay frogs.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1897. 8vo (22.4 x 14.5 cm). 11 [8, 3] pp., two lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= Two papers with many new species. The first has two plates. Contained in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 19(109), together with several other, non-herpetological papers. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[95] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**List of the batrachians and reptiles obtained by Prof. Stanley Gardiner on his second expedition to the Seychelles and Aldabra.** London, The Linnean Society of London, 1911. 4to. Four pp., three groups of text figures. No wrappers. €35

= Includes the description and illustration of three new species. spine with paper cover. Wide margins. A very good copy. Rare.

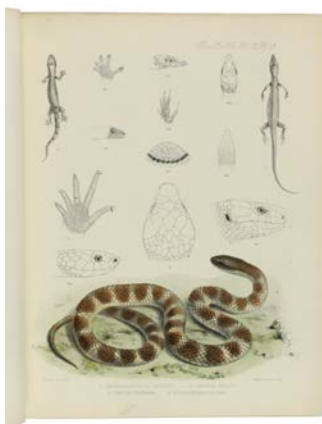
[96] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Matériaux pour la faune du Congo. Tome II. fascicule I. Batraciens et reptiles nouveaux.** Bruxelles, Musée de Congo, 1901. Folio (36.9 x 27.6 cm). 14 pp., five lithographed plates. original printed portfolio. €150

= A very rare paper. Much rarer than the ichthyological publications in this series by the same author. It contains the descriptions and fine illustrations of many new and poorly known species. In the rear a short paper by Oldfield Thomas on a new antelope, with a (sixth) fine coloured plate after J. Smit. Small pictorial bookplate on the front wrapper verso. Nissen lists six plates for the *Batrachiens [SIC!] et reptiles nouveau*, but overlooked that the sixth plate belongs to Oldfield Thomas's paper. With five plates the herpetology section is complete. Portfolio split along fold, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 493.

[97] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**On the reptiles and batrachians of the Solomon Islands.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1886. Large 4to (32.2 x 25.4 cm). 28 pp. [35-62] and seven very fine lithographed plates, one with a figure (of a snake) hand-coloured. Original printed wrappers. €350



= Important herpetological contribution to this remote archipelago, northeast of New Guinea. This paper was largely based on material collected by the British ship's surgeon and botanist Henry Brougham Guppy (1854-1926) on board H.M.S. *Lark*, in 1883-1884. Guppy wrote several books on the Solomon Islands. The description includes that of many new species and even a new family, and affinities with the adjacent faunal regions are suggested. The plates are beautiful, with some very large figures. Wrappers a bit spotted, very slightly faded and chipped at edges; otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 494.

[98] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1890. 8vo (22.5 x 15.5 cm). xviii, 541, [ii] pp., 142 text figures. Original red blind-stamped cloth with gilt title on spine. Blue endpapers. €350

= A beautiful monograph by the Belgian botanist, herpetologist and ichthyologist George Albert Boulenger (1858-1937), discussing 534 species of reptiles and 130 amphibians. The steel-engravings are truly excellent. This is the first herpetological monograph of this series. Apparently an ex library copy, but hardly touched: vague old stamp on title page, tiny old label on spine foot, otherwise an excellent clean, uncut, unopened copy. Rare, especially in this state. Adler I, pp. 55-56. Not in Nissen.



[99] **Boulenger, G. A. [AND] N. Rosén [AND] H. B. Fantham**

**A list of batrachians and reptiles from Angola, with descriptions of new species; Descriptions of three new snakes discovered in South Arabia by Mr. G. W. Bury; Descriptions of new tailless batrachians in the collection of the British Museum [AND] Reply to Mr. Boulenger; List of lizards in the Zoological Museum of Lund, with descriptions of new species [AND] On hermaphroditism and vestigial structures in the reproductive organs of *Testudo graeca*.** London, Taylor and Francis, 1905. 8vo (22.5 x 14.7 cm). 36 pp. [10; 6; 3; 13; 2; 4]; five plates. original printed wrappers. €50

= Six papers by three different herpetologists with original observation, and nearly all with new species of which several illustrated. It also contains part of a "quarrel" between Nils Rosén and George Albert Boulenger about the validity of a snake described by the former. Published in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, series 7, volume 16(92), together with several non-herpetological papers. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[100] **Boyer, D. A. and A. A. Heinze**

**An annotated list of the amphibians and reptiles of Jefferson County, MO.** Saint Louis, MO, The Academy of Science of St. Louis, 1934. 8vo (23.0 x 15.2 cm). 16 pp., two figures (on one plate). Original printed wrappers. €25

= Lists 62 species, and four to be expected to occur. With notes on habitats, development, behaviour, etc. Combined with another, larger, paper on an unrelated subject. Stamp on slightly soiled front wrapper, otherwise very good.

[101] **Broom, R. [AND] J. H. Power [AND] V. Fitzsimons**

**Three papers on South African fossil and recent herpetology.** Cambridge, The University Press [for the Transvaal Museum], 1930. 8vo (25.0 x 16.5 cm). 48 pp., two plates. Original pictorial wrappers. €50

= Published back-to-back in the Museum's *Annals*, volume 14(1) are Broom's *Notes on some labyrinthodonts in the Transvaal Museum* (10 pp., 10 text figs.); Power's *On the South African species of Zonurus* (9 pp.); and Fitzsimons's *Descriptions of new South African Reptilia and Batrachia with distribution records of allied species in the Transvaal Museum collection*. The last paper is the largest (29 pp., 27 text figs.) with many new species; the *Zonurus*-paper also includes many new taxa. Uncut. Wrapper fore-edges protruding and (thus) a bit frayed, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[102] **Brown, A. E.**

**A collection of reptiles and batrachians from Borneo and the Loo Choo islands.** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1902. Large 8vo (25.6 x 18.5 cm). 12 pp. Original printed wrappers. €20

= Includes the description of several new species. Loo Choo islands is an old name for Ryukyu Islands (southern Japan). Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*, volume 54, with the volume's wrappers. A very good copy.

[103] **Bullock, J. A. and Lord Medway (Eds.)**

**Observations on the fauna of Pulau Tioman and Pulau Tulai.** Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1966. 8vo (24.9 x 18.0 cm). 158 pp., six text figures, four plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

= With papers on mammals, and on birds (by Medway), the reptiles and the amphibians, including new species and with some morphospecies in open nomenclature (contributions by J. R. Hendrickson), and their food (by Bullock), fishes (E. R. Alfred), terrestrial arthropods (Bullock), parasitic Acarina (M. Nadchatram et al.), endoparasites (F. L. Dunn), and primate Malaria (M. Warren). This is the museum's *Bulletin*, no. 34. Corner of back wrapper missing, otherwise a good, clean copy. Scarce.

[104] **Cantor, T. E.**

**Catalogue of reptiles inhabiting the Malayan peninsula. Collected or observed by Theodore Cantor, Esq. M. D., Bengal Medical Service.** London, The Asiatic Society of

Bengal, 1847 [REPRINT 1966]. 8vo (22.2 x 14.9 cm). pp. 607-656, 897-952, 1026-1078, two plates (one double, folded). (Republisher's dark blue buckram with gilt title on spine and on front board. €40

= An important work with new species. This is the reprint by A. Asher in Amsterdam of volume XVI of the *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal*. Originally it was published in three parts over a period of several months. The originals are very rare. Library stamp (cancelled) on title page, traces of label on spine foot, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Not in Nissen, who only reports a similar work on fishes.

[105] **Carpenter, C. C. and J. J. Krupa**

**Oklahoma herpetology: an annotated bibliography.** Norman, OK, University of Oklahoma University Press, 1989. 8vo (22.7 x 15.2 cm). vii, 258 pp. Pictorial hard cover. €10

= Contains a list of 1,536 publications with key words and an index. Very useful, also outside Oklahoma. A clean, near mint copy.

[106] **Chenu, J.**

**Encyclopédie d'histoire naturelle ou traité complet de cette science d'après les travaux des naturalistes les plus éminents de tous les pays et de toutes les époques. Reptiles et poissons.** Paris, Firmin-Didot, 1856. Very large 8vo (28.5 x 19.5 cm). [iv], 360, [iv], 62 pp., numerous woodcuts [on 48 numbered plates, and 135 on text pages]. Later half cloth over marbled boards, gilt title on the spine. €80

= From the well-illustrated series by and based upon Buffon, Lacépède, Cuvier, etc. This part deals with the complete herpetology, with 24 plates, and ichthyology, also with 24 plates. The plate order is erratic (plate 9 acts as frontispiece), however fully in accordance to the binder's instructions. According to Nissen this part (the 12th) was published in 1857. The number of pages he quotes is widely incorrect. A few weak spots but generally quite a clean copy in an attractive binding. Rare in this state. Nissen ZBI, 4620.

[107] **Cochran, D. M.**

**The herpetology of Hispaniola.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1941. 8vo (23.5 x 15.0 cm). vii, 398 pp., 120 (groups of) text figures, 12 plates. 20th century blind half cloth over marbled boards. €35

= A bound copy of this important work. It deals with the large and diverse herpetofauna of the island on which Haiti and the Dominican Republic are situated. A few small, adjacent islands are included. The illustrations are excellent, and so are the extensive systematic descriptions. This is *Smithsonian Institution Bulletin* 177. Library stamp on the title page verso, below the "Advertisement". Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Bound copies, such as this one, are rare.

[108] **Cochran, D. M.**

**Type specimens of reptiles and amphibians in the U.S. National Museum.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1961. 8vo. xv, 291 pp. Original printed wrappers. €10

= Lists synonyms, type material and numbers, status of types, original publications, etc. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[109] **Cope, E. D.**

**Notes on the geographical distribution of Batrachia and Reptilia of western North America.** Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1883. 8vo (24.5 x 15.6 cm). 27 pp. Original printed wrappers. €75

= This publication by Cope includes the description of several new species. Disbound from the Academy's *Proceedings* but with the issue's original wrappers. A very good, clean copy. Very rare.

[110] **Cope, E. D.**

**Synopsis of the cold blooded Vertebrata procured by Prof. James Orton, during his exploration of Peru in 1876-77. [AND] Synopsis of the fishes of the Peruvian Amazon, obtained by Professor Orton during his expeditions of 1873 and 1877.** Philadelphia, PA, The

American Philosophical Society, 1877. 8vo (23.1 x 15.0 cm). 17 pp., 29 pp. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Blue morocco label with gilt title on the spine. Original printed front wrapper bound in. €60

= Two papers on South American reptiles and fish, with many new species, including snakes, and frogs, and a genus replacement name. "Important" (Vanzolini). Also with new fish genera. Published in the Society's *Transactions*. The first paper once vertically folded, title page browned, otherwise good. A contemporary bound copy such as this one is rare. Vanzolini I, p. 130.

[111] **Cope, E. D.**

**The crocodilians, lizards and snakes of North America.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1900. Thick 8vo (21.4 x 14.2 cm). 1142 pp. (numbered 153-1294), 36 plates, 347 (groups of) text figures. Later black buckram with gilt title on spine. €40

= Published posthumously. Contains excellent descriptions and illustrations of taxonomically important parts. Edward Drinker Cope (1840-1897) included the descriptions of several new taxa. The half title states "Part II"; this however, refers to the periodical, *Report of the National Museum for 1898*, of which Cope's contribution formed the second part. A very good copy in a strong binding, and without any marking whatsoever. Quite uncommon in this condition.

[112] **Coward, T. (ed.)**

**The vertebrate fauna of Cheshire and Liverpool Bay. In two volumes. [Complete].** London, Witherby, 1910. Two volumes in two. 8vo (22.0 x 15.5 cm). 764 pp. [xxxii, 472; xl, 210], 54 photographs, one large, coloured, folding map. Uniform publisher's green buckram; spines with gilt lines and title. Top edges gilt. €60

= A well-illustrated work. Mostly on the avifauna and fishes of Cheshire in England; several reptiles and amphibians are included. Fore edge uncut. Only some light foxing to the first pages and a very slight tanning of the spines; otherwise a very nice, attractive, complete set in a very good condition.

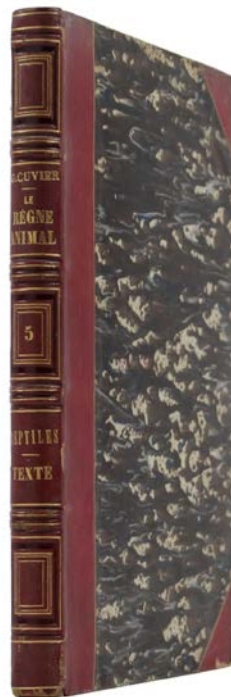
[113] **Cuvier, G. [G. L. Duvernoy]**

**Le règne animal distribué d'après son organisation, pour servir de base à l'histoire naturelle des animaux, et d'introduction à l'anatomie comparée. Edition accompagnée de planches gravées, représentant les types de tous les genres, les caractères distinctifs des divers groupes et les modifications de structure sur lesquelles repose cette classification; par une réunion de disciples de Cuvier, MM. Audouin, Blanchard, Deshayes, Alcide d'Orbigny, Doyère, Dugès, Duvernoy, Laurillard, Milne Edwards, Roulin et Valenciennes. Les reptiles. Par M. Duvernoy. Texte.** Paris, Victor Masson, [1837-1842]. 4to (26.5 x 17.9 cm). 169 pp. Publisher's original red half morocco over marbled boards, gilt borders, gilt spines in five compartments. Iridescent silk endpapers, top edge gilt. €125

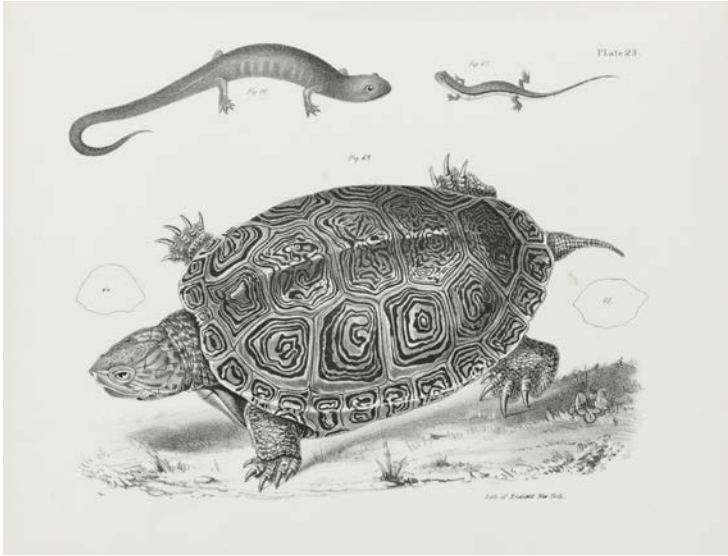
= Forms a part of the celebrated *Disciples' Edition* of G. Cuvier's *Le règne animal*. Text part only. Published in several issues over a five-year period (Adler). Light wear to edges; some scattered spotting in a few sections (somewhat stronger on the last), otherwise a very good and nicely bound copy. Adler II, pp. 39-40; Nissen ZBI, 1014.

[114] **De Kay, J. [E.]**

**Natural history of New York. Zoology of New-York or the New-York Fauna. Plates of the reptiles and amphibians. [AND] Plates of the fishes. [Parts 3-4, combined, atlas].** Albany, NY, White and Visscher, 1842. 4to (28.9 x 23.0 cm). Title page, two half titles, 102 [23, 79] engraved plates. Original embossed and gilt pictorial cloth. Yellow endpapers. €200



113. Cuvier



= These are the (as usual) combined parts three (reptiles and amphibians) and four (fishes) of the zoology section of a larger series on the natural history of New York by James Ellsworth De Kay (Dekay, in Dean, is an error) (1792-1851). However, the text is not included; this is only the plate volume with 23 lithographed plates of reptiles and amphibians all by J. Hill, and 79 lithographs of the fishes all by Hill too. The snake section is especially important. Spine ends and hinges rubbed, binding a bit shakey. Several plates with pin spotting (this fine speckling is regarded by some to be an original feature of the paper used), three with a small brown spot at the bottom, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Crane Library, AC26, AC81; Dean I, p. 314, Dean III, p. 355; Nissen ZBI, 1064.

[115] **Deraniyagala, P. E. P.**

**Photographs of a nesting leathery turtle [AND] Four new races of the “Kabaragoya” lizard, *Varanus salvador* [AND] Some subspecific characters of the loggerhead *Caretta caretta gigas* [AND] A new gymnodactylid gecko from Ceylon [AND] Some new races of the *Python*, *Chrysopelea*, binocellate cobra and tith-polonga inhabiting Ceylon and India [AND] Marginal scutes in races of the brown-red loggerhead *Caretta caretta* Linné [AND] (by L. S. Ramaswami) A note on the caudal kink of reptilian embryos.** Colombo, The National Museums of Ceylon, 1944-1946. 4to (24.0 x 18.0 cm). 28 pp. [2; 4; 4; 4; 10; 2; 2]; seven [1; 3; 0; 0; 1; 1 (full colour); 1] plates, several text figures, including distribution maps. Slightly later red buckram with gilt title on the spine. €60

= Seven important contributions to the herpetology of the Indian subcontinent and in particular Sri Lanka, including the descriptions of many new taxa. This is the complete *Spolia Zeylanica* volume 24, with several other papers by Deraniyagala and/or papers on other aspects of the zoology of the former Ceylon. Small stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[116] **Devincenzi, G. J.**

**Fauna erpetológica del Uruguay.** Montevideo, Museo de Historia Natural de Montevideo, 1925. Large 4to (28.5 x 19.9 cm). 65 pp., four engraved plates. Contemporary navy half cloth over marbled boards. Embossed spine with gilt title. Original printed wrappers bound in. €200

= Rare monograph on the herpetology of Uruguay, with fine illustrations. Published in the Museum's *Anales* 2(2). According to Vanzolini “A very good catalog”. Bound with some unrelated papers. A very good, clean copy. Vanzolini II, p. 52.

[117] **Ditmars, R. L.**

**Reptiles of the world. the crocodilians, lizards, snakes, turtles and tortoises of the eastern and western hemispheres.** New York, NY, MacMillan, 1936. Large 8vo (23.3 x 15.6 cm). xx, 321 pp. frontispiece, 89 b/w plates. Original green buckram with gilt title on spine. Gilt title and vignette on front board. €5

= The writer, Raymond Lee Ditmars (1876-1942), not only was a keen herpetologist, but also a great storyteller and this shows in this work which assembles many facts and factoids. A fine copy, unmarked, without any discolouring of the cover and contents. Rare in this state.

[118] **Duellman, W. E.**

**The biology of an equatorial herpetofauna in Amazonian Ecuador.** Lawrence, KS, The Museum of Natural History [of] the University of Kansas, 1978. Large 8vo (25.4 x 17.0 cm). 352 pp., 198 text illustrations, four full colour plates, 33 tables. Printed soft cover. €45

= An excellent monograph of the herpetofauna of the upper reaches of the Amazon river with detailed observations of the animals, their habits, habitats and phylogeny. According to the author, "Many of the species have never been described in detail and most never have been illustrated", so this work fills quite a void. Rare. Library stamps (cancelled) on front wrapper and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[119] **Duellman, W. E. (ed.)**

**The South American herpetofauna: its origin, evolution, and dispersal.** Lawrence, KS, The Museum of Natural History [of] the University of Kansas, 1979. 4to (26.8 x 19.0 cm). [iv]. 489 pp., numerous illustrations. Pictorial soft cover. €25

= With various contributions by different authors. Library stamps (cancelled) on half-title, title page and dedication page, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[120] **Duméril, A. [H. A.]**

**Lettres de M. Auguste Duméril professeur d'erpétologie et d'ichtyologie relatives au catalogue des poissons de la collection du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris et au catalogue de la ménagerie des reptiles lues devant l'assemblée de MM. les professeurs-administrateurs suivies de notes sur le ménagerie des reptiles.** Paris, Gide, 1861. Large 4to (31.8 x 24.3 cm). 30 pp. Disbound. €150

= A very rare paper by the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Henri André Duméril (1812-1870) with many interesting observations on the species and specimens in the Paris natural history museum and zoo, read in 1857. Published in the Muséum's *Archives*, volume 10. Uncut, and with wide margins. Some light, marginal spotting, otherwise a clean, unmarked copy. Adler I, pp. 43-44; Dean I, p. 339.

[121] **Duméril, A. [H. A.]**

**Notes historique sur la ménagerie des reptiles du Muséum d'Histoire naturelle et observations qui y ont été recueillies.** Paris, Muséum d'Histoire naturelle, 1853. Large 4to (32,0 x 24.9 cm). 128 pp. Later printed wrappers. €200

= The author, the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Henri André Duméril (1812-1870), here gives the history of the herpetological specimens death and living, received by the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle in Paris, with notes on their systematics as proposed by various taxonomists, and their origin and collectors, as well on their behaviour, habitats, etc. The Muséum, despite the present meaning of the word, contained a large menagerie or zoo and the herpetological section always was a prominent part of it. Published in the Muséum's *Archives*, volume 7. Very rare. Uncut. Several leaves a bit spotted but only slightly and mostly marginally. A very good copy. Adler I, pp. 43-44; Nissen ZBI, 4560.

[122] **Duméril, A. [H. A.]**

**Troisième notice sur la ménagerie des reptiles du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle.** Paris, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1865. Large 4to (32.5 x 25.0 cm). 20 [10,10] pp. Disbound. €75

= The author here gives the history of the herpetological specimens death and living, received by the Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle in Paris, with notes on their systematics as proposed by various taxonomists, and their origin and collectors, as well on their behaviour, habitats, etc. The Muséum, despite the present meaning of

the word, contained a large menagerie or zoo and the herpetological section always was a prominent part of it. This is the third note by Duméril, earlier papers on the same subjects appeared in 1854, and 1861. Published in the Muséum's *Bulletin*, in two subsequent issues. Uncut. With wide margins. Very rare. A very good copy.

[123] [Dürigen, B.](#)

**Deutschlands Amphibien und Reptilien. Eine Beschreibung und Schilderung sämtlicher in Deutschland und den angrenzenden Gebieten vorkommenden Lurche und Kriechthiere.** Magdeburg, Creutz, 1897. Large 8vo (25.0 x 17.5 cm). viii, 676 pp., 12 fine chromolithographed plates, 47 text engravings. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with four raised bands, gilt linings, ornaments at spine top and foot, and gilt title. patterned endpapers. All edges red. €150

= Classic 19th century monograph on German amphibians and reptiles. The plates show frogs, toads, a turtle, lizards, and snakes. The book has become scarce, probably because of the wonderful decorative plates. Some isolated marginal spotting to a few plates, other plates and text clean. In all a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 1172.

[124] [Duvernoy, G. L.](#)

**Fragments sur les organes génito-urinaires des reptiles et leurs produits. [AND] Appendic eaux fragments sur les organes génito-urinaires des reptiles et des amphibiens, lus à l'Académie des Sciences, dans ses séances des 30 juillet, 23 septembre et 11 novembre 1844.** Paris, Imprimerie Nationale, 1851. Two papers in one. Large 4to (22 x 28 cm). 101 pp., two chromolithographed plates. Original blind blue wrappers. €65

= A rare set of papers based upon three lectures given by Duvernoy. Published in the *Mémoires* of the French academy of sciences, volume 11. Not to be confused with his *Fragments sur les organes de génération de divers animaux*. With wide margins. Uncut. Some light spotting, otherwise a very good copy. Not in Nissen ZBI.

[125] [Feldmann, R.](#)

**Die Amphibien und Reptilien Westfalens.** Münster, Landesmuseum für Naturkunde zu Münster, 1981. 8vo. (24.6 x 16.8 cm). 161 pp., 23 text illustrations and numerous distribution maps. Original full colour laminated boards. Printed overlay map loosely inserted. €20

= A detailed local herpetofauna with much emphasis on distribution, habitat, variability, and behaviour. Small stamp of former private owner, the German naturalist, ecologist and malacologist Herbert Ant (1933-2010), in top margin of front free endpaper and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[126] [Feldmann, R., et al.](#)

**Arbeitsatlas zur Verbreitung der Amphibien und Reptilien in Nordrhein-Westfalen 1994.** Recklinghausen, Arbeitskreis Amphibien und Reptilien Nordrhein-Westfalen, 1994. 8vo (21.0 x 14.6 cm). 52 pp. Several text figures, many distribution maps. Printed wrappers. €35

= An identification guide, with much emphasis on distribution, and habitats. This is "Ergebnisbericht zum Project Herpetofauna NRW 2000 - Heft 2". A very good, clean copy. Rare.



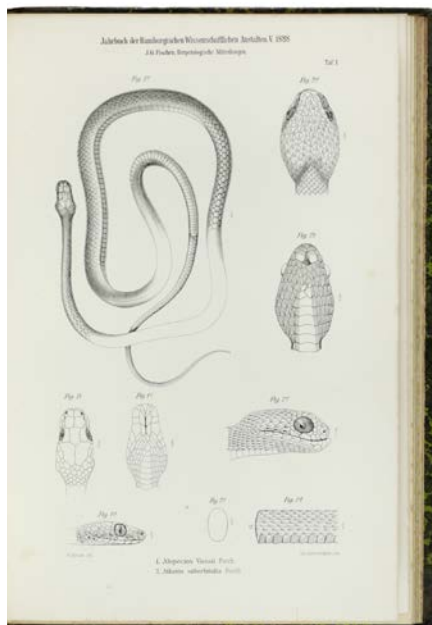
123. Dürigen

[127] **Fischer, J. G.**

**Herpetologische Mitteilungen. I-VI.**

[Complete]. Hamburg, Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Anstalten, 1887. Large 8vo (25.6 x 17.1 cm). 52 pp., four lithographed plates. Contemporary black half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised, gilt-stippled bands, and gilt title. €250

= A collection of simultaneously published herpetological papers which include the description and illustration of many new species. The following titles are included. I. *Über zwei neue Schlangen und einen neuen Laubfrosch von Kamerun*; II. *Über eine Kollektion Reptilien von Angra Pequenna*; III. *Über zwei von der Liukiu-Insel Okinawa stammende Schlangen*; IV. *Über eine Kollektion Reptilien und Amphibien von Hayti*; V. *Über Eremias Brenchleyi Gnth.*; VI. *Über Hemidactylus Richardsonii Gr.* The author, Johann Gustav Fischer (1819-1889), was a German herpetologist best known for his work on sea-snakes. Published in *Jahrbuch V* of the *Anstalten*, with some other papers. A very good, unmarked collection of these reports. Very rare. Adler II, pp. 70-71.



[128] **Fischer, J. G.**

**Ichthyologische und herpetologische Bemerkungen.** Hamburg, Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Anstalten, 1885. Large 8vo (25.7 x 17.0 cm). Title page, 63 pp., four lithographed plates. Disbound. €175

= Contains five separate papers, as follows: I. *Über Fische aus Süd-Georgien* (17 pp., with new species); II. *Über einige afrikanische Fische der Naturhistorischen Museums in Hamburg* (2) (12 pp., many new species); III. *Über eine neue Art Cottus von Barbadoes* (2 pp., one new species, obviously); IV. *Über eine Kollektion von Amphibien und Reptilien aus Mindanao* (2 pp. many new species as nomina nuda, to be described in volume V of the *Jahrbuch*); V. *Herpetologische Bemerkungen* (36 pp., many new species). All together well-illustrated, with two of the tinted plates on fish, and the other two on snakes. Johann Gustav Fischer (1819-1889) was a German herpetologist and ichthyologist best known for his work on sea snakes. Some slight, marginal foxing, otherwise a very good clean, unmarked copy. Very rare. Dean I, p. 401.

[129] **Fitzsimons, V. [F. M.]**

**Descriptions of new South African Reptilia and Batrachia, with distribution records of allied species in the Transvaal Museum collection.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1930. 8vo (25.2 x 16.7 cm). 29 pp., 29 text engravings, two plates. Original pictorial wrappers. €60

= A well-illustrated paper with many new species. Contained in the Museum's *Annals*, 14(1), with two other papers of herpetological interest, viz. "On the South African species of the genus *Zonurus*" [= *Smaug*] by J. H. Power (nine pp., text figure), with a new subspecies and key to the taxa, and "Notes on some labyrinthodonts in the Transvaal Museum" by R. Broom (11 pp., ten text figures), also with new species. Uncut. Unopened. Stamp on the front wrapper and first text page of the *Labyrinthodon* paper, the Fitzsimons and Power papers entirely clean. Rare.

[130] **Fitzsimons, V. [F. M.]**

**Notes on a collection of reptiles and amphibians made in the southern Kalahari, Bushmanland and Great and Little Namaqualand.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1935. 8vo (24.8 x 16.0 cm). 32 pp., two text figures. Original pictorial wrappers. €35

= The results of two short car trips, during which "collection was somewhat hurried", based on "close on 700 reptiles and amphibians representing 62 species". Contained in the Museum's *Annale*, 15(4), with several unrelated papers. Stamp on first text page, the Fitzsimons paper entirely clean. Rare.

[131] **Fitzsimons, V. [F. M.]**

**Notes on some reptiles and amphibians from Drakenberg, together with a description of a new *Platysaurus* from northern Natal.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1949. 8vo. 13 (8; 5) pp., one plate with explanatory text leaf, three text figures. Later wrappers. €20

= Rare paper by the South African herpetologist Vivian Frederick Maynard Fitzsimons, (1905-1975) who was the director of the Transvaal Museum. The paper with new subspecies of lizard. The plate shows a snake, *Chlorophis*, and a frog, *Arthroleptella*. Published in the museum's *Annale* or *Annals*, volume 21. A very good, clean copy.

[132] **Fitzsimons, V. [F. M.]**

**Notes on the reptiles and amphibians collected and described from southern Africa by Andrew Smith. [AND] Three new lizards from South Africa.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1937. 8vo. 21 (16; 5) pp., one plate, 12 text figures. Original pictorial wrappers. €70

= Two rare papers by the South African herpetologist Vivian Frederick Maynard Fitzsimons, (1905-1975) who was the director of the Transvaal Museum. The first paper is a study of type material in the British Museum, of which one turtle is figured on the plate. Many type specimens appeared to be present, but many others are not and several other problems with (im)possible type specimens are discussed. The second paper with three new species of lizards with 12 text engravings. Published in the museum's *Annale* or *Annals*, volume 17, with the issue's wrappers. A very good, clean copy.

[133] **Fitzsimons, V. [F. M.]**

**Transvaal Museum expedition to South-West Africa and Little Namaqualand, May to August 1937. Reptiles and amphibians.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1938. 8vo (23.9 x 15.5 cm). 57 pp., two plates, one large, triple-folded map in two colours, nine text figures. Disbound. €75

= Rare paper by the South African herpetologist Vivian Frederick Maynard Fitzsimons, (1905-1975) who was the director of the Transvaal Museum. It deals with the herpetofauna of the most northwestern part of South Africa and Namibia and includes the description and illustration of nine new species and subspecies, including a new turtle. Published in the Museum's *Annale* or *Annals*, volume 18. A very good, clean copy.

[134] **Flourens, [M. J. P.] [Cuvier and De Lacépède]**

**Oeuvres de Cuvier et Lacépède contenant le complément de Buffon à l'histoire des mammifères et des oiseaux l'histoire des cétacés, batraciens serpents et poissons illustrés de 50 planches environ 125 sujets coloriés avec le plus grand soin. Supplément aux oeuvres complètes de Buffon annotées par M. Flourens. Tome Deuxième. Quadrupèdes ovipares - serpents - poissons.** Paris, Garnier Frères, [no date, but 1854]. 4to (26.5 x 17.4 cm). 668 pp., 11 finely hand-coloured steel engravings. Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Spine with five raised bands, gilt title. Marbled endpapers, speckled edges. €250

= The works of Buffon, Cuvier, and De Lacépède went through many editions. This edition, missed by Nissen, has excellent images engraved by Klein, and is in this respect superior to 18th-century editions. Published in four parts with 50 plates in total, this is the second volume, with eleven plates. The pages 550-664 contain the introduction to the fishes, the rest, including all the plates, are the complete herpetological part. Slight wear to board edges. A very good, clean copy. Not in Nissen.

[135] **Fowler, H. W.**

**Annual report of the New Jersey State Museum including a list of the specimens received during the year. Financial report. With a report on the amphibians and reptiles of New Jersey, and a supplement to the "Fishes of New Jersey".** Trenton, NJ, New Jersey State Museum, 1906. 8vo (22.0 x 14.5 cm). 408 pp., 122 plates, one frontispiece with 6 portraits, numerous text figures. Original green cloth with gilt title on the spine and front board. €50

= Rare and important contribution to the Reptilia, Amphibia and fishes of New Jersey. The largest section (227 pp. - excluding the index -, and 69 plates) is herpetological. Waterstain in the lower right corner, stronger in the fish-section, some stronger staining to the last (fish) plates too, but the herpetological part mostly clean. Crane Library, AC89 (dating this work as 1907); Dean I, p. 411.

[136] **Fowler, H. W.**

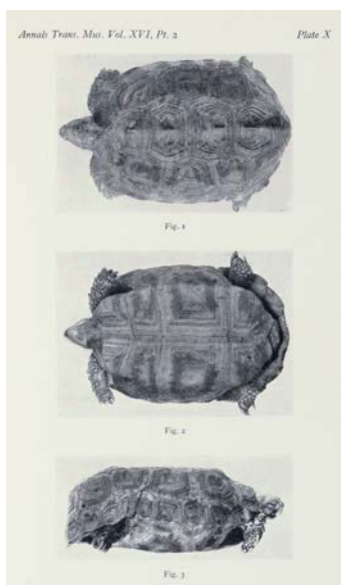
**Cold-blooded vertebrates from Costa Rica and the Canal Zone.** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1917. Large 8vo (25.3 x 18.3 cm). 26 pp., four text figures. Disbound. €15

= On fish and reptiles, with new species (illustrated) in both groups. Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*, volume 68. A good, clean copy.

[137] **Fowler, H. W. [AND] V. [F. M.] Fitzsimons**

**Scientific Results of the Vernay-Lang Kalahari Expedition, March to September 1930. The Freshwater fishes. [AND] Reptilia and Amphibia.** Cambridge, The University Press, 1935. Two papers in one 8vo (25.0 x 16.1 cm). 147 [44; 103] pp.; 6 [4, 2] plates; 48 [18; 30] text figures. Original pictorial wrappers. €180

= Two important zoological contributions, with many new species, especially of reptiles, published in the *Annals of the Transvaal Museum*, Volume 16. The part by Fitzsimons is about twice the size of that by Fowler.



Both are very well-illustrated. More results were published, mainly entomological and ethnological, but these are the complete ichthyological and herpetological parts. Uncut. Small label on the spine, cancelled stamp in the lower margin of first text page, otherwise clean. Rare. Not in the Crane library catalogue.

[138] **Gadow, H.**

**The distribution of Mexican amphibians and reptiles. [AND] Descriptions of new reptiles discovered in Mexico by Dr. H. Gadow. [AND] two other herpetological works.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1905. 8vo. 48 [45, 3] pp., two finely engraved plates. Original printed wrappers. €120

= The first paper is a large, interesting account on the distribution of the Mexican reptiles and the factors that inhibit their distribution, including climate, altitude, etc. The second paper, with detailed descriptions of the new species, is by G. A. Boulenger. With the latter, a second paper is included, titled *On a collection of batrachians and reptiles made in South Africa by Mr. C. H. B. Grant, and presented to the British Museum by Mr. C. D. Rudd.* (six pp., including new taxa). Finally, a paper of 15 pp. is included, titled *Some notes upon the anatomy of the yellow-throated lizard, Gerrhosaurus flavigularis*, which was written by F. E. Beddard, and contains some text illustrations referring to the anatomy of this African lizard. All contained and subsequently published in the Society's *Proceedings* 1905(II)(1) with the wrappers of that issue. Wrappers browned and chipped, contents good, clean. Rare.

[139] **Gans, C., R. F. Laurent and H. Pandit**

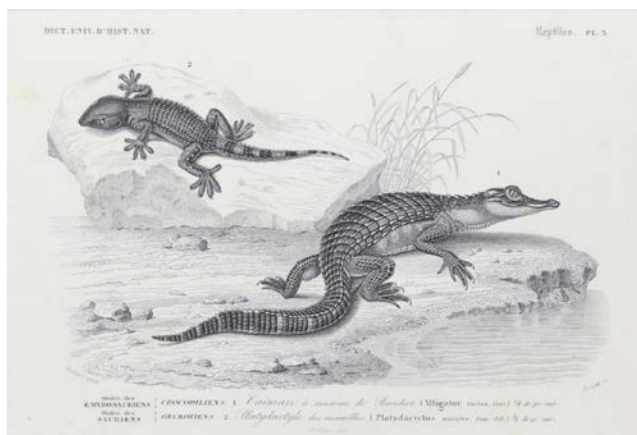
**Notes on a herpetological collection from the Somali Republic.** Tervuren, Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, 1965. Large 8vo (26.5 x 17.6 cm). 93 pp., 14 text figures, ten plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= A fascinating account of collecting reptiles, and to a lesser extent amphibians, in a country now too dangerous to visit. The systematical part is detailed and well-illustrated. The frogs and turtles are described by Laurent; the lizards by Laurent and Gans; the snakes by Gans and Laurent, the amphisbaenians (*Agamon*) by Gans and Pandit. Gans wrote the introduction. A clean, near mint copy.

[140] **Gervais, [F. L.] P.**

**Bibliothèque des sciences naturelles. Zoologie. Reptiles vivants et fossiles.** Paris, Germer Baillière, 1869. Large 8vo (25.0 x 16.0 cm). 82 pp., 19 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €200

= Originally this work was part of Charles d'Orbigny's *Dictionnaire universel d'histoire naturelle* (1848) with the fine plates by Paul Oudart, but this is an updated, separate edition. As such it is a very rare book on herpetology indeed with, however, a nasty water stain in the upper outer corner, progressively stronger towards the end, reaching text and figures. Provenance: With a dedication by the author, François Louis Paul Gervais (1816-1879) on the front wrapper, to "Monsieur Bocourt", and his autograph. Marie-Firmin Bocourt (1819-1904) "... collaborated with Auguste Duméril (1812-1870) on a series called *Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale*, a result of Bocourt's scientific expedition to Mexico and Central America in 1864-66, in one part during the French Intervention in Mexico led by Napoleon III. Dumeril died in 1870, and the project was continued by Bocourt with assistance from Léon Vaillant (1834-1914), François Mocquard (1834-1917) and Fernand Angel. With Vaillant, he published a study on fishes, *Études sur les poissons*, that was included in *Mission scientifique au Mexique et dans l'Amérique Centrale* (Wikipedia). Boards rubbed at edges, otherwise good. Rare. Adler III, pp. 101-102; Nissen ZBI, 1544.



140. Gervais

[141] **Gibson-Hill, C. A.**

**Contributions to the natural history of Christmas Island, in the Indian Ocean.** Singapore, the Raffles Museum, 1947. 8vo (24.5 x 15.5 cm). 182 pp., seven plates, many text figures, including two maps. Original printed wrappers. €150

= A very good monograph with original observations, including a general description of the island, the weather and climate, and detailed notes on the reptiles, birds, butterflies, crabs, and several other groups. Some chapters written by specialists, but mostly by the collector, medical doctor, ornithologist and curator of the Raffles Museum in Singapore, Carl Alexander Gibson-Hill (1911-1963). The fine drawings and the photos are also by Gibson-Hill, who stayed on the island from September 1938 to November 1940. Publication was scheduled for 1942, but WWII, and the Japanese occupation of Singapore, intervened. The plates have the date 1942 printed over with 1947. This is the Museum's *Bulletin*, volume 18. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[142] **Giebel, C. G. [A.]**

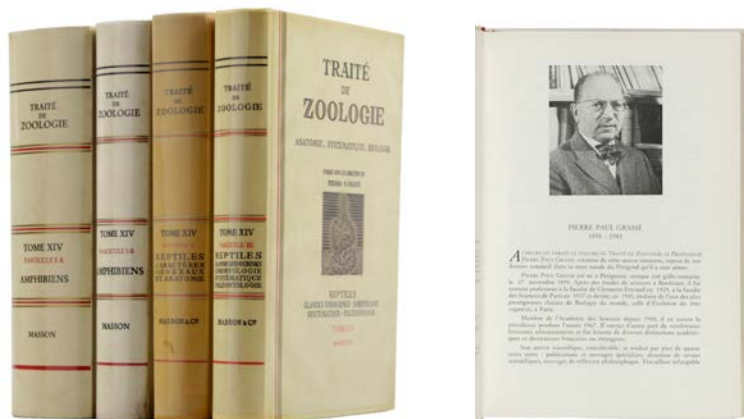
**Die Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs. Dritter Band. Amphibien und Fische.** Leipzig, Otto Wigand, 1861. 4to (26.0 x 18.3 cm). xxi, 408 pp., 423 fine woodcuts. Contemporary half calf over black marbled boards. Spine with embossed lines and label with hand-written title. Mottled edges. €80

= First edition of a lesser-known work by the German zoologist and palaeontologist Christoph Gottfried Andreas Giebel (1820-1881). The work has two title pages, viz. the one cited above, and "*Die drei Reiche der Natur in drei Abtheilungen. Mit 8000 Abbildungen. Erste Abtheilung: Die Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs. Dritter Band*". This is the complete section on reptiles, amphibians, and fishes. The first two groups occupy 163 pages, with 233 text engravings, the fish-part has 190 engravings. "Giebel's scope of research was broad and herpetology was one small, but significant part of it...He seems to have been the first to bring together in a single figure the enormous diversity of foot and toe structures in geckos" (Adler, referring to fig. 88 of the present work). Old owners inscription in the top margin of the front flyleaf. Some rubbing to the boards, light scattered spotting, mostly to the title pages, but not very obtrusive, otherwise a good copy. Adler III, pp. 115-116. Not in Nissen.

[143] **Grassé, P. P. (ed.)**

**Traité de Zoologie, anatomie, systématique, biologie. Tome XIV. Fascicule I-A. Amphibiens. [AND] Fascicule I-B. Amphibiens. Batraciens. Appareil uro-génital (suite) - Embryogenèse - Éthologie - Origine, Évolution, Systématique. [AND] Fascicule II. Reptiles. Caractères généraux et anatomie. [AND] Fascicule III. Reptiles. Glandes endocrines - Embryologie - Systématique - Paléontologie. [Complete].** Paris, Masson, 1970-1995. Four parts in four. Thick 8vo (24.0 x 15.8 cm). I-A (1995) 1,355 pp., 558 text figures; I-B (1986) ii, 828 pp. 346 text figures; II (1970) pp. 1-680, xxxii, text figures 1-453; III (1970) pp. 681-1,428, text figures 455-984. For a total of 3,645 pp., and 1,888 text figures. Original uniform pictorial boards with gilt and red linings. Each in a transparent sleeve. €1500

= Attractively bound, authoritative and extremely well-illustrated standard work on amphibians and reptiles, published over a long period, and a modern rarity, especially if complete, as this set is. Fascicule I, published in two volumes, deals with amphibians, and fascicules II and III with the reptiles. Part I-A contains the sys-



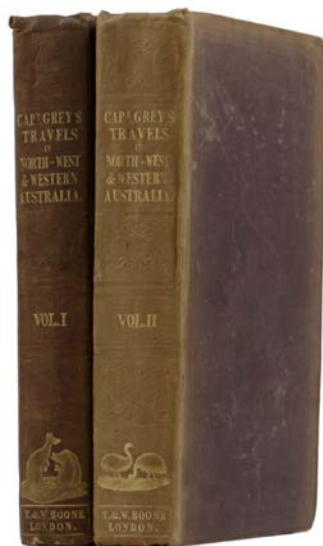
tematically important and well-illustrated *Anatomie et physiologie comparées de l'adulte et de la larve la métamorphose et son déterminisme appareil uro-génital (Ire partie)*, sous la direction de Michel Delsol; Part I-B includes a well-illustrated section on *Origine et évolution des amphibiens* by Jean Piveteau, and has a two pp. obituary of Pierre Paul Grassé (1895-1985), with his portrait. Part III contains the systematically important and well-illustrated *Systématique des reptiles actuels* by J. Guibé, and *Les reptiles fossiles* by Léonard Ginsburg. Also with sections on endocrinology (with two full colour plates), and embryology, cytogenetics, taxonomy and evolution. Part II with some library stamps on the front free endpaper, title page and a few page margins, and gap in rear side transparent sleeve; all three other volumes clean, in near mint condition. Together a very rare, attractive, complete set.

[144] [Grey, G.](#)

**Journals of two expeditions of discovery in north-west and western Australia during the years 1837, 38, and 39, under the authority of Her Majesty's Government. Describing many newly discovered, important and fertile districts, with observations on the moral and physical condition of the aboriginal inhabitants, &c., &c.** London, T. and W. Boone, 1841. Two volumes in two. 8vo (14.0 x 22.3 cm). Two lithographed frontispieces, one being hand-coloured and depicting a western-Australian Aboriginal person; (2), xiv, 412 pp., (16); vii, 482 pp.; 20 lithographed plates of which five hand-coloured. Original uniform embossed cloth. Gilt title and vignette on the spines. Yellow endpapers.

€380

= Rare first edition of this important Australian travel book by the explorer and politician George Grey (1812-1898). Both expeditions met with disaster. After landing at Hannover Bay, Grey was injured by a spear in a skirmish and forced to abandon the first expedition. The second, to explore the west coast, led to Grey's discovery of the Gascoyne River but a hurricane forced the party to tramp overland to Perth. Grey later became Governor of South Australia, twice Governor of New Zealand, once Prime Minister and Governor of Cape Colony. Of importance is the appendix, or rather, a series of appendices titled A to F and including John Edward Gray's *Contributions towards the geographical distribution of the Mammalia of Australia with notes on some recently discovered species*; a contribution by Gould on the ornithology, White's Notes on some insects from King George's Sound (Coleoptera and Lepidoptera), and, perhaps most important, Gray's well-illustrated *Catalogue of the species of Reptilia and Amphibia hitherto described as inhabiting Australia, with a description of some new species from Western Australia, and some remarks on their geographical distribution*. It depicts for instance, the lizard *Moloch horridus* and several other species of lizard, a turtle, snakes, and frogs. Armorial bookplate of Twisleton Fiennier "Fortem posce animum" on the front pastedown of volume I. The front and rear of Volume I includes announcements of Gould's *Birds of Australia* and other books published by Boone. The front board of the first volume houses a pocket in which two, larger, folded, maps should be included, however, these are wanting. First volume spine sunned. Front hinge of Volume I tender, last few pages a bit foxed. In all good set, but, as often, without the maps. Cat. BM(NH) p. 734; Ferguson, 3228.

[145] [Gunther, A.](#)

**Descriptions of new species of lizards and of a tree-frog from north-eastern Queensland.** Tring, Zoological Museum, 1897. 4to (28.5 x 19.6 cm). Four pages, two fine, lithographed plates. Disbound, but with original plain wrappers.

€45

= A very rare work, published in the *Novitates Zoologicae* [volume 4(3)], a rare journal, issued at the Zoological Museum, Tring and financed by the zoologist and philanthropist Lionel Walter Rothschild (1868-1937). Uncut. Blank endpapers neatly acting as wrappers. A very good, clean copy.

[146] [Gunther, R. T.](#)

**Bibliography of the works of Dr. Albert Günther, M.A., Ph.D., M.D., LL.D., F.R.S., etc.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1930. 8vo (22.5 x 14.8 cm). 54 pp. Original printed wrappers.

€75

= Written by his son, this bibliography contains a short biography too, as well as a table of publications arranged according to year and subject. All new taxa are recorded as well. Published in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* 10(6)(32A). Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[147] [Hardy, L. M. and R. W. McDiarmid](#)

**The amphibians and reptiles of Sinaloa, México.** Lawrence, KS, University of Kansas, 1969. 8vo. 214 pp. [numbered 39-252], 91 text figures, 8 plates. Original printed wrappers.

= A detailed monograph with many distribution maps. The plates show habitats. A mint copy.

€50

[148] **Harlan, R.**

**Genera of North American Reptilia, and a synopsis of the species. [AND] Genera of North American Reptilia, and a synopsis of the species (continued).** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1826-1827. Two parts in two. 8vo (23.0 x 14.0 cm). 59 pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €50

= Published in two successive issues of the Academy's *Journal* [V(10), and V(11-12)], this is the first comprehensive taxonomical paper on the herpetology of North America. It contains several new taxa. Very rare. Both issues are in original wrappers, one with a small old library stamp, one (blank) rear wrapper lacking the lower half. The paper is damp-stained, wrinkled, and with signs of mildew, otherwise good, complete. Because the state of preservation we regard this merely as a working copy.

[149] **Hedges, N. G.**

**Reptiles and amphibians of East Africa.** Nairobi, Kenya Literature Bureau, 1983. 8vo (21.1 x 15.1 cm). xii, 140 pp., 112 full coloured photos. Full colour pictorial softcover. €25

= A well-illustrated guide with original photographs of to the more common species of Kenya and adjacent countries. Very light shelf-wear, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

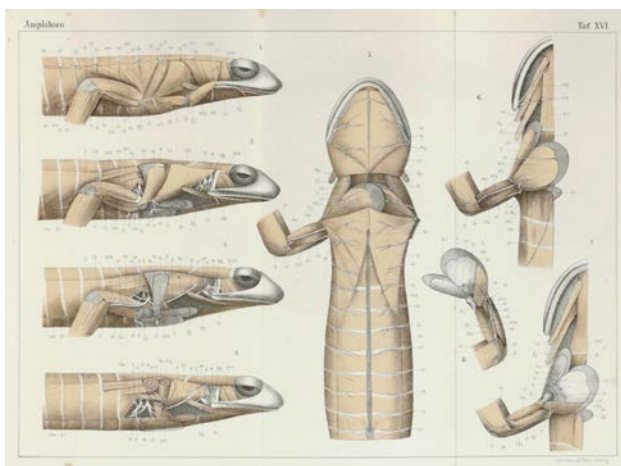
[150] **Hoff, G. L. and F. L. Frye and E. R. Jacobson (eds.)**

**Diseases of amphibians and reptiles.** New York, NY, Plenum Publishing Corporation, 1984. Large 8vo (25.0 x 16.3 cm). ix, 784 pp. with many photos and figures in the text. Pictorial laminated boards. €85

= Important standard work on this broad subject with 28 contributions by various experts. The work is particularly important since nowadays many amphibians are recognized as reliable bio-indicators of environmental degradation which renders them more vulnerable to diseases than many other animals. The expensive, 2012 Springer softbound edition offers nothing new. Cancelled library stamps on front free endpaper, half-title and title page, otherwise a very good copy.

[151] **Hoffmann, C. K. ["Bronn"]**

**Dr. H. G. Bronn's Klassen und Ordnungen des Thier-Reichs wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Band VI, Abteilung II: Amphibia; Abteilung III: Reptilien. I: Schildkroten; II: Eidechsen und Wasserechsen; III: Schlangen und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Reptilien [The complete herpetology].** Leipzig, Winter, 1873-1878, 1890. Two volumes in four. Large 8vo (24.0 x 16.0 cm). 726 pp., 53 lithographed plates (six foldout), some in colour, and 13 woodcuts in the text [Amphibien]. 2089 pp., 170 lithographed plates (some coloured) and 21 woodcuts [Reptilien]. Contemporary quarter leather. Spines with raised bands and gilt titles. €580



= A rare, complete set of one of the most important standard works on reptiles and amphibians. The anatomical, osteological, and histological plates still are among the best ever made. An ex-library set, as often, but in quite nice contemporary bindings. Title pages with library stamp, library blindstamp, erased call number. Some foxing, the amount varies - 75% is clean or nearly so; otherwise some moderate foxing, a few sections more heavily. If plates are foxed it is usually in the margins. In all, definitely a better-than-average set, which are often heavily foxed. Nissen ZBI, 1965 [exact match]; 4654 [not 591].

[152] [Hoffmann, C. K.](#) [[“Bronn”](#)]

**Dr. H. G. Bronn's Klassen und ordnungen des Thier-Reichs wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Band VI, Abteilung II: Amphibia. [AND] Abteilung III: Reptilien. I. Schildkroten. II. Eidechsen und Wasserechsen. III. Schlangen und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Reptilien.** Leipzig, C. F. Winter 1873-1878, 1890. Two volumes in five. Large 8vo (24.9 x 16.2 cm). 2,815 pp., 223 plates, 34 text engravings [Amphibians: 726 pp., 53 lithographed plates (six foldout, several tinted, or in colour), and 13 text engravings; Reptiles: 2,089 pp., 170 lithographed plates (some coloured) and 21 text engravings]. Slightly later uniform burgundy “reptile skin” cloth over marbled boards, handwritten paper labels on the spines. €250

= A rare complete set of one of the most important standard works on reptile and amphibian morphology, anatomy, zoogeography, and phylogeny. Profusely illustrated. The plates in the Amphibia section are numbered I-LII, XXIbis. The plates to the second reptile part are bound separately, therefore there are five volumes, instead of the usual four. Some library stamps, moderate to heavy foxing throughout, the plates a bit less so due to the higher paper quality. However, it is a complete set of an important herpetological handbook and as such quite rare. Nissen ZBI, 1965.

[153] [Holbrook, J. E.](#)

**North American herpetology; or, a description of the reptiles inhabiting the United States. Volumes I-V.** Philadelphia, PA, J. Dobson, 1842 [REPRINT Lawrence, KS, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 1976]. Five parts in one. 4to. xlix, 727 pp., full-colour frontispiece (portrait), 147 plates (19 full colour). Original burgundy buckram with gilt title on the spine and vignette (Holbrook's autograph) on the front board. €55

= A fine reprint of the very rare original edition with a biography of Holbrook by R. D. and P. H. Worthington, a list containing the “modern” nomenclature of the species discussed by Holbrook (by R. D. Worthington) and an annotated list of new taxa by K. Adler. A mint copy still in transparent shrink-wrapper. Crane Library, AC82.

[154] [Honegger, R. E.](#)

**Supplementary volume of *Handbuch der Reptilien und Amphibien Europas*. Threatened amphibians and reptiles in Europe. Edited by the European Committee for the conservation of nature and natural resources - Council of Europe.** Wiesbaden, Akademische Verlagsgesellschaft, 1981. 8vo. 158 pp. Printed mock leather. €15

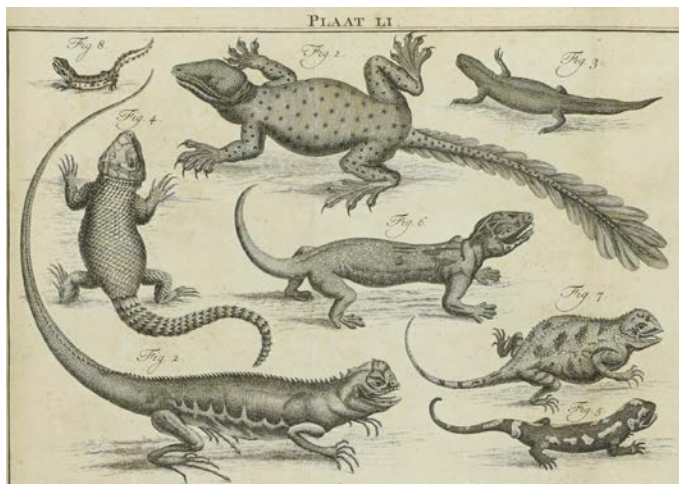
= A bench-mark study on the occurrence and frequency of European amphibians and reptiles, causes of decline, and measures to prevent decline. Tiny stamp of former owner on front free endpaper, half title and title, otherwise “as new”.

[155] [Houttuyn, M.](#) [[Linnaeus](#)]

**Natuurlijke historie of uitvoerige beschryving der dieren, planten en mineraalen, volgens het samenstel van den Heer Linnaeus. Met naauwkeurige afbeeldingen. Eerste deels, zesde stuk. Dieren van beiderley leven. [The complete herpetology].** Amsterdam, F. Houttuyn, 1764. 8vo (21.9 x 13.3 cm). [iv], 558, [6] pp., seven folded engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over speckled boards. Spine with gilt lines and red morocco label with gilt title. €275

= The herpetological part of the main Dutch 18th-century natural history encyclopaedia, based on the 12th edition of Linnaeus's *Systema naturae*, compiled by the Dutch physician Maarten “Martinus” Houttuyn (1720-1798) and often referred to as the ‘Houttuyn’ edition. It is renowned for its detailed and accurate de-

scriptions, and for including fine engravings of the animals discussed - something that is lacking in all the editions by Linnaeus himself. This part deals with the complete herpetology (with six large plates), but also



includes viviparous fish, in particular sharks, rays and skates (one plate). Fore and lower edge uncut. Slight, mostly marginal toning; one plate with the fore edge more browned and frayed; one plate partly cut at fold without loss. A good copy. Nissen ZBI, 2011, Soulsby, 73.

[156] **John, B. et al. (eds.)**

**Animal cytogenetics. 4. Chordata 2. Reptilia. [AND] 4. Chordata 3. Amphibia.** Stuttgart, Gebrüder Borntraeger, 1986-1990. Two volumes in two. 8vo (24.9 x 15.8 cm). 352 [iv, 100; vii, 241] pp., 80 [35; 45] text figures. Many charts and tables. Uniform printed softcovers. €75  
= Two surprisingly rare works. The first, by Max King, deals with amphibians, but it was published four years later than the the second work, by Ettore Olmo, which deals with reptiles. As indicated by the titles, these works form a part of a larger series on various vertebrates and invertebrates. Library stamp on the front cover and titles, otherwise good, clean copies.

[157] **Jones, G. S.**

**A list of references to the Amphibia and Reptilia of southeast Asia.** Taipei, The Taiwan Museum, 1969. Large 8vo (26.1 x 18.6 cm). 31 pp. Original printed wrappers. €15

= A useful bibliography. Contained in the *Quarterly Journal of the Taiwan Museum*, volume XXII(1-2), with some unrelated papers. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[158] **Klein, J. T.**

**Tentamen methodi ostracologicae sive dispositio naturalis cochlidum et concharum in suas classes, genera et species. [AND] Lucubratiuncula de formatione, cremento et coloribus testarum, quae sunt cochlidum et concharum, [AND] Commentariolum in locum Plinii Hist. Natur. Libr. IX. Cap. XXXIII. [AND] Sciagraphia methodi ad genus Serpentium ordinate digerendum.** Leiden, G. J. Wishoff, 1753. Three works in one volume. 4to (24.7 x 19.6 cm). [3], [5], 177, [5]. [18], [4]; [6], 44; 16, (2) pp., with 12 engraved plates (to first work), and one engraved plate in the text (in second work), a few text vignettes. Contemporary mottled half



158. Klein

calf over speckled boards, spine with five raised bands, gilt linings and gilt and black lettered morocco and vellum labels. Edges marbled. €650

= Early, widely followed conchological classification. Even after the acceptance of Linnaeus' 10th edition of the *Systema Naturae* as the starting point of zoological nomenclature, many of the "Kleinian" names remained accepted. Jacob Theodore Klein (1685-1759) was trained as a mathematician, lawyer and diplomat. However he also was very interested in natural history and privately gathered an enormous collection of natural history specimens. His *Tentamen methodi ostracologicae* is a detailed systematic work on shells, based partly on earlier observations by Buonanni and Rumphius. The second section of the book deals with colouring of shells, the third is a comment on the work of Plini. The forth, on a single page, proposed a new classification of the snakes. "Klein coined the word herpetology" (Adler). The engraved plates show a total of 228 specimens. Boards rubbed; a few text sections with scattered foxing; some near contemporary annotations on the first text page; red ruled lines beneath the genera. An old owner's s signature (dated 1797) on the front pastedown. Foxing to some parts of the text pages throughout, but far less pronounced as we have seen in other copies, which are usually quite bad. The plates are clean. In all, a very good, complete copy in nice condition. Adler I, pp. 9-10. Cat. BM(NH) II, p. 992; Nissen ZBI, 2211.

[159] **Klewen, R. et al. (eds.)**

**Jahrbuch für Feldherpetologie 1.** Köln, R. Klewen, 1987. 8vo. 150 pp., several illustrations, tables and graphs. Original printed wrappers. €15

= Although titled "year book", it looks like a single issue journal, containing a preface and 12 different herpetological papers on different aspects of the German fauna. Includes a printed errata-sheet. A very good, clean copy.

[160] **Lacépède, B. G. É. De**

**Histoire naturelle de Lacépède, comprenant les cétacés, les quadrupèdes ovipares, les serpents et les poissons. Nouvelle édition précédée de l'éloge de Lacépède par Cuvier avec des notes et la nouvelle classification de M. A.-G. Desmarest.** Paris, Furne et Cie., 1855. Two parts in two. Large 8vo (25.8 x 16.7 cm). xii, 668, 647 pp. 36 nicely hand-coloured steel-engravings, tissue-guarded, all after Edouard Travies. Uniform contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spines with gilt lines and title. Marbled endpapers. €400



= This is the second, updated edition with all the attractive hand-coloured plates after Travies, with the animals in their natural (or, sometimes, not so natural) surroundings. Attractively bound. It includes beautifully coloured plates depicting many amphibians and reptiles. Boards a bit rubbed, more so at edges. Some text sections and tissue-guards foxed but mostly in the margins and only about 12 plates, mostly in the fish section, are touched. One fish plate detached, otherwise very good. Adler I, p. 14; Dean II, p. 3 [first edition]; Nissen ZBI, 2346.

[161] [Landois, H. \(ed.\)](#)

**Westfalens Tierleben in Wort und Bild. [Erster Band]; [Zweite Band] Die Vögel in Wort und Bild. Die Vogelwelt Westfalens. Dritter Band: Die Reptilien, Amphibien und Fische in Wort und Bild. [Complete].** Paderborn, Ferdinand Schöningh, 1883-1892. Three volumes in three. Large 8vo (24.6 x 17.2 cm). Engraved frontispiece of a typical Westphalian farm and cattle, titles in red and black, [viii, 412; 363; 441] pp., 19 chromolithographed plates, more than 189 [62; 37; more than 42, 48] numbered engravings of which many page-sized. Uniform richly embossed, black and gilt printed pebbled boards. Spines rich gilt. Floral endpapers. Marbled edges. €600



= A complete, very attractive set, with all the original plates, of a sumptuously published regional vertebrate fauna, dealing with the mammals, birds, reptiles, amphibians, and fish of the German state of Westphalia. The first volume deals with the general fauna, and the history, including the prehistory of local fauna. Three years later, a second volume was added, dealing with the birds. Written by F. Rade and H. Landois it contains excellent steel-engraved plates by A. Probst. Another six years later, the third volume was published, and it is the first to be indicated on the title page as such; neither the first nor the second book contain statements that they are part of a series. In this volume the prehistoric reptiles and fishes are dealt with by W. von der Marck, and the extant reptiles, amphibians, and fishes are treated by Landois, Rade, and Friedrich Westhoff. The chromolithographed plates by Fritz Schütte in the fish section are charming, the many steel engravings in the text are very detailed and accurate. There are quite a few a and b numbers, so the total number of engravings actually exceeds 189. Provenance: former owner's inscription on the front free endpaper verso (Droste-Hülshofen, a relative of the German ornithologist Ferdinand Freiherr Von Droste-Hülshofen, who died in 1874, and who is thanked in the preface of the second volume. Landois and Droste-Hülshofen founded the zoological garden of Munster). Tiny former owner's stamp in the title pages top margin, some light, scattered, mostly marginal spotting, but generally clean. The work is uncommon, but a set in this fine state is definitely rare. Not in Nissen.

[162] [Laurent, R.](#)

**Notes complémentaires sur les chéloniens et les ophiidiens du Congo oriental.** Tervuren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1960. 8vo (27.5 x 18.4 cm). 86 pp. Original printed wrappers. €45  
= Taxonomically and zoogeographically important publication with descriptions of four new subspecies. Offprint from the museum's *Annales, Sciences Zoologiques*, volume 84. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[163] [Laurent, R.](#)

**Reptiles et batraciens de la région de Dundo (Angola du Nord-Est). (Première note).** Lisboa, Museo do Dundo, 1950. Folio (31.3 x 23.8 cm). 17 pp. Original printed softcover. €50  
= The first contribution to Angolan herpetology by Laurent. It is an annotated check list discussing 30 snakes, seven lizards, two turtles, and 28 amphibians. Old library stamp in the lower margin of the front cover and last text page. Rare. A very good copy.

[164] [Leidy, J.](#)

**Contributions to the extinct vertebrate fauna of the Western Territories. [Part I of Volume I of the Department of the Interior's Report of the United States Geological Survey of the Territories].** Washington, DC, Government Printing Office, 1873. 4to (28.9 x

23.2 cm). 358 pp., 37 tinted lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. Later blue half Rexine over plain grey boards. Gilt title on the spine. €250

= Joseph Leidy (1823-1891) was one of the leading vertebrate palaeontologists in North America. This work discusses mammals, reptiles, and fishes from the Tertiary of Wyoming, Oregon, "different states and territories west of the Mississippi", as well as Cretaceous reptiles and fish from "the interior of the United States", and fish from the Carboniferous of Kansas. However, nearly all the plates show Tertiary species of mammals and reptiles. Published as part of Hayden's *U.S. Geological Survey of the Territories*. A decent, bound copy. Some light foxing to a few explanatory leaves, mainly on versos, otherwise internally clean, and unmarked. A very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 2430.

[165] **Leydig, F.**

**Das Parietalorgan der Amphibien und Reptilien Anatomisch-histologische Untersuchungen. Mit sieben Tafeln.** Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg, 1890. Large 4to (29.8 x 23.1 cm). Title page, 111 pp.; seven fine, chromolithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €80

= A detailed and well-illustrated study by the German anatomist, comparative zoologist and herpetologist Franz [Von] Leydig (1821-1908), author of *Die in Deutschland lebenden Arten der Saurier* (1872). This is the Gesellschaft's complete *Abhandlungen*, volume 16(II). Bound jointly with a paper by R von Lendenfeld, *Das System der Spongien*. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[166] **Leydig, F.**

**Ueber Organe eines sechsten Sinnes. Zugleich als Beitrag zur Kenntniss des feineren Baues der Haut bei Amphibien und Reptilien.** Dresden, Deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher Leopoldina, 1868. 4to. 108 pp., five lithographed plates. Contemporary blind rear wrapper. €50

= Rare publication on a "sixth sense" of reptiles and amphibians, published in the "Nova Acta". Uncut, with wide margins. Spine near loose, front wrapper missing, otherwise a good copy.

[167] **Lönnberg, E. and L. G. Andersson**

**Reptiles, batrachians and fishes collected by the Swedish Zoological Expedition to British East Africa 1911.** Uppsala and Stockholm, Almqvist & Wiksells, 1911. Large 4to (30.0 x 24.0 cm). Title page, 24 pp., two plates, five text figures. Later wrappers. €35

= Includes the description and illustration of new and little known species. The reptiles and fishes were treated by Lönnberg, the batrachians by Andersson. The plates show reptiles and Amphibia, the text figures also some fish. Published in the *Handlingar* of the Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens 47. A very good, clean copy.

[168] **Lydekker, R.**

**Catalogue of the fossil Reptilia and Amphibia in the British Museum. Volumes I-IV. (Complete).** London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1888-1890. Four volumes in four. 8vo (22.0 x 14.0 cm). 1242 pp. [I: xxviii, 309; II: xxiii, 307; III: xviii, 239; IV: xxiii, 295]; 272 steel engravings [I: 69; II: 85; III: 53; IV: 65]. Original uniform brown embossed cloth with gilt title on the spines, and "presented by the Trustees of the British Museum" label on the front pastedowns. €120

= Based on one of the largest collections of fossil reptiles and amphibians, this is an important contribution to herpetology because of the detailed descriptions and illustrations. The fourth volume contains addenda, and a supplement to the previous parts, as well as the important alphabetic index. Small, weak library stamp on either the front free endpaper recto, half title or title page margin, otherwise a very good, clean set. Uncommon, if not rare, in this condition.

[169] **Lydekker, R.**

**Guide to the Gallery of Reptilia and Amphibia in the Department of Zoology of the British Museum (Natural History) Cromwell Road, London, S.W. Illustrated by 76 text and other figures.** London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1906. 8vo (21.4 x 14.0 cm).

v, 77 pp. Frontispiece plate, 76 text engravings. Original printed boards. €35

= A nicely illustrated and surprisingly rare catalogue, with a preface by E. Ray Lankester. Small library stamp on the front board and front free endpaper recto, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[170] **Machado, A. y Núñez**

**Erpetologia hispalensis, seu catalogus metodicus reptilium et amphibiorum in provincia Hispalensi viventium.** Madrid, Real Academia de Ciencias, 1859. 4to (29.0 x 20.8 cm). 13 pp. No wrappers. €45

= Very rare annotated catalogue of the Spanish reptiles and amphibians, by the Spanish anthropologist, zoologist, geologist and herpetologist Antonio Machado y Núñez (1812-1896). He translated works by Charles Darwin and Ernst Haeckel into Spanish. Published in the academy's *Memorias*, volume IV. Includes data on distribution, etc. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[171] **Marcy, R. B. and G. B. McClellan [Baird, S. F. and C. Girard]**

**Exploration of the Red River of Louisiana in the year 1852 with reports on the natural history of the country and numerous illustrations.** Washington, DC, A. O. P. Nicholson, 1854. 8vo (22.1 x 14.5 cm). xv, 286 pp., 63 nice lithographed plates (several tinted) of plants, animals (ten on snakes and amphibians), mammals, insects landscape views and one folded hand-coloured geological profile. Original blind-stamped brown cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €75

= Rare early exploration on natural history and geology of this part of the southern US, including the early (may be first?) geological profile. This is the later *House of Representatives* edition. It includes nice views of the Gypsum Bluffs on Red River, Granite Boulders and the Ke-Che-Ah-Que-Ho-No of the Red River and 19 fine plates of plants (numbered I-XVII, XIX-XX; XVIII not published). Also included are the appendices on meteorology, geology (plate II not issued), palaeontology, fishes, shells, arachnides and botany by John Torrey. By far the most important section is Appendix F, Reptiles, by S. F. Baird and C. Girard. It contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new snakes, as well as other reptiles and amphibians. Girard also wrote the parts on Orthoptera, Myriapods, and arachnids, all with new species (illustrated). This should come with a separate portfolio with two maps, but it is absent as in most copies. Appendix H. is a trilingual dictionary English - Comanche - Wichita. Some foxing in the text and on some plates but mostly in the margins - the herpetological plates nearly clean. Sabin, 44512.

[172] **Marshall, W.**

**Atlas der Tierv Verbreitung (Berghaus' Physikalischer, Abteilung VI). 9 kolorierte Karten in Kupferstich mit 45 Darstellungen. Mit zwei Karten von Dr. Anton Reichenow, unter Mitwirkung von Dr. G. Hartlaub.** Gotha, Justus Perthes, 1887. Folio (38.8 x 25.3 cm). Ten pp. with nine double-sized hand-coloured engraved maps depicting the distribution of mammals, birds, reptiles, butterflies, etc., etc. Original blind-tooled cloth with gilt title on the front board. €50

= A well-executed atlas on animal distribution, arranged by groups, and rich in data. Both the "horizontal" geographical distribution, and the vertical distribution are documented. Six maps are on reptiles, amphibians and fish. Part of the famous *Berghaus Physikalischer Atlas*, with a nice binding. Small Hungarian stamp on front free endpaper and verso of title, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Not in Nissen.

[173] **Massart, J. a.o.**

**Une mission biologique Belge au Brésil (Août 1922 - Mai 1923) par / a la mémoire de Jean Massart.** Bruxelles, Imprimerie Medicale et Scientifique, 1929-1930. Two volumes in two. Large 8vo (24.4 x 18.0 cm). 383 pp., frontispiece (photo of Massart), 48 plates, 681 photographs. Uniform original printed wrappers. €65

= A seldom seen complete set. The first volume deals with tropical plants, and meteorological/climatological observations; the second volume deals with the plants of the river Amazon and its flora. However, it includes also a contribution by Gaston De Witte, titled "*Liste des reptiles et batraciens récoltés au Brésil par la Mission Massart (1922/23) et description de sept nouvelles espèces*" with eight plates, and a small paper on insects by Lestage. The first volume has no less than 549 excellent photos of landscapes and individual

plants, including many in stereoscopy. Most photos are dated. An excellent work, providing much knowledge of the state of the Brazilian tropical forests in the 1920's. The mission was named after the Belgian biologist, conservationist and botanist Jean Massart (1865-1925). Spine ends a bit frayed, otherwise a very good, clean set.



[174] [McCoy, F.](#)

**Natural history of Victoria. Prodromus of the zoology of Victoria; figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian indigenous animals. Decades 4-5 [Herpetology].** Melbourne, Government Printers, 1879-1880. 4to (27.1 x 18.2 cm). Three chromolithographed plates with accompanying text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €75

= One of the most richly illustrated faunal descriptions of Australia; especially interesting because of the many thoroughly observed and carefully described reptiles, amphibians, fishes, molluscs and insects. Many of these Australian animals are pictured and described for the first time. In total 20 decades were published, each with a mix of species from various phyla. This is the complete herpetology of the fourth and fifth decades, which includes the snake, *Furina bicucullata* (McCoy), the lizard, *Hydrosaurus variegatus* (Shaw) and the frog, *Lymnodynastes tasmaniensis* (Günther), each description including much information on the Victoria populations and their variability. Nissen ZBI, 2828.

[175] [Mell, R.](#)

**Beiträge zur Fauna Sinica. IV. Grundzüge einer Ökologie der chinesischen Reptilien und einer herpetologischen Tiergeographie Chinas.** Berlin und Leipzig, Walter de Gruyter & Co., 1929. 8vo (22.0 x 14.6 cm). ix, 282 pp., six plates of which five in full colour, and one a double folded table, and black and white text figures for a total of 34 figures. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Printed front wrapper mounted on front board. €60

= A fine, detailed zoogeographical and ecological study by the German herpetologist Rudolf Mell (1878-1970) with some emphasis on snakes, as all the full colour images are of snake species. Based on the Chinese herpetofauna the author recognizes four faunal subprovinces. Mell lived in China between 1908 and 1924 and wrote three popular books "each with a disproportionately large herpetological content" (Adler). As noted by Adler, this is his major herpetological work. Weak old stamps on the title page top margin and verso, otherwise a good, clean copy. Adler II, pp. 154-155.

[176] [Mertens, R.](#)

**Die Amphibien und Reptilien der Inseln Bali, Lombok, Sumbawa und Flores.** Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft, 1930. 4to (29.1 x 22.8 cm). 230 pp., nine plates. Original printed wrappers. €60

= A thorough zoogeographical study with photos of habitats and specimens collected. Rare. Also published as Volume 1 of the *Beiträge zur Fauna der kleinen Sunda-Inseln*. Spine reinforced with paper, top edge slightly damp-affected, otherwise a very good, clean copy. For more Mertens, see Addenda.

[177] [Mertens, R.](#)

**Die Amphibien und Reptilien West-Pakistans. [AND] Die Amphibien und Reptilien West-Pakistans. 1. Nachtrag.** Stuttgart, Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde, 1969-1970. Two parts in two. 8vo (24.3 x 16.3 cm). 96, 5 pp., 26 text figures. No wrappers (not issued). €30

= Important taxonomical and zoogeographical paper (and about the only rather recent one for this part of the

world), with the Nachtrag (supplement) which contains the description of a new subspecies of *Echis*. Some small holes in top of first leaf and previous private owner's stamp in the lower margin of the first page of the main work, otherwise a very good, clean set. For more Mertens, see Addenda.

[178] **Mertens, R.**

**Die Lurche und Kriechtiere des Rhein-Main-Gebietes.** Frankfurt, Waldemar Kramer, 1947. 8vo (23.5 x 15.7 cm). 144 pp., 32 photographic plates. Publisher's half cloth over simple pictorial printed boards. €5

= Well illustrated with very good black and white photos. Paper slightly age-toned, as usual, otherwise a clean, "as new" copy. For more Mertens, see Addenda.

[179] **Mertens, R.**

**Die Tierwelt des Tropischen Regenwaldes.** Frankfurt am Main, Waldemar Kramer, 1948. 8vo (23.7 x 16.6 cm). 144 pp., 100 text figures. publishers quarter cloth over printed boards. €5

= Travel book by a famous German herpetologist, thus with some emphasis on reptiles and amphibians. Printed correction leaf, and corrected figure 97 tipped in. Slightly age-toned, otherwise a very good, clean copy. For more Mertens, see Addenda.

[180] **Mertens, R.**

**Zwischen Atlantik und Pazifik. Zoologische Reiseskizzen aus Nordamerika.** Stuttgart, Alfred Kern, 1951. 8vo (22.6 x 14.2 cm). 127 pp., 32 photographic plates. Original printed cloth. €15

= Travelogue by one of Germany's greatest 20th century herpetologists. Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was director of the Senckenberg Museum and professor at the university of Frankfurt an Main. According to Wikipedia, "he died after being bitten while feeding his pet savanna twigsnake, *Thelotornis capensis*". In this book he describes his travels through the United States, visiting major research centres, zoological museums and collections, meeting well-known fellow herpetologists and observing and collecting specimens during field trips. Some pencil annotations on the title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[181] **Mertens, R. and H. Wermuth**

**Die Amphibien und Reptilien Europas (Dritte Liste, nach dem Stand vom 1. Januar 1960).** Frankfurt am Main, Waldemar Kramer, 1960. 8vo (24.1 x 15.9 cm). xi, 264 pp., green cloth with brown morocco label with gilt title on spine. €15

= The previous, 2nd list by these authors was published in 1940. This neatly bound edition has many additions and corrections. Actually it is more than a list. The text figures show important taxonomical features. Partly erased library stamp on title page, no dust jacket, otherwise very good. More Mertens in Addenda.

[182] **Michaelsen, W. and R. Hartmeyer (eds.)**

**Die Fauna südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-Australischer Forschungsreise 1905.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1907-1914. Four (of five) parts in four. 4to (26.5 x 19.0 cm). 2,143 pp., one map, 42 plates (some coloured). Contemporary uniform half-calf with gilt titles on spines. Marbled endpapers. Top edges gilt. All original printed wrappers bound in. €250

= A major scientific survey on the fauna of southwestern Australia, including contributions by Werner on Amphibia (22 pp.), Geckonidae and Scincidae (43 pp., seven fine text illustrations), and on all other reptiles (28 pp., two plates). Also many entomological contributions with good illustrations and numerous new species. Papers include Forel on Formicidae, Szépligeti on Braconidae and Ichneumonidae, Simon on Araneae, Ulmer on Trichoptera and Ephemeroptera, Kraepelin on Scorpiones, Silvestri on Isoptera, Jacobi on Homoptera (Hemiptera), Ris on Odonata, Attems on Myriapoda, Augener on Polychaeta, Clark on Crinoidea, Döderlein on Echinoidea, Thiele on Mollusca. Volume one contains the travelogue with station list. The last volume, containing papers published 12 years after WWI, is wanting. However, this does not contain any further herpetological contributions. Ex library copy with bookplate on front paste-downs, perforated library stamp on title pages and small, weak library stamp on plate versos (not shining through). Boards rubbed, contents good. Scarce.



182. Michaelsen

[183] **Milne Edwards, [H.]**

**Rapport sur le voyage de M. Bocourt a Siam.** Paris, L. Guerin, 1866. Large 4to (32.0 x 24.5 cm). 20 pp., one finely engraved plate. Later wrappers with printed label mounted. €50

= A very rare paper which mainly constitutes of *Notes sur les reptiles, les batraciens et les poissons*, with lists of species and random annotations. Several fish species are described as new, by Bocourt himself. Published in the Muséum's *Nouvelles Archives*, volume 2. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 4561. Not in Dean.

[184] **Minton, S. A.**

**Amphibians and reptiles of Indiana.** Indianapolis, IN, Indiana Academy of Science, 1972. 8vo (22.9 x 15.2 cm). 346 pp., 65 photographs. Original printed wrappers. €20

= This is *Indiana Academy of Science Monograph 3*. With maps showing the distribution of each species by county (records) and overall, State-wide. Also with notes on species that probably have become extinct and those doubtfully or erroneously recorded from this midwestern State. Well-illustrated. A very good, clean copy.

[185] **Mourgue, M.**

**Étude sur le phyllodactyle d'Europe (*Phyllodactylus europeus* Gené). [AND] Étude sur les variétés de *Lacerta muralis* des îles Riou, Carleserague, Jaire et rochers de Conclue, Golfe de Marseille.** Paris, Adrien Dollfus, 1910. Two papers in one. 8vo (24.6 x 17.1 cm). Nine [5; 4] pp., three [0; 3] text illustrations; two [1; 1] phototype plates. Contemporary burgundy half cloth over marble boards. Spine with gilt title. Speckled edges. €45

= Two herpetological papers with fine illustrations, published in *La Feuille des Jeunes Naturalistes*, volume 40. This title suggest a popular scientific journal aimed at young people, but that is misleading. It contains many scholarly papers on the zoology, botany, taxonomy and ecology of, mainly, France. Another, short note of herpetological interest is by L. Vaillant on "*Les sauriens des faluns de Touraine*". The binding is very good. Two small, blind labels on the spine; library stamp in the top margins of the front free endpaper and title, otherwise very good, clean.

[186] **Müller, P.**

**Arealveränderungen von Amphibien und Reptilien in der Bundesrepublik Deutschland. Changes in area of the herpetofauna in the Federal Republic of Germany.** Bonn - Bad Godesberg, Bundesamt für Naturschutz, 1976. 8vo. 25 pp., 38 distribution map. €15

= With small but detailed distribution maps. In German with an English summary. Offprint from the *Schriftenreihe für Vegetationskunde*, volume 10. Small owner's stamp in the margin of the first page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[187] [Ogilvie-Grant, W. R. \(ed.\). a. o.](#)

**Reports of the collection made by the British Ornithologists' Expedition and the Wollaston Expedition in Dutch New Guinea, 1910-1913.** London, Francis Edwards, 1916. In two volumes. Large 4to (33.2 x 25.6 cm). Text and 41 plates of which 13 in chromolithography; 76 text figures; two fine, coloured, double-sized maps. Original uniform printed wrappers. €1200

= Rare report of two expeditions to New Guinea, printed in 150 copies only, of which this is number 109. It contains descriptions of new birds, mammals, reptiles, fishes, crustaceans, spiders, insects, and other invertebrates, and some ethnological observations, too, as follows: Volume I: W. P. Pyecraft on human crania, (five plates); mammals by Oldfield Thomas; birds by Ogilvie-Grant, with eight plates (one in copy); batrachians and reptiles by G. A. Boulenger (four plates); freshwater fishes by C. T. Regan (one plate); river crabs by T. Calman; spiders by H. R. Hogg; Arachnida and Myriapoda by S. Hirst; Coleoptera by G. J. Arrow et al. (one plate); and the Hymenoptera by G. Meade-Waldo and C. Morley (one plate). All but the first three papers were also published in the *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London*. Volume II: F. W. Edwards and E. E. Austen on Diptera (one full colour plate); Siphonaptera and Macrolepidoptera (two coloured plates) by Rothschild; Microlepidoptera by Durrant, Odonata by Campion; Rhynchota by Distant (coloured plate); Mollusca by Robson (two plain plates); Oligochaeta by De Martiis; Botany by various authors (six plain plates); Ethology by Haddon and Layard (eight plain plates); and Organic Limestones by R. B. Newton. Several papers were published in the *Proceedings* as well, but, for instance, not the finely illustrated Lepidoptera paper by Rothschild. The two large maps in Volume I show the whole island of New Guinea, as was known at the time, thus not including the unexplored parts of the central highlands and valleys, or the southwestern part, including the Aru islands. Uncut, thus with widest possible margins and some minimal fraying and chipping to the wrapper edges. Skilfully rebaked. One bird plate (*Ptilotis* spp.) in a good, coloured reproduction, tipped in, otherwise an excellent set. Wood, p. 262. Not in Nissen.



[188] [Olivier, E.](#)

**Matériaux pour la faune de la Tunisie. Catalogue des reptiles. Notes sur les mammifères - oiseaux.** Moulins, Etienne Auclair, 1896. 8vo (22.5 x 13.8 cm). 17 pp. Original printed wrappers. €55

= Inscribed by the author, with his signature. The author also wrote the "Herpétologie algérienne" (1894). This an extract of the *Revue scientifique du Bourbonnais et du Centre de la France*. Lower outer corner of front wrapper cut (no text loss), two small punches through all the paper and text, repair to last leaf, otherwise good. Rare.

[189] [Olney, P. J. S. and P. Ellis. \(Eds.\)](#)

**International Zoo Yearbook. Volume 28: Reptiles and amphibians.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1989. Large 8vo (23.5 x 17.0 cm). ix, 557 pp. Publisher's navy cloth with gilt title on the spine. Pictorial dust jacket. €30

= This book deals principally with amphibians and reptiles, covering pp. 1-221 (section 1). Sections 2 and 3 deal with new developments in the zoo world, a list of all the zoos and aquaria of the world, and a list of wild animal species bred in captivity. Herpetology covers another 6 pp. Other volumes in this series are largely non-herpetological. Dust jacket frayed at spine top, label on the dust jacket, and a stamp on the front free endpaper recto, half title and title. Otherwise almost as new.

[190] **Owen, R.**

**Monograph of the fossil Reptilia of the London Clay. Part II. Crocodilia, Ophidia. (AND) Monograph of the fossil Reptilia of the London Clay. Supplement to the order Chelonina.** London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1851. 4to. 68 pp. 18 plates [XXIX (Chelonina), I-XVI, IIA], of which one double, folded. Contemporary stiff wrapper with printed title mounted.

€ 100

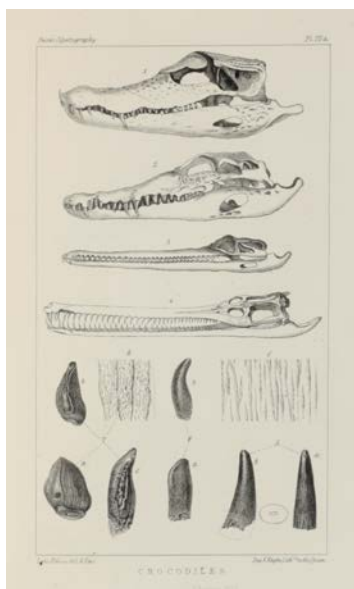
= A fine osteological contribution to the Eocene herpetofauna of the London Clay by the famous (and in Darwinian circles notorious) Richard Owen (1804-1892). The supplement to part I contains one new species of reptile, the main work several more. The folding plate show crocodiles. Provenance: "The gift of John Taylor Esq. F.R.S. on the front free endpaper, dated 1851, and in the same hand-writing Chas W Peach. Charles William Peach (1800-1886) was a British palaeontologist. "He discovered fossils in Cornwall, after it had been stated by the geologists William Conybeare, that there were no fossil-bearing rocks in Cornwall.... [he] resided at Bull Hill, Fowey, in a pretty house (then Victoria cottage ) overlooking the English Channel, where he was visited by Alfred Lord Tennyson and Charles Darwin, they would take regular boat trips to Mevagissey" (Wikipedia). Rear wrapper missing, otherwise a very good copy.

[191] **Owen, R.**

**Odontography; or, a treatise on the comparative anatomy of the teeth, their physiological relations, mode of development, and microscopical structure in the vertebrate animals. Volume II. Atlas containing one hundred and sixty-eight plates.** London, H. Bailliere, 1840-1845. Large 8vo (24.5 x 15.5 cm). 37 pp. and 168 lithographed plates (a few double-sized). Contemporary red grained half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title. Yellow endpapers. Top edge gilt.

€ 850

= Deals with the teeth and their bone structure in fossil and Recent vertebrates, including fish, reptiles, and mammals. This is solely the atlas, with plate explanations. DSB: "This work Odontography on the teeth containing a great deal of new information, presented a uniform nomenclature for the teeth and their parts that was a considerable service to zoology". A classic treatise and the greatest work ever written on the comparative anatomy of vertebrate teeth and their development. See also Zittel, p. 410. Small 19th-century bookplate of Charles D. Allen on the front pastedown. Front hinge weak; the rather insignificant plate 43, showing two microscopic cross-sections, in PHOTOSTAT on old paper [see last image on our website]. Text part not included. Otherwise very good, clean. DSB 10, p. 261; Nissen ZBI, 3048.



[192] **Parker, H. W.**

**Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African lakes, 1930-[193]1. 5. Reptiles and amphibians.** London, Longmans, Green, and Co. [The Linnean Society], 1932. Large 8vo (25.8 x 17.4 cm). 19 pp., ten text figures. Original printed wrappers. €50

= The author reports the finding of two new snakes and several new (sub)species of other reptiles, even in areas well-researched by earlier naturalists. Published in the Society's *Journal*, volume 38. Together with some other papers, including some dealing with the same expedition, and in particular the all-important *General introduction and station list*, by E. B. Worthington (22 pp., five plates showing scenery, and a large, coloured, folding map of the region surveyed). A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[193] **Parker, H. W.**

**Variation of the lepidosis of a snake from S. E. Asia [AND] Notes on lizards from the South Pacific islands [AND] A collection of reptiles and batrachians from Tonkin.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1925. 8vo (22.5 x 14.6 cm). 9 [2, 2, 5] pp. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Three papers published together (subsequently) in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, volume 9(15)86, with several unrelated papers, including several on fishes. Uncut. The last herpetological paper includes some interesting zoogeographical observations. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

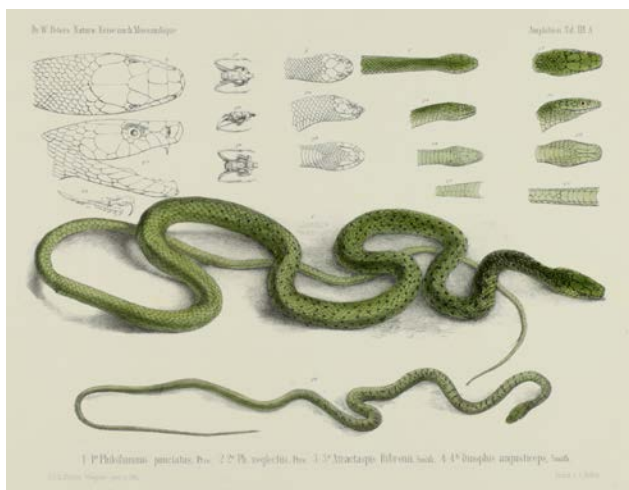
[194] **Peters, J. A.**

**Dictionary of herpetology. A brief and meaningful definition of words and terms used in herpetology.** New York, NY, Hafner, 1964. 8vo (20.9 x 13.9 cm). 399 pp., 30 plates. Burgundy rexine with gilt title on spine. €15

= Despite the handy size, the word "brief" is a huge understatement and actually this is the best herpetodictionary available. It contains thousands of terms and their synonyms. A mint copy.

[195] **Peters, W. C. H.**

**Naturwissenschaftliche Reise nach Mossambique auf Befehl seiner Majestät des Königs Friedrich Wilhelm IV in den Jahren 1842-1848 ausgeführt. Zoologie III. Amphibien. [Atlas].** Berlin, Georg Reimer, 1882. Folio (ca. 34.0 x 25.0 cm). Atlas with 33 lithographed plates of which four partly coloured. Later black portfolio with gilt title on the front board. €850



= This amphibian and reptile part of the zoological results of an important scientific expedition to one of the least-known parts of Africa. Dealing mainly with reptiles, despite the title. The German herpetologist

Wilhelm Carl Hartwig Peters (1815-1883) was “one of the last to use ‘Amphibia’ for both amphibians and reptiles” (Adler). The atlas is complete with 33 plates, as follows: I-XXVI, IIIA, IIIB, IVA, IXA, XIII A, XIVA, XIX A, of which four (XIII A, XIVA, XIX, XIX A) partly coloured. The text volume is very rare and almost always lacking, as it is here. The plates are uncut, as issued, and, therefore, vary slightly in size. Portfolio somewhat stained and a small, marginal part with the cloth abraded; a few plates spotted, mostly lightly, one along the very outer margin, otherwise a very good set. Rare. Adler I, pp. 37-38; Nissen ZBI, 3139.

[196] **Pfeffer, G.**

**Die zoogeographischen Beziehungen Südamerikas, betrachtet an den Klassen der Reptilien, Amphibien und Fische.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1905. 8vo (23.2 x 15.8 cm). Two titles, 37 pp. Contemporary pebbled black cloth with gilt title on the spine. Speckled edges. €100

= A rare herpetological and ichthyological paper, contained in the “*Festschrift*” Karl Möbius, which is supplement VIII of the *Zoologische Jahrbücher*, with several other zoological studies, including two on Mollusca, by Strebel, and by Von Martens (both well-illustrated). Pictorial bookplate on front pastedown; label on lower spine, otherwise good, clean. Vanzolini II, p. 12.

[197] **Pfeffer, G.**

**Übersicht der von Herrn Dr. Franz Stuhlmann in Ägypten, auf Sansibar und dem gegenüberliegenden Festlande gesammelten Reptilien, Amphibien, Fische, Mollusken und Krebse.** Hamburg, Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Anstalten, 1887. Large 8vo (25.5 x 17.1 cm). Title page, 108 pp., seven lithographed plates. Contemporary boards. €120

= Contains the descriptions of many new and rarely seen species. Division is as follows: reptiles and amphibians 8 pp., two new species; fish 10 pp., one new genus, six new species; land and freshwater molluscs 5 pp.; Crustacea 9 pp., three new species, one new name. Published in the *Jahrbuch der Hamburgischen wissenschaftlichen Anstalten VI*. From a bound volume with other, unrelated papers removed. Boards loose, a bit rubbed, library stamp on title page of the volume, the paper by Pfeffer being very good clean, unmarked. Very rare. Dean II, p. 260.



[198] **Philes, M.**

**De animalium proprietate, ex prima editione Arsenii et libro Oxoniensis restitutus a Joanne Cornelio de Pauw, cum ejusdem animadversionibus et versione Latina. Gregorii Bersmanni. Accedunt ex eodem libro Oxoniensi non pauca hactenus inedita.** Trajecti ad Rhenum [Utrecht], Guilielmus Stouw, 1730. 4to (19.7 x 15.2 cm). Title in black and red. [xiv], 347, [iii] pp. Text in ancient Greek and Latin. Contemporary vellum. Script title on the spine. €750

= A work by the Byzantine poet Manuel Philes (circa 1275-1345), translated into Latin by the German philologist Gregor Bersman(n) (1538-1611) and annotated by the Dutch philologist Johannes Cornelius de Pauw (ca. 1680-1749). It deals with all sorts of animals and animal products (e.g. De Cervo, De Cynocephalis, De Draconis aethiopis, et aliis diversi generis bestiis, De Purpura, De Nautilio, etc., etc.). On the title page the small stamp of the great French naturalist George Cuvier, and of the Muséum d'Histoire naturelle (cancelled), and on the front pastedown the bookplate of Waldemar Schwalbe. A very good, complete copy. Contemporary bound copies are scarce. Kidd, Radcliffe Library, p. 56; Van der Aa 15, p. 141.

[199] **Riemer, W. J. and H. G. Dowling (eds.)**

**Catalogue of American amphibians and reptiles.** New York, NY, Herpetological Catalogue Committee of the American Society of Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 1963-1985. 4to (28.0 x 21.6 cm). 370 parts with well over 1,000 pp., numerous maps and text figures. In original cloth binder with silver title on the spine. €250

= A massive work, issued in parts and apparently not in any systematic order. It is, however, arranged

systematically and this has lead to an intricate pagination. It seems that this is all that has been published: we found only some copies listed with fewer pages, the highest number being 200 pp. An additional handwritten index is bound in, as well as some ephemeral texts related to working lists "It must be emphasized that this unpublished working list is not an official document of the ASIH. The list is, however, not uninfluenced by arbitrary judgement on the part of the compilers" [SIC]. Apparently this copy belonged to one of the editors. A rare if not unique item.

[200] **Roux, J.**

**Reptilien und Amphibien der Aru- und Kei-Inseln. Mit 2 Tafeln.** Frankfurt am Main, Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft, 1910. Large 4to (29.7 x 23.0 cm). Title page to the *Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise* and title page to Roux's work, 37 pp., two lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €90

= An important work by the Swiss herpetologist and zoologist Jean Roux (1876-1939) which includes the description and illustration of five new species and one new subspecies. This is *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 33(3). It forms part of the series, *Ergebnisse einer zoologischen Forschungsreise in den südöstlichen Molukken (Aru- und Kei-Inseln) im Auftrag der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft ausgeführt von Dr. Hugo Merton. Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse*. With three other zoological studies on material collected by Hugo Merton and other team members - including Roux - on and around the Aru and Kei islands (Irian Jaya), viz. Michaelsen on oligochaetes; Kochler on Echinodermata, and Pax on Actinia. Uncut. Repaired tear along spine fold, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler I, p. 76.

[201] **Rühmekorf, E.**

**Niedersächsische Fisch-, Amphibien- und Reptilienfauna. Die Verbreitung der Amphibien und Reptilien in Niedersachsen.** Hannover, Natur, Kultur und Jagd, 1970. 8vo (23.4 x 16.1 cm). 65 pp. Stiff, pictorial wrappers. €15

= Published combined with D. Meyer et al., "Grundlagen einer Fischfauna von Niedersachsen". Compliments card of the author loosely inserted. Date stamp on rear wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy,

[202] **Schmidt, H.**

**Argentinische Kriechtiere, Lurche, Fische und Insekten.** San Andres, Hans Schmidt, 1945. 8vo (19.8 x 13.8 cm). Frontispiece, 270 [x] pp., numerous text illustrations. Original printed cloth with full colour picture (of a coral snake) mounted on the front board. €30

= The first 94 pages deal with herpetology. Well illustrated. Hardly any sign of use or wear; the mounted illustration - by M. Lange - clean and bright Less common than the author's similar work on mammals, *Argentinische Säugetiere*. A very good, clean copy. Vanzolini II, p. 126. Not in Nissen.



[203] **Schmidt, P.**

**Beschreibung zweier neuen Reptilien aus dem naturhistorischen Museum zu Hamburg.** Hamburg, Rauhen Hauses, 1846. 4to (25.7 x 21.0 cm). Title page and ten pp. two fine, hand-coloured lithographed plates (one double-sized). Disbound. Contemporary boards added. €125

= This work includes a fine double-sized plate of a new sea snake from the China Sea, the other showing a new frog from South Africa (Cape

province). A well-illustrated study. Published in - and disbound from - the rare first volume of the Hamburg Natural History Journal, "*Abhandlungen aus dem gebiete der Naturwissenschaften*". The volume's boards are added. A very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 3725, 4520.

[204] **Schmiedeknecht, O.**

**Die Wirbeltiere Europa's mit Berücksichtigung der Faunen von Vorderasien und Nordafrika.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1906. 8vo (22.2 x 14.1 cm). vii, 472 pp., several text figures. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, compartments with gilt floral vignettes and title. Marbled endpapers. €35

= A very nicely bound copy of this useful work. This is the original, not the later reprint. Herpetology covers pages 256-310, and includes detailed, comparative drawings of the heads of the snakes *Tropidonotus vulgaris* and *Periops hippocrepis*, and of the lizards *Lacerta ocellata* and *L. vivipara*. Some light rubbing to board edges, otherwise a very good copy of a work usually found in more simple bindings or in wrappers only.

[205] **Schreiber, E.**

**Herpetologia Europaea. Eine systematische Bearbeitung der Amphibien und Reptilien welche bisher in Europa aufgefunden sind.** Braunschweig, F. Vieweg und Sohn, 1875. 8vo (21.2 x 13.0 cm). xvii, 639 pp., 188 figs, later half calf over marbled boards, spine with five raised bands, green morocco label with gilt title. Speckled edges. €500

= The very rare first edition of this great herpetological book by Egid[io] Schreiber (1836-1913) containing a wealth of information on the European and adjacent herpetofauna, with detailed descriptions and notes on habitats, behaviour, distribution, etc. In fact nearly all that was known about western Palearctic reptiles up to 1875 can be found here. "His primary herpetological project was to produce the first comprehensive summary of the herpetofauna of continental Europe" (Adler). The many text engravings are very detailed. Stamps on half-title and title (pasted over), and title page verso. The spine is a later replacement, the boards are older. A fine, clean copy. Adler III, pp. 136-137. Not in Nissen.

[206] **Schreiber, E.**

**Herpetologia Europaea. Eine systematische Bearbeitung der Amphibien und Reptilien welche bisher in Europa aufgefunden sind. Zweite, gänzlich umgearbeitete Auflage.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1912. Thick 8vo (24.0 x 16.3 cm). 970 pp., 188 text figures. Later half cloth, printed title label pasted on front board. €100

= The highly enlarged second edition of this great herpetological book with many illustrations. Including the species review and systematic index. Later, an extra Nachtrag (addendum) of 54 pp., was published, but that is not included. Without the usual library marks and toning or foxing. A very good, clean copy. See Adler III, pp. 136-137.

[207] **Schubotz, H. (ed.)**

**Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908 unter Führung Afolf Friedrichs, Herzog zu Mecklenburg. Band IV.** Leipzig, Klinkhardt & Biermann, 1913. Large 8vo (26.8 x 18.2 cm). 485 pp., 11 plates, numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. €120

= The zoological results of this lesser known expedition to a little explored region were published in two volumes, of which this is the second. It contains 16 papers, of which 12 on various entomological groups, a few others, and the only two (large) papers of herpetological interest, namely on Amphibia by F. Nieden, occupying pp. 165-196, and one plate, and by R. Sternfeld on Reptilia (pp. 197-280) with five text engravings and three plates. Uncut. Binding weak; wrappers a bit frayed at edges, and a little chipped at spine ends; contents clean. In all a very good copy.

[208] **Schuchmann, K. L. (ed.)**

**Proceedings of the International Symposium on African Vertebrates, Systematics, Phylogeny and Evolutionary Ecology.** Bonn, Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1985. 8vo. 585 pp., 7 coloured plates, numerous figures, tables and maps. Original printed wrappers. €100

= A surprisingly rare work containing many important studies on speciation and distribution of mammals, birds, and other groups. No less than seven papers are herpetological: Buffetaut, E. *Zoogeographical history of African crocodilians since the Triassic* (17 pp., nine groups of figures); Böhme, W. *Zoogeographical patterns of the lizard fauna of the African Sub-Saharan savanna belt, with preliminary description of a new*

Chamaeleon (8 pp., 3 groups of figures) [the new species description is not preliminary - the name is validly introduced here], Koger, U. *The African gekkoninae radiation - preliminary phylogenetic results, based on immunological comparisons of serum albumins* (16 pp., 5 figures), Hartwig A. and E. Berger-Dell'Mour *The lizard genus Tetradactylus: a model case of an evolutionary process* (16 pp., 17 groups of figures), and Hughes, B. *Progress on a taxonomic revision of the African green tree snakes (Philothamnus spp.)* (20 pp., 17 figures), Rasmussen, J. B. *A re-evaluation of the systematics of the African rear-fanged snakes of Bogert's group XIII-XVI, including a discussion of some evolutionary trends within Caenophidia* (18 pp., 6 groups of figures), Tandy, M. and D. J. Feener *Geographic variation in species of the Bufo blanfordi group (Amphibia: Anura: Biofoniidae) and description of a new species* (37 pp., 10 groups of figures). A very good, clean copy.

[209] **Schwartz, A. [AND] Heatwole, H. and F. Torres [AND] Rand, A. S. and P. J. Rand** **Frogs of the genus *Eleutherodactylus* in the Lesser Antilles. [AND] Distribution and geographic variation of the ameivas of Puerto Rico. [AND] Field notes on *Anolis lineatus* in Curaçao.** The Hague, Martinus Nijhoff, 1967. 8vo (24.0 x 15.9 cm). 63; 50; 6 pp.; 37 [16; 17-37; 0] (groups of) illustrations. Pictorial softcover. €20

= Three herpetological papers, published back-to-back, in the *Studies on the Fauna of Curaçao and other Caribbean Islands*. Volume 24. Although with different subjects, they all deal with island faunas in the Caribbean. Figure numbers are consecutive. Especially the second paper is very well-illustrated. In the rear a few other zoological papers, e.g. on land shells from St Martin/St. Maarten. Cancelled stamp on front cover, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Very uncommon.

[210] **Simoneau, E. L.**

**Les animaux du territoire Francais des Afars et des Issas.** Djibouti, [the author], 1975. 8vo (24.3 x 16.5 cm). 153 pp., 112 black and white figures in text, and four coloured plates. Original full colour pictorial softcover. €20

= Deals with the fauna in this region (present-day Djibouti), containing mammals, butterflies, birds, and "les reptiles" (pp. 97-114), with good line drawings, mainly snake heads. Remnants of small sticker on the front cover, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[211] **Smedley, N.**

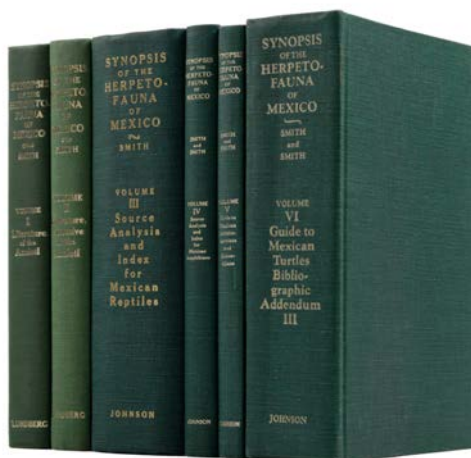
**Amphibians and reptiles from the South Natuna Islands [AND] Amphibians and reptiles from the Cameron Highlands, Malay Peninsula.** Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1932. 8vo (24.0 x 15.9 cm). 22 pp., five text figures, one plate. Original printed wrappers. €40

= Two seldom-seen papers, contained in the Museum's *Bulletin*, volume 6 for the year 1931, with several other taxonomical studies. Smedley's second paper includes the description of a new frog, and a new genus and two new species of snake. Tiny former owner's inscription on the front wrapper, spine a bit warped, several pencil annotations, otherwise a very good copy.

[212] **Smith, H. M. and R. B. Smith**

**Synopsis of the Herpetofauna of Mexico. Volume I-VI.** North Bennington, VT, J. Johnson, 1971-1980. Six parts in six. 8vo (22.6 x 15.2 cm). About 3,000 pp., numerous plates and maps. Uniform green linen bindings. Gilt title on the spines. €300

= A very important series of handbooks on the herpetology of Central America. Volume I deals with the literature on the Mexican *Axolotl*, Volume II (1973) with the literature Mexican herpetology exclusive of the *Axolotl*, Volumes III (1976) and IV (1976) cover the literature on Mexican reptiles and amphibians, respectively, Volume V (1977) contains a guide to the Mexican amphisbaenians and crocodilians, as well as a bibliographic addendum, and Volume VI is a "guide" (but much more than just that) to the Mexican turtles,

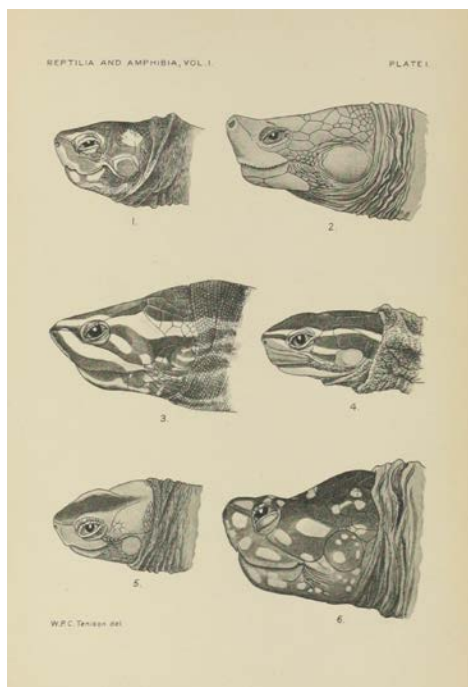


and includes *Bibliographic Addendum III*. More volumes had been planned, for instance guides to the lizards, snakes, Anura, and salamanders (volumes VII-X), and a concluding volume (XI) with additions and corrections, but these are not included, and their existence is much in doubt: in 1993, a Volume VII was published titled: *Bibliographic Addendum IV and Index, Bibliographic Addenda II-IV*, 1979-1991. Apparently, no more was published. In Volume VI, below the copyright notice, the date Jan 14 1980 is stamped, apparently correcting the publication date from 1979 to 1980. No markings. A near mint set.

[213] **Smith, M.**

**The British amphibians and reptiles.** London, Collins, 1951. 8vo. 432 pp., 18 full-colour plates, 33 photographs. Original green buckram. Gilt title on the spine. €5

= Published in the famous "New Naturalist" series, being number 20. Name of former owner on half-title, no dust jacket, otherwise a very good copy.



[214] **Smith, M. A.**

**The Fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. I. Loricata, Testudines. Vol. II. - Sauria. Vol. III. Serpentes. [All published].** London, Taylor & Francis, 1931-1943. Three volumes in three. 8vo (22.5 x 15.5 cm). [I(1931): xxviii, 185 pp., 42 text figures, two plates; II (1935): xiii, 440 pp., 93 text figures, one unnumbered and one numbered plate, several maps; III (1943): xii, 583, (vi) pp., 166 text figures, very large, multi-folded map in two colours]. Original uniform red blind stamped cloth with gilt title on the spines. €450

= An excellent monograph by the British herpetologist Malcolm Arthur Smith (1875-1958), discussing crocodiles, turtles and tortoises (Volume I), lizards (Volume II), and snakes (Volume III) of which several described as new. This is "Smith's most important work" (Adler). The last volume, which seems to be the rarest, has the words *Including the whole of the Indo-Chinese sub-region* added to the title. As Adler points out, "At that time 'India' meant Imperial India

and included what is today not only India but Pakistan, Nepal, and Bangladesh, plus Sri Lanka and Burma. In addition Smith extended the limits to cover Indochina as far south as the Isthmus of Kra in the Malay Peninsula and into southern China as far east as Hong Kong". Originally four volumes were projected. Only three volumes were published. The quality of the pages and illustrations is far superior to those of the later reprints. Uncut. Label on spine feet. Library stamp on front pastedowns, small blind-stamp to titles. The front inner joint of the third volume starting, third volume spine sunned, but otherwise a very good, clean set. Rare. A complete set such as this one is quite rare. Adler I, pp. 86-87.

[215] **Smith, M. A.**

**The herpetology of Mt. Kinabalu, north Borneo, 13,455 ft. With an introduction by F. N. Chasen. [preceded by] Mount Kinabalu: a note.** Singapore, The Raffles Museum [Government Printing Office], 1931. 8vo (24.0 x 16.3 cm). 34 (+ 2) pp., three text figures, two plates, one folded map. Original printed wrappers. €120

= Rare herpetological paper on the little known fauna of Borneo's highest mountain which reaches well beyond the tree limit. Included are several new species. Well-illustrated. The work is contained in the Museum's *Bulletin* (number 5) with several other smaller papers, including the following herpetological works by N. Smedley: "On some reptiles and a frog from Natuna island" (3 pp.), "Notes on some Malaysian snakes" (5

pp.), Oviparity in a sea-snake, *Laticauda colubrina* (Schneid) (5 pp.), “Notes on the giant frog, *Rana macrodon*” (4 pp.). Uncut. Partly unopened. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[216] **Smith, M. [A.] and C. B. Kloss**

**On reptiles and batrachians from the coast and islands of south-east Siam.** [Bangkok], Natural History Society of Siam, 1915. 8vo (24.8 x 17.3 cm). 13 pp. Original printed wrappers.

€35

= “During December and January 1914-5, I spent six weeks on the east side of the Gulf collecting vertebrates of all kinds. I was accompanied by three Dyak assistants and, at my suggestion, Dr. Smith sent his reptile collector with my party” (Kloss, in the introductory lines). The list contains 44 species, all with annotations. The herpetologists Malcolm Arthur Smith (1875-1958) and Cecil Boden Kloss (1877-1949) (here misspelled *Bodens* Kloss) both made many important contributions to the herpetofauna of (sub)tropical Asia. Published in the Society’s *Journal* 1(4), followed by a paper by Kloss on the zoogeographical divisions of Siam, and - amongst others - by two notes by Smith, titled: III. *A new snake for Bangkok*; and IV. *On the breeding habits and colour changes in the lizard, Calotus mystaceus*. Wrappers a bit chipped at edges, spine chord perished, otherwise very good, unmarked.

[217] **Sonnini, C. S. and P. A. Latreille**

**Histoire naturelle des reptiles, avec figures dessinées d’après nature. Nouvelle édition. Tomes premier - quatrième. [Complete].** Paris, Roret, 1830. Four parts in four. 12mo (15.0 x 9.5 cm). 1,374 pp. [1: xxi, 280; 2: 332; 3: 335; 4. 406 pp.], 54 engraved plates. One large, folded chart. Original blind blue wrappers.

€400



= Rare edition of the *Suites à Buffon*, first published in the early 19th century and here in the last edition corrected by Latreille. In fact, Latreille wrote most of it, as Sonnini was responsible only for the part on amphibians and the preliminary discourse (Adler). The plate order is erratic but all plates are close to the relevant descriptive text pages. Volume 1 contains plates 1, 3, 2, 4-10, 15, 11-13; volume 2: 14, 16-20, 48-51, 41-47, 52-54; vol. 3: 39, 23, 38, 40, 24-25; vol. 4: 26-33, 35, 34, 36-37, 21-22. Rear wrapper of fourth volume lacking, the others showing wear; some damp-staining, sewing weak, a few bookblocks nearly split. Contents, however, complete. Adler I, p. 19; Nissen ZBI, 3901.

[218] **Steindachner, F.**

**Berichte der Commission für Oceanographische Forschungen. Expedition S. M. Schiff "Pola" in das Rothe Meer. Nördliche und südliche Hälfte. 1895/96 und 1897/98. Zoologische Ergebnisse. XVII. Bericht über die herpetologischen Aufsammlungen.** Wien, Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1901. 4to (29.3 x 23.5 cm). 11 pp., two fine lithographic plates with explanatory text leaves. Disbound. €30

= The complete herpetology of this expedition, with a few new taxa, including a gecko and a variety of *Chamaeleon vulgaris* Daudin. Disbound, but with spine intact. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[219] **Steindachner, F.**

**Reise der oesterreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorff-Urbair. Zoologischer Theil. Erster Band. Wirbelthiere. Reptilien. Amphibien.** Wien, Karl Gerold's Sohn, 1864-1868. 4to (30.7 x 23.9 cm). Four lithographed plates. €40

= The three reptile plates, and a single amphibian plate (numbered I, II, III, and IV) of a very rare work. The amphibians should be complete in five plates, the reptiles in three which are all present here. The text is not present. Plates somewhat spotted, otherwise good.

[220] **Steindachner, F.**

**Ueber die Reptilien und Batrachier der westlichen und östlichen Gruppe der canarischen Inseln. [AND] Ueber neue und seltene Lacertiden aus den herpetologischen Sammlungen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums.** Wien, K. K. Naturhistorische Hofmuseum, 1891. Large 8vo (27.6 x 18.5 cm). 20, Eight pp., two double-sized lithographed plates (to the latter paper). Original printed wrappers. €75

= The first paper is a zoogeographical study which lead to the recognition of various allopatric taxa, the second is nicely illustrated, and contains the description of five new species, as well as some comments upon others. Published in the Museum's *Annalen*, Band VI(3-4), together with several unrelated natural history papers. Fore edge of front wrapper with some short tears, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[221] **Stejneger, L.**

**Herpetology of Japan and adjacent territory.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1907. 8vo (24.9 x 15.5 cm). 593 pp., 33 plates, numerous text figures. Original printed wrappers. €50

= The original edition, not the much later reprint. With excellent illustrations and a very useful list of Japanese geographical names and their synonyms used in zoological literature. Uncut. Tear in front wrapper repaired, small chip in spine cover, otherwise a clean, uncut copy.

[222] **Storer, D. H. and W. B. O. Peabody**

**Report on the fishes and reptiles and birds of Massachusetts. Published agreeably to an order of the legislature, by the commissioners on the zoological and botanical survey of the state.** Boston, MA, Dutton and Wentworth, 1839. 8vo (25.0 x 14.8 cm). xiii, 426 pp., four lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €40

= Rare early description of the vertebrates (excluding mammals) of Massachusetts. including the supplements. The illustrations are of fish (three plates), and of a turtle, *Sphargis coriacea*. The descriptions include notes on the occurrence inside and outside the state, as well as observations on variability, etc. Uncut. Covers a bit soiled, stamp erased, but same old library stamp on the title page verso; a bit of foxing throughout, as usual, and more so on the title page. The plates, however, are clean. Cat. BM(NH) p. 2,029; Crane Library, AC80; Dean II, p. 508.

[223] **Stuart, L. C.**

**A checklist of the herpetofauna of Guatemala.** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1963. 8vo (25.4 x 16.9 cm). 150 pp., double sized map. Original printed wrappers. €10

= A "checklist de luxe", as it contains good keys and extensive notes on identification and taxonomy as well. Stamp on front wrapper and title page margin, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[224] **Swinhoe, R.**

**Notes on reptiles and batrachians collected in various parts of China.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1870. 8vo (23.0 x 16.0 cm). Four pp., one double-sized lithographed plate. Disbound. €25

= The very large plate shows the snake, *Trimeresurus mucrosquamatus*. Some light spotting, otherwise a good copy.

[225] **Taylor, E. H.**

**Results of the third De Schauensee Siamese Expedition, part III. Amphibians and reptiles.** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1934. Large 8vo (26.7 x 17.9 cm). 30 pp., one plate. Original printed wrappers. €25

= Includes the description and illustration of a new snake, a new lizard, and a new toad. Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*, volume 86. Uncut. With the wrappers of the volume (somewhat soiled, and with a stamp), otherwise a good, clean copy.

[226] **Taylor, W. P.**

**Field notes on amphibians, reptiles and birds of northern Humboldt County, Nevada. With a discussion of some of the faunal features of the region.** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1912. 8vo. 107 pp., six plates (including a large, folded, coloured map). Original printed wrappers. €35

= Scarce herpetological and ornithological contribution to desert-like faunas of high elevations in the Rocky Mountains. Many notes on habitats, distribution and frequency. Tiny stamp on front wrapper, small chip at spine foot, otherwise in very good, clean condition.

[227] **[Various authors]**

**Miscellaneous Publications, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan. The Herpetological papers. 1922-1960.** Ann Arbor, MI, The University of Michigan, 1922-1960. 19 papers in three volumes. Large 8vo (24.4 x 16.7 cm). ca. 1,000 pp., many text illustrations and plates. Uniform printed cloth. €200

= The Miscellaneous Publications consist of monographic studies on different zoological subjects, but in this set, all (and only) the herpetological contributions are gathered, starting with Alexander G. Ruthven's "The amphibians and reptiles of the Sierra Nevada de Santa Marta, Columbia" (1922) and ending with James A. Peters' "The snakes of the subfamily Dipsadinae" (1960). 17 other papers from between these two dates are added, including works by Norman Hartweg, HERNON G. DOWLING, L. C. STUART, PAUL, S. MARTIN, WILLIAM E. DUELLMANN, JAY. M. SAVAGE, and others. A fine, clean set.

[228] **Vives I Balmaña, M. V.**

**Contribució al coneixement de la fauna herpetològica de Catalunya. Premi Arthur Bofill I Poch, 1983.** Barcelona, Institut d'Estudis Catalans, 1990. 8vo. 295 pp., 52 distribution maps. Original printed wrappers. €45

= A zoogeographical study, which received a Catalan prize named after the great zoologist, herpetologist and malacologist Artur Bofill I Poch [or Arturo Bofill y Poch] (1844-1929). Uncommon. Cancelled stamp on title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[229] **Walter, J. (and) H. D. Dossenbach and A. Ganz**

**Amphibien unserer Heimat [AND] Die Reptilien der Schweiz.** Schaffhausen, Naturforschende Gesellschaft Schaffhausen, 1977-1978. Two works in two. 4to (24.1 x 18.4 cm). 78, 31 pp., many photos [many in full colour]. Full colour pictorial softcovers. €20

= Two herpetological publications on the fauna of Switzerland, and the area around Schaffhausen (near the Rhine, bordering Germany) in particular. Despite the variant titles and authors these two works clearly form a set. With many very good original photos. Private owner's stamp on the title pages, otherwise two very good clean copies.

[230] **Weber, M. (and) T. W. Van Lidth de Jeude**

**Reptilia from the Malay Archipelago. I. Sauria, Crocodilidae, Chelonia. II. Ophidia.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1890. Very large 8vo (27.7 x 18.5 cm). Title page, 34 pp., three lithographed plates. Later speckled wrappers. €110

= The first paper is by Max Weber, the second, on the snakes, by Lidth de Jeude. Together they form the complete herpetological section of the exploration voyage "Zoologische Ergebnisse einer Reise in Niederländisch Ost-Indien" of which Weber was the expedition leader. Both papers contain new species and notes on others that were poorly known. One plate shows lizards, the other two snakes. Uncut. Small chip and tear to the first text leaf, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[231] **Wermuth, H. and R. Mertens**

**Schildkröten, Krokodile, Brückenechsen.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1961. Large 8vo (23.3 x 16.8 cm). xxvi, 422 pp., 271 text figures. Original green cloth with yellow vignette (turtle) on the front board and yellow title on the spine. €30

= Excellent identification guide, profusely illustrated, with references to each original description, of the tortoises, turtles, Rhynchocephalia, crocodiles, and alligators of the world. Dust jacket absent, but otherwise a fine, clean copy without any sign of wear.

[232] **Werner, F.**

**Die Amphibien und Reptilien Griechenlands.** Stuttgart, Zoologica, 1938 [REPRINT 1984]. 4to (31.0 x 23.6 cm). 117 pp., 18 plates, 63 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €90

= Well-illustrated account of the reptiles and amphibians of Greece, with detailed descriptions and figures, some copied from older literature. This is the unaltered reprint by the same publisher. An excellent, clean copy.

[233] **Werner, F.**

**Zoologische und Anthropologische Ergebnisse einer Forschungsreise im westlichen und zentralen Südafrika ausgeführt in den Jahren 1903-1905 mit Unterstützung der kgl. Preussischen Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin von Dr. Leonhard Schultze. IV(2). Systematik und Tiergeographie. Reptilia et Amphibia.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1910. Large 4to (35.5 x 27.5 cm). 92 pp., 15 text figures, six lithographed or photographic plates. Contemporary half cloth with printed front wrapper (of the Ergebnisse) mounted on front board, and ditto (of the *Denkschriften der Medicinisch-Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft zu Jena*) on rear board. €150

= A rare publication with several new species. ADDED, or, rather, included: from the same expedition results the fresh water fishes by P. Pappenheim (6 pp.). Uncut. Small library stamp (cancelled) on front board, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

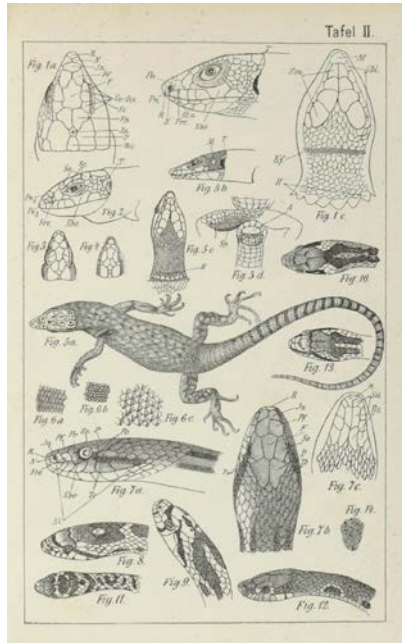
[234] **Werner, F. [J. M.]**

**Die Lurche und Kriechtiere von Alfred Brehm. Neubearbeitet. Erste Band: Lurche und Kriechtiere (Brückenechsen, Schildkröten, Panzerechsen).** Leipzig, Bibliographisches Institut, 1912. Large 8vo (25.1 x 17.4 cm). xvi, 572 pp., 127 text engravings, 14 full colour plates (tissue-guarded), one plain plate. Publisher's half calf over olive green cloth boards. Greyish endpapers. Gilt title on spine. Marbled edges. €15

= This is *Brehms Tierleben*, volume 4, of a new edition edited by Otto zur Strassen. It deals with amphibians, crocodiles and other more "primitive" reptiles. The work is attractively illustrated with fine chromolithographed plates and very good black and white illustrations. Many are of page size but not counted as plates. On the title page the neatly written name A.F.J. Portielje. Anton Frederik Johan Portielje (1886-1965) was a well-known figure in Amsterdam, being the inspector of living animals in the "Artis" Zoo. A very good, clean copy with little rubbing to the boards.

[235] **Werner, F. [J. M.]**

**Die Reptilien und Amphibien Oesterreich-Ungarns und der Occupationsländer.** Wien, A. Pichler's Witwe & Sohn, 1897. 8vo (22.7 x 15.5 cm). Title page, 162 pp., three lithographed plates. Contemporary blind black pebbled half cloth over black leather. €250



= An excellent work by the prolific and versatile Austrian (Viennese) zoologist, herpetologist and entomologist Franz Joseph Maria Werner (1867-1939). This is his "first major faunal work" (Adler). Light rubbing to boards, endpapers cracked at inner joints; otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Adler I, pp. 70-71.

[236] **Werner, F. [J. M.]**

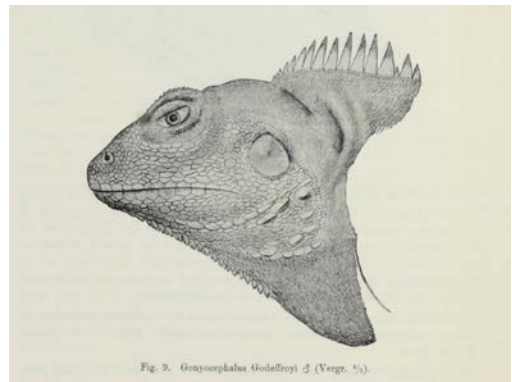
**Die Reptilien und Batrachier der Sammlung Plate.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1897. 8vo (24.7 x 16.2 cm). 34 pp., two text figures, two fine double sized lithographed plates. Later blue wrappers. €30

= Rare paper on the herpetology of Chile, with fine, detailed illustrations. Contains new species. ATTENTION: The first text page in photostat on matching paper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Vanzolini I, p. 177.

[237] **Werner, F. [J. M.]**

**Die Reptilien- und Batrachierfauna des Bismarck-Archipels.** Berlin, R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1900. 4to (27.4 x 19.1 cm). Title page, 132 pp., 46 text illustrations, two large, folded tables. Original printed front wrapper. €175

= A rare work by the prolific and versatile Austrian (Viennese) zoologist, herpetologist entomologist and explorer Franz Joseph Maria Werner (1867-1939). Of taxonomical and zoogeographical importance as it describes and illustrates many species from a zoologically poorly explored island group. The Bismarck Archipelago was a German protectorate (part of German New Guinea) between 1884 and 1914. A modern reprinter claims the presence of ten plates. That is an error, this copy is complete. Published as first paper in the Series *Mitteilungen aus der zoologische Sammlung des Museums für Naturkunde in Berlin*. Stamp on the front wrapper, no rear wrapper. A very good, clean copy. Adler I, pp. 70-71.



[238] **Wheeler, G. M.**

**Report upon geographical and geological explorations and surveys, west of the one hundredth meridian, in charge of first lieut. Geo. M. Wheeler, corps engineers, U.S. Army, under the direction of brig. gen. A. A. Humphreys, chief of engineers, U.S. Army. Volume V. Zoology. Introductory letter [and] Chapters IV, V, VI-XVI.** Washington, Government Printing Office, 1875. Large 4to (28.8 x 23.1 cm). Titles to each section, pp. [10]-20, 511-633, 991-996 (reptiles), [13]-20, 635-703, 997-999 (fish), [7]-10, 13-21 (insects), 707-736 (ants), 739-794 (Lepidoptera), 797-827 (Coleoptera), 829-842 (Hemiptera), 845-908 (Orthoptera), 909-1021, 30 lithographed plates (numbered XVI-XLV), of which 14 in full colour. Contemporary black pebbled cloth, gilt title on spine. €200

= This massive book deals with zoological observations and collections made between 1871 and 1875. The herpetology (chapters IV and V, together with 10 plates of which three finely hand-coloured) form a large part of this work. The fish, and the Insecta (with Orthoptera, Coleoptera, Lepidoptera, Diptera) are well-represented too; smaller sections, without plates, are devoted to, e.g. Mollusca. The plain plates are mainly in the ichthyology section; two insect plates are uncoloured. The chapters I-III, which deal with mammals and birds, are not included. Some shelf wear with spine ends and rear joint worn; binding weak, endpapers cracked in gutter, old repair to front flyleaf (closed tear), otherwise - internally - a very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 4756. Not in Dean.

[239] **Whymper, E.**

**Travels amongst the Great Andes of the Equator [AND] Supplementary appendix to travels amongst the great Andes of the equator.** London, John Murray, 1891-1892. Two parts in two. 8vo (22.7 x 16.1 cm). 549 [xxiv, 456; xxii, 147] pp., 34 plates, four maps (one in rear pocket), numerous text figures. Uniform original cloth with gilt ornaments across the top and bottom of the front boards and spines, and embossed on the rear board. Spines with gilt title. €200

= Rare with the supplement, which - a bit odd - was published *before* the main work (some claim that there is an 1891 first edition, but that seems to be wrong; this edition states: "copyright 1891"). The main work richly illustrated. The also well-illustrated supplement contains reports on the zoology and dealing mainly with the insects, including new Coleoptera by Henry Bates (one of his last papers - Bates died in 1892), and, for instance, a finely illustrated contribution on Reptilia and Amphibia by Boulenger. Uncut, partly unopened. Hinges a bit rubbed and in the main work with a small cut, otherwise an attractive clean set. Horn-Schenkling II(1), p. 210 (for Bates); Vanzolini I, p. 160 (for Boulenger).

[240] **Wilhelm, G. T.**

**Unterhaltungen aus der Naturgeschichte. Die Amphibien.** Wien, the "Herausgeber", 1818. 8vo (18.1 x 11.1 cm). Frontispiece, [xvi], 328 pp., 40 hand-coloured plates with 70 images. Contemporary tree-calf resembling paper covered boards. Spine with gilt lines, vignette, and red morocco label with gilt title. Edges dyed yellow. €450

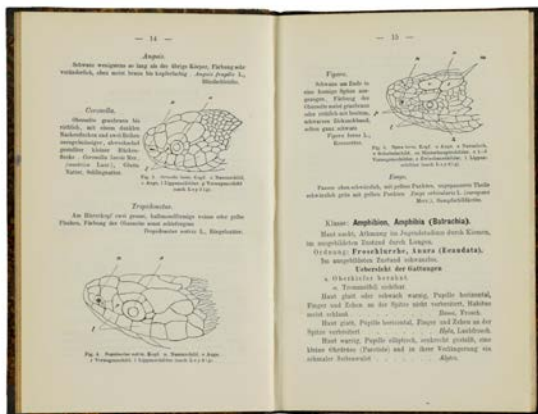
= Part of a large series, but the only volume dealing with amphibians and reptiles, including snakes and turtles. As usual with German publications from this era, "Amphibien" refers to reptiles too. Written by the German dean, father and teacher Gottlieb Tobias Wilhelm (1758-1811). The vast majority of the attractive illustrations are well-coloured; a few are, deliberately, merely tinted in one or two colours. This edition was published after Wilhelm's death by the "Herausgeber". Boards rubbed at the edges, spine with a vertical crack, binding a bit weak; a few text pages a bit spotted, some plates with some thumbing in the lower margin, but in all still a nice, complete copy with text and plates clean. Adler III, pp. 50-51; Crane Library, AC9 (first ed.), AC11 (other ed.); Nissen ZBI, 4408.

[241] [Wolterstorff, W. \[G.\]](#)

**Die Reptilien und Amphibien der nordwestdeutschen Berglande. Unter Mitwirkung von E. Cruse, W. Henneberg, Klöber, H. Kloos, P. Krefft, J. Sömmerring, Fr. Westhoff u. A.** Magdeburg, Walther Niemann, 1893. 8vo (20.1 x 13.3 cm). [iv], 242 pp., 17 text engravings. Contemporary grained half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title. Marbled edges.

€350

= A very rare work on the herpetology of north-western Germany, in particular the higher elevated regions. The work was compiled by the German herpetologist, geologist and palaeontologist Wilhelm "Willy" Georg Wolterstorff (1864-1943). His large collection of salamanders (over 10,000 specimens), housed in the Magdeburg natural history museum, was entirely destroyed in WWII. The illustrations are of taxonomically important parts of the species treated. This is an offprint from the *Jahresbericht und Abhandlungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereins zu Magdeburg*, a little-known natural history periodical. Former private owner's stamp on the front free endpaper recto and top margin of the title page. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler II, pp. 113-114.

[242] [Wright, A. H. et al.](#)

**A biological reconnaissance of the Okefinokee swamp in Georgia. I. Turtles, lizards, and alligators. II. Snakes.** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1915. Large 8vo (25.6 x 18.5 cm). 86 pp., 12 (groups of) text figures, three plates. Original printed wrappers.

€25

= A fine study with observations on the variability, habitats, food, parasites, breeding, natural enemies, etc., etc. The first part is coauthored by W. D. Funkhauser, the second by S. C. Bishop. Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*, volume 67(1). Uncut. Disbound but with the issue's wrappers. A very good, clean copy.

[243] [Zavattari, E. \(ed.\)](#)

**Biogeografia delle isole Pelagie.** Roma, Accademia Nazionale dei XL, 1960. Large 4to (30.5 x 23.0 cm). 463 pp., 51 plates (several in full colour), one large, folded full colour map. Half cloth over buckram covered boards. Gilt title on spine.

€100

= This is a massive collection of papers on the zoology, geology and geography of the Italian Mediterranean islands of Pantellaria, Linosa, Lampione and Lampedusa, between Sicilia and Tunisia. These isolated islands have a peculiar fauna with several endemic elements. Various specialists describe the insects, molluscs, and other groups of terrestrial animals. The herpetological part, by Benedetto Lanza and Carlo Lorenzo Bruzzone is particularly large and interesting, covering 43 pages and 14 plates, of which three in full colour, each showing the variability of the local herpetofauna. This is the whole volume XI of the fourth series of the academy's *Rendiconti*. Included is the smaller volume X, with some unrelated papers. Cancelled stamp on half title, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[244] [Zhao E. M. and H. Zhao](#)

**Chinese herpetological literature, catalogue and indices.** Chengdu, Chengdu Science and Technology University, 1994. 4to (25.8 x 18.5 cm). viii, 397 pp. Full colour frontispiece, printed end-papers. Publisher's red cloth with gilt titles on spine and front board. Pictorial endpapers.

€50

= Important bibliography on Chinese herpetology with almost 2,000 titles, a large index to taxa, with taxonomical notes (by E. Zhou?) and information on authors. Bilingual. A very good, clean copy.



## General Amphibia



Includes works on amphibians (Class Amphibia) in general, and works on both the amphibian orders Salientia (frogs, toads) and Caudata (salamanders, newts) indiscriminately. A few papers may include Gymnophiona (caecilians).

[245] **Bartmann, W., et al.**

**Zur Bestandssituation der Amphibien in Rheinhessen.** Mainz, Naturhistorisches Museum Mainz, 1983. 4to (29.5 x 20.9 cm). [iv], 104 pp., two general maps, many distribution maps. Original stiff, pictorial wrappers. €5

= The main focus of this work is the distribution and habitat of the indigenous amphibians. This is *Mainzer naturwissenschaftliches Archiv*. Beiheft 2. A near mint copy.

[246] **Basoglu, M. and N. Özeti**

**Türkiye amfibileri. The amphibians of Turkey (Taxonomic list, distribution, key for identification).** Bornova-Izmir, Ege Üniversitesi Matbaası, 1973. 8vo (24.0 x 16.3 cm). 155 pp. 87 text figures; nine plates. Printed stiff wrappers. €50

= An important contribution to the herpetology of Turkey by the Turkish herpetologist Muhtar Başoğlu (1913-1981). Richly illustrated with an emphasis on differentiating characters. The plates show specimens and habitats. Text in Turkish with an English summary, and English key to the species. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[247] **Baudrimont, A. and G. J. Martin Saint-Ange**

**Recherches anatomiques et physiologiques sur le développement du fœtus et en particulier sur l'évolution embryonnaire des oiseaux et des batraciens.** Paris, Académie des Sciences, [1846]. 4to (28.1 x 22.1 cm). 224 pp., 18 engraved plates of which the first seven are hand-coloured. Disbound. €125

= First edition of the important and very nicely illustrated work that won the Grand Prix des Sciences Physiques pour 1846. "The work that won him the greatest recognition was that done with M. Saint-Ange. They studied the chemical changes that took place in embryonic development in chickens and amphibia and the toxicological effects of various gaseous substances on the embryo..." (DSB). Published in the Academy's series, "*Savants étrangers*" [pp. 469-692]. A copy with wide margins with clean text pages. Some marginal spotting to some plates only. DSBI 1, p. 517-519.

[248] **Bedriaga, J. [V.] Von**

**Über die geographische Verbreitung der europäischen Lurche.** Moscou, Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou, 1880. 8vo (23.2 x 15.2 cm). 42 pp. Later blind wrappers. €75

= The work contains many zoogeographical and taxonomical-systematical annotations, partly in a "Nachträglicher Zusatz" of two pages. Published in the *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou*, volume 54(4) with the issue's title page. Title page soiled, a few light spots, otherwise a good copy. Rare.

[249] **Berg, [F. G.] C.**

**Batracios Argentinos. Enumeración sistemática, sinónímica y bibliográfica de los batracios de la República Argentina (con un cuadro sinóptico de clasificación).** Buenos Aires, Juan A. Alsina (Museo Nacional), 1897. Large 8vo (25.5 x 16.8 cm). 80 pp. Later blind green mock leather of green "reptile skin" boards. €150

= A good monograph by the Russian-born Argentine zoologist Federico Guillermo Carlos Berg (1843-1902). Published in the museum's *Anales*, volume 5 (= Serie 2, volume II). The whole volume, with unrelated zoological papers Paper slightly toned, as always. Some light foxing, but not in the Berg contribution. Blindstamp in title page lower margin, otherwise a very good copy.

[250] **Bounhiol, J.**

**Le déterminisme des métamorphoses chez les Amphibiens.** Paris, Hermann, 1942. 8vo. 98 pp., 10 figures. Original printed wrappers. €5

= Uncut. Lacks the upper outer corner of the title.

[251] **Cei, J. M.**

**Amphibians of Argentina.** Firenze, Università degli studi di Firenze, 1980. Thick, large 8vo (24.0 x 17.2 cm). xii, 609 pp., 212 text figures, 24 full colour plates. Original printed wrappers in original full colour soft cover. €120

= A massive monograph with excellent full colour illustrations, numerous keys and detailed observations and illustrations of taxonomically important details of the many different species. The work was published as *Monitore zoologico italiano Monografia 2* and has an additional pictorial dust jacket. Library stamp on dust jacket and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy of this rare work.

[252] **Chou, W. and J. Lin**

**Tadpoles of Taiwan.** Taichung, National Museum of Natural Science, 1997. Large 8vo (26.1 x 18.9 cm). [ii], 98 pp., 66 line drawings (five not numbered) and six full colour plates. Printed soft cover. €15

= An excellent identification guide with many full colour photos of living specimens and detailed drawings of anatomically/systematically important features. This is the Museum's special publication number 7. A very good, clean copy.

[253] **Cochran, D. M.**

**Das Tierbuch in Farben. Amphibien.** Berlin, Deutsche Buch-Gemeinschaft, 1961. 4to (27.5 x 21.6 cm). 228 pp., 220 figures of which 77 in full colour. Publisher's half leather over marbled boards. Gilt title on front board and spine. €5

= This is the German translation by Heinz Wermuth of *Living amphibians of the world*. Tiny private owner's stamp in title page top margin, small chip to spine top, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[254] **Cope, E. D.**

**The Batrachia of North America.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1889. 8vo (24.2 x 15.4 cm). 525 pp., 81 lithographed plates (one in full colour), numbered I-LXXIX, LXXXIII, LXXXVI. Original printed wrappers. €50

= An excellent detailed study. Well-illustrated. This is the rare original, not the much later (1963) and common reprint. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin*. There are 81 plates, as always. Some antiquarians carelessly quote 86 plates because LXXXVI (86) is the highest plate number, but plate numbers 80-82 and 84-85 were not used. Uncut, partly unopened. Old vague stamp on front wrapper and title page, two plates a bit stained at the top margin, rear blind wrapper lightly creased, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[255] **Dely, O. G.**

**Magyarország állatvilága - Fauna Hungariae. XX(3). Kétéltűek - Amphibia.** Budapest, Akadémia Kiado, 1967. 8vo (23.9 x 16.9 cm). 80 pp., 55 (groups of) figures. Printed softcover. €75

= The complete Amphibia section of the Fauna Hungariae, a series renowned for its excellent illustrations. Both complete animals and taxonomically important parts are illustrated in great detail, and easily compared. Juvenile forms are included as well. This part was written by the Hungarian herpetologist Olivér György Dely (1927-2003). Text in Hungarian. This is section 20, issue 3, or part 83, of the complete series. A clean, near mint copy. Rare.

[256] [Dugès, A. \[L.\]](#)

**Recherches sur l'ostéologie et la myologie des batraciens, a leurs différens ages, présentées a l'Académie Royale des Sciences en réponse a la question suivante: déterminer, a l'aide d'observations, et démontrer, par préparations anatomiques et des dessins exacts, les modifications que présentent, dans leur squelette et dans leurs muscles, les reptiles batraciens, tels que grenouilles et les salamandres, en passant de l'état de larve à celui d'animal parfait.** Paris, Académie des Sciences, 1834. 4to (26.5 x 21.1 cm). 216, [1] pp., 20 folded engraved plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, gilt bordered compartments and red morocco label with gilt title. Patterned endpapers.

€175



= A rare large paper copy of this important contribution by the French physician, obstetrician and naturalist Antoine Louis Dugès (1794-1838) to the anatomy of frogs, toads and salamanders with very detailed engravings. The work was published in the *Memoires des Savans Etrangers*. Armorial bookplate of the palaeontologist Richard Nikolaus Wegner (1884-1967) on the front pastedown. Some spotting to text page margins, a few plates rather heavily spotted but most plates clean. Nissen ZBI, 1181.

[257] [Duméril, A. \[H. A.\]](#)

**Mémoire sur les batraciens anoures, de la famille des hyaeformes ou rainettes, comprenant la description d'un genre nouveau et de onze espèces nouvelles.** Paris, Victor Masson, 1853. 8vo (23.4 x 15.2 cm). 46 pp., one plate. Contemporary green half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt lines and title. Edges brown.

€75

= Rare paper by the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Henri André Duméril (1812-1870) with the description of eleven new frogs and one new frog genus, published in the *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* 3(19). This is the whole volume, with several unrelated papers. Boards a bit rubbed, some light, marginal staining (minimal in Duméril's contribution), otherwise very good. Adler I, pp. 43-44.

[258] [Field, H. H.](#)

**The development of the pronephros and segmental duct in Amphibia.** Cambridge, MA, The Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, Harvard College, 1891. 8vo (22.0 x 14.5 cm). 342 pp., eight chromolithographed plates (several larger, folded). Later marbled wrappers.

€50

= A massive anatomical and cytological study by the American zoologist, embryologist, bibliographer and herpetologist Herbert Haviland Field (1868-1921) with notes on the phylogeny of the amphibians. Published

in the Museum's *Bulletin*. This is their *Contributions from the Zoölogical Laboratory*. Part XXVII. Some very light marginal spots, otherwise a very good copy. Rare. See also: Burke, C. B. and M. K. Buckland (2016) *Herbert Haviland Field (1868-1921): Bibliographer of Zoology*.

[259] [Fischer, J. G.](#)

**Amphibiorum nudorum neurologiae. Specimen primum.** Berolini [Berlin], W. Besser, 1843. 4to (25.9 x 19.0 cm). 75 pp., three engraved plates. Contemporary boards with paper label on spine. €300

= Rare first publication by the Hamburger herpetologist Johann Gustav Fischer (1819-1889), on the anatomy and neurology of amphibians with very fine plates drawn by the author. Fischer later published more on reptile and amphibian anatomy. Library stamp on front board top margin and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 1363.

[260] [Fuhn, I. \[E.\]](#)

**Fauna Republicii Populare Romîne. Amphibia. Volumul XIV Fascicula 1.** Bucuresti, Editura Academiei Republicii Populare Romîne, 1960. 8vo (23.6 x 16.8 cm). 291 pp.; 207 (groups of) text figures. Original dark blue blind stamped buckram with silver title on the spine and front board. €120

= Perhaps the last monograph on the surprisingly diverse Rumanian amphibian fauna. The drawings and photos are excellent. Contains detailed descriptions, with distribution maps, etc. Of many species, several specimens are illustrated, to show variability. Author is the Romanian herpetologist Ion Eduard Fuhn (1916-1987). Published in 800 copies, but apparently most went to Rumanian schools and institutions, A mint copy. Rare.

[261] [Inger, R. F.](#)

**Systematics and zoogeography of Philippine Amphibia.** Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1954. 8vo (23.4 x 15.3 cm). Title page, 348 pp., 70 text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A major monograph on the amphibians of the Philippines - and useful for southeast Asia more in general - with fine illustrations of tadpoles and adult specimens, and notes on the taxonomy, distribution, etc. A few species-level taxa are new. This work is based on material collected during the Philippine Zoological Expedition 1946-1947, and published as *Fieldiana* volume 33(4). It was reprinted in 2007, but this is the original edition. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[262] [Kampen, P. N. Van](#)

**Amphibien gesammelt von der niederländischen Süd-Neu-Guinea-Expedition von 1909-1910.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1913. Large 4to (31.6 x 25.0 cm). 33 pp., one lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Rare publication which includes the description and illustration of a new species. The wrappers are of the issue of *Nova Guinea* volume 9, zoologie (III). A very good, clean copy.

[263] [Kampen, P. N. Van](#)

**Amphibien von Neu-Guinea (Südwest-Neu-Guinea-Expedition 1912/13).** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1922. Folio (31.6 x 25.0 cm). Three pp. Original printed wrappers. €10

= Rare publication which includes the description of a new species. Not illustrated. The wrappers are of the issue of *Nova Guinea* volume 8, *Zoologie* (2). A good, clean copy.

[264] [Kampen, P. N. Van](#)

**Die Amphibienfauna von Neu-Guinea, nach der Ausbeute der niederländischen Süd-Neu-Guinea-Expedition von 1904-1905 UND 1907.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1909. Large 4to (31.6 x 25.0 cm). 19 pp., one plate. Disbound. €45

= Rare publication which includes the description and illustration of new species. Published in *Nova Guinea* volume 9, zoologie (I). Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[265] **Kampen, P. N. Van**

**The Amphibia of the Indo-Australian Archipelago.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1923. 8vo (23.7 x 15.5 cm). xii, 304 pp., 29 detailed text engravings. Original dark blue buckram with gilt title on the front board and spine. €150

= A fine monograph by the Dutch herpetologist and zoology professor Pieter Nicolaas van Kampen (1878-1937) with several new species. Van Kampen specialized on the amphibian fauna of the Netherlands East Indies. This work summarized his work on amphibians (Adler). In the nice publisher's binding. Small stamp on the front flyleaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Adler II, p. 133.

[266] **Klappenbach, M. A. and J. A. Langone**

**Lista sistematica y sinonimica de los anfibios del Uruguay.** Montevideo, Museo nacional de Historia natural, 1992. Large 8vo (28.5 x 18.6 cm). 60 pp. Original printed softcover. €35

= A detailed list containing data, for each species, on the synonymy, type locality, type material, distribution, and spurious other notes. The bibliographical list contains over 350 publications. This is the museum's *Anales* volume 8 (new series), with several other papers, including a similar list of Uruguayan mammals (91 pp.), by A. Mones and M. E. Philippi. Number written in top margin of the front cover, stamp on first text page (presentacion), otherwise a very good copy.

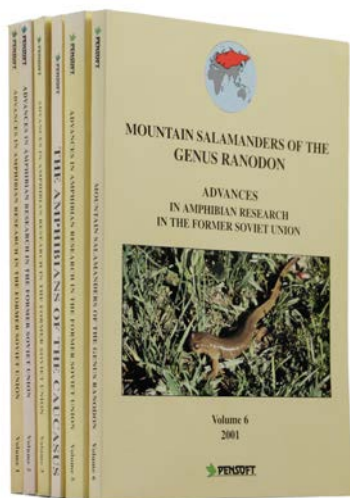
[267] **Kuzmin, S. L.**

**The amphibians of the former Soviet Union.** Sofia, Pensoft, 1999. Large 8vo (23.5 x 15.5 cm). 537 pp., 42 full colour plates, 44 distribution maps, 119 text figures (including photos), and 49 tables. Marbled red rexine with gilt title on the spine in full colour pictorial dustjacket. €60

= An important up-to-date monograph of the amphibians of this vast and diverse part of the world. Includes very good photographs of living animals and a large bibliography. Short tear in the dust-jacket lower margin, otherwise a mint copy.

[268] **Kuzmin, S. L. (ed.)**

**Advances in amphibian research in the former Soviet Union. Volumes 1-6.** Sofia, Pensoft, 1996-2001. In six volumes. 8vo (24.0 x 16.6 cm). 233 pp., numerous coloured and plain photographs. Original near-uniform full-colour pictorial softcovers. €225



= First six volumes of an important English-language periodical on studies on amphibians from Russia, including Siberia, and the other states once forming the Soviet Union. With numerous papers, several of high taxonomic importance. Included are *The amphibians of the Caucasus* (= the complete Volume 4) and *Mountain salamanders of the genus Ranodon* (= the complete Volume 6). An unmarked, near mint set.

[269] **Laube, G. C.**

**Amphibienreste aus dem Diatomaceenschiefer von Sulloditz im böhmischen Mittelgebirge.** Prag, J. G. Calve (Deutscher naturwissenschaftlich-medizinischer Verein für Böhmen "Lotos"), 1898. Large 4to (31.1 x 24.5 cm). Title page to the series, titlepage to the work (both printed on one side only), 17 pp., one lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. €75

= With the descriptions and illustrations of a new, Tertiary fossil species, and several already known. The specimens are well-preserved. Disbound from the society's *Abhandlungen*, Band I(3) but with the original wrappers. Vague stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[270] **Liu, C. C.**

**Amphibians of western China.** Chicago, IL, Chicago Natural History Museum, 1950. 4to (30.5 X 23.5 CM). 400 pp.; frontispiece; 100 text figures, ten, mostly full colour, plates. Later blind half cloth over marbled boards. €75

= This is the author's magnum opus and based on his researches in the area after he was forced to move from the herpetologically much better known east of China due to the Japanese invasion. The descriptions and illustrations, of tadpoles and adult animals, are excellent. It also contains a chapter on zoological explorations between 1933 and 1946, and many notes on the habits and habitats of the various species. Several species were described earlier, and shorter, by Liu; at least one subspecies is new. This is *Fieldiana Zoology Memoirs* volume 2. A stamp on the front paste-down, otherwise a very good, bound, clean copy.

[271] **Newport, G.**

**On the impregnation of the ovum in the Amphibia. (Second series, revised.). And on the direct agency of the spermatozoon.** London, The Royal Society, 1853. 4to (28.0 x 21.9 cm). 58 pp. Disbound. Edges red. €50

= Rare extract from the *Philosophical Transactions*, by George Newport, president of the Entomological Society of London. "Second series" implies that more has been published. Disbound, with ample margins. A very good, clean copy.

[272] **Nieden, F.**

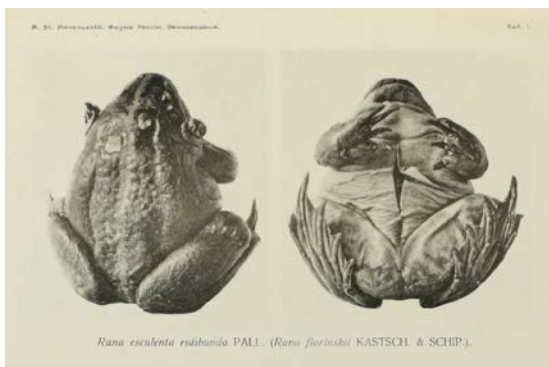
**Die Amphibienfauna von Kamerun. Mit einer Bestimmungstabelle.** Berlin, R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1908. Large 4to (27.5 x 19.0 cm). Title page, 28 pp., one map. Disbound. €45

= A rare paper, including some new taxa, however, without illustrations. Published in the series, "*Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*". Rear blank loose; otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[273] **Nikolsky, A. M. [Nikolskii]**

**Faune de la Russie et des pays limitrophes fondée principalement sur les collections du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Russie. Amphibiens (Amphibia).** Petrograd, Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Russie, 1918. 8vo (25.0 x 16.5 cm). 311 pp., four photographic plates. Original printed wrappers. €400

= Important contribution to the amphibians of Russia and adjacent states by the Russian herpetologist Alexander Mikhailovich Nikolsky (1858-1942). He was particularly interested in systematics, faunal surveys, zoogeography and life histories (vide Adler). The work includes new taxa, including new genera and species. Well-illustrated. Uncut, unopened. In Russian, but the diagnoses of taxa in Latin. Cancelled stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Published in troubled times and now very rare. Adler I, pp. 68-69.



[274] **Rao, C. R. Narayan**

**Some south Indian batrachians [AND] Notes on batrachians.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1920-1922. Two papers. Large 8vo (24.7 x 17.7; 22.2 x 15.5 cm). 9, 7 pp., two plates, one text figure. Printed wrappers. €25

= The first paper includes the description of a new species and a new subspecies. Disbound from the Society's *Journal*, volume 27(1), with in the rear another leaf with four herpetological notes by F. Wall, S. H. Prater and C. E. Luard, and the issue's wrappers. The second paper is trimmed, without wrappers. It deals with frogs too. Very good, clean copies.

[275] **Storer, T. I.**

**A synopsis of the Amphibia of California.** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1925. Large 8vo (27.0 x 18.0 cm). [ii], 308 pp., 18 plates. Original printed wrappers. €125

= A very thorough synopsis, discussing 37 native and one introduced species in-depth. Published as *University of California Publications in Zoology* volume 27. According to Adler, this is "Storer's major contribution to herpetology". The photos include habitats and living specimens. Uncut. Unopened. Front wrappers with pencil annotations and a weak stamp, contents clean. In all a very good copy. Rare. Adler III, pp. 214-215.

[276] **Witte, G. F. De**

**Batraciens récoltés au Congo Belge par le Dr. H. Schouteden et par M. G.-F. de Witte.** Tervueren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1934. 4to (36.5 x 28.5 cm). Half title, title page, pp. 157-188. Seven photographed and engraved plates (numbered V-XI), several engraved text figures. Loose leaved in original printed paper portfolio. €35

= With fine photos and engravings. Published in the museum's *Annales* Série I(III)(4). Portfolio a bit age-toned, text and plates in very good condition.





## Salamanders

Contains works on salamanders and newts; mostly extant, but also some papers dealing with Tertiary fossils.

[277] **Bellonci, G.**

**Intorno alla cariocinesi nella segmentazione dell' ovo di *Axolotl*.** Roma, Salviucci, 1884. 4to (29.6 x 21.9 cm). Title page (to the *Atti*) Seven pp., one coloured plate. Disbound. €35  
= A seldom-seen herpeto-embryological study by the Italian anatomist and herpetologist Giuseppe Bellonci (1855-1888). Bellonci published more on the axolotl, and in fact an organ he discovered is named after him. Published in the *Atti delle Reale Accademia dei Lincei*, volume 19. Disbound but uncut. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[278] **Bishop, S. C.**

**Handbook of salamanders. The salamanders of the United States, Canada and of Lower California.** Ithaca, NY, Comstock publishing, 1947 [1967]. 8vo. 569 pp., one full colour frontispiece, 144 text figures and including a large bibliography divided in States. Publisher's buckram with gilt title on spine and gilt vignette on front board. €5  
= With excellent descriptions, illustrations (photos) and distribution maps. This is the reprint of the second edition. Small owner's stamp on front flyleaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[279] **Bishop, S. C.**

**Handbook of salamanders. The salamanders of the United States, Canada and of Lower California.** Ithaca, NY, Comstock publishing, 1943. 8vo (23.5 x 15.6 cm). xiv, 555 pp., one full colour frontispiece, 144 text figures and including a large bibliography divided State-wise. Publisher's buckram with gilt title on spine and blind-embossed vignette on front board. €30

= A still very useful handbook by the American herpetologist Sherman Chauncey Bishop (1887-1951). With excellent descriptions, illustrations (photos) and distribution maps. This is the less common first edition. There are several later reprints. Label of the London firm, Constable and Company Ltd, pasted over the publishers name on the title, now nearly detached but causing a slight wrinkling, otherwise a near mint copy.

[280] **Chang, M. L. Y.**

**On the salamanders of Chekiang.** Nanking, The Science Society of China, 1933. 8vo (25.5 x 18.0 cm). 24 pp., 9 text engravings. Original printed wrappers. €35  
= A well-illustrated monograph with one new species. Offprint from the Society's *Contributions from the Biological Laboratory*, volume 9. Stamp of the publisher on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[281] **Duméril, A. [H. A.]**

**Description de diverses monstruosités observées a la ménagerie des reptiles du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle sur les batraciens urodèles a branchies extérieurs dits axolotls.** Paris, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, 1867. Large 4to (32.0 x 25.1 cm). 12 pp., one lithographed plate. Disbound. €40

= A detailed and well-illustrated works on teratological specimens of the axolotl, in particular showing a peculiar array of malformed limbs and tails. Published in the Muséum's *Nouvelles Archives*. Uncut. With wide margins. Very rare. Plate lightly foxed, otherwise a very good copy.

[282] **Duméril, A. [H. A.]**

**Observations sur la reproduction dans la ménagerie des reptiles du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle . Des axolotls batraciens urodèles a branchies extérieures du Mexique sur leur développement et sur leurs métamorphoses. [AND] Expériences démontrant que la vie aquatique des axolotls batraciens urodèles a branchies extérieures se continue, sans trouble apparent, après l'ablation des houppes branchiales.** Paris, L. Guérin, 1866. Large 4to (32.0 x 24.5 cm). 28 pp., several text engravings, one finely hand-coloured plate. Later wrappers. €170

= A very rare paper by the ichthyologist and herpetologist Auguste Henri André Duméril (1812-1870), on the various developmental stages of this enigmatic and now endangered water salamander. With fine full colour illustrations of whole animals. Published in the Muséum's *Nouvelles Archives*, volume 2. ADDED: the four pp. note by Duméril on the external gills of the *Axolotl* and their limited importance. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Adler I, pp. 43-44; Nissen ZBI, 4561.

[283] **Dunn, E. R.**

**Salamanders of the family Plethodontidae with an introduction by David B. Wake and A. H. Brame.** Northampton, MS, Smith College, 1926 [REPRINT SSAR, 1972]. Thick 8vo (22.7 x 15.1 cm). xvii, xi, 446 pp., two plates, 86 text figures and maps. Original printed wrappers. €25

= A fine monograph, republished by the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, being facsimile of the 1926 edition, with the important addition of a biography and bibliography of Emmett Reid Dunn (1894-1956), and an update of the names used by Dunn in 1926. The text figures are mainly distribution maps. A very good, clean copy.

[284] **Dunn, E. R.**

**The salamanders of the family Plethodontidae.** Northampton, MA, Smith College, 1926. 8vo (23.6 x 15.9 cm). xii, 441 pp., frontispiece, 86 text figures (mainly distribution maps), one plate. Contemporary half linnen, printed paper label on spine. €80

= Good review of this neotropical group of salamanders. In the rear is an addendum on the species in the British Museum of Natural History, containing the description of a new species. This is the rare original, not the 1972 reprint. Some staining to page edges but only minimally affecting the pages on the outer edge of the fore margin, otherwise a very good, unmarked copy.

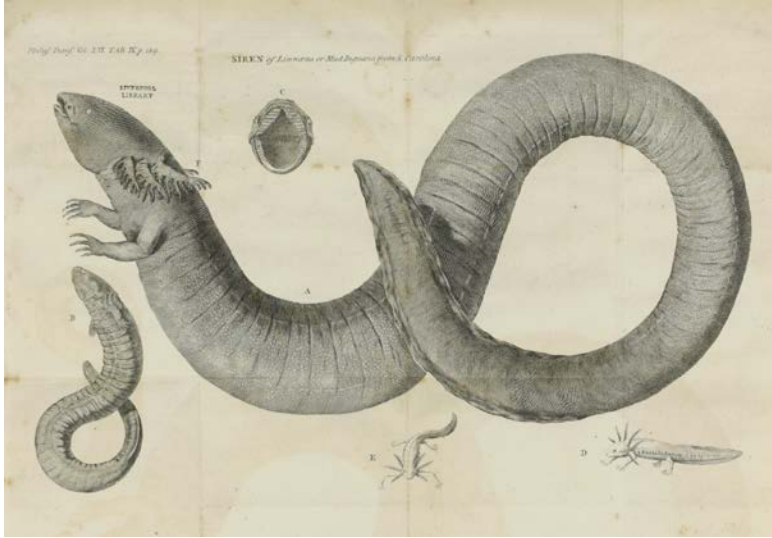
[285] **Eiselt, J. N.**

**Der Feuersalamander *Salamandra salamandra* (L.), Beiträge zu einer taxonomischen Synthese.** Magdeburg, Museum für Kulturgeschichte Magdeburg, 1958. 8vo. 78 pp., three tables, three maps, two plates (one full colour and one folded, plain). Original printed wrappers. €40

= A detailed study with much information on distribution and variability. Published in the Museum's *Abhandlungen und Berichte*. Small former owners inscription and stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[286] [Ellis, J.](#)

**An account of an amphibious bipes. [AND] A supplement to the account of an amphibious bipes; by John Ellis, Esq; (art. XXII) being the anatomical description of said animal, by Mr. John Hunter, F.R.S.** London, The Royal Society, 1766. Two papers in one. 4to (22.1 x 17.4 cm). four pp., one large double-folded plate. Disbound. €190



= Written by the British naturalist John Ellis (ca. 1710-1776). A detailed paper on the Carolinian “mud iguana”, which Ellis regarded as peculiar because it had both lungs and gills, and only two legs. Two specimens were sent to Linnaeus in Upsala, and Linnaeus’s opinion, presented in a letter to Ellis, is quoted in translation. Linnaeus here proposed the genus *Siren* for this species of salamander. This may predate the introduction of the genus in the 1766 edition of the *Systema naturae*, in an unpaginated addendum. Later, Linnaeus named a plant genus after Ellis. The paper ends with a postscript in which it is reported that Dr. Garden [the Carolinian naturalist Alexander Garden (1730-1791)] was “fully convinced, that it is quite a new genus in the animal kingdom”. Added is the four-page description of the anatomy of the animal, written by John Hunter and published in the same volume of the *Philosophical Transactions*. Tiny stamp on the plate, otherwise a very clean, wide-margined copy. Rare. Not in Soulsby.

[287] [Hoeven, J. van der](#)

**Considérations sur le genre ménobranche et sur ses affinités naturelles. [AND] Note additionnelle. [AND] Note sur le carpe et le tarse du *Cryptobranchus japonicus*.** La Haye [Den Haag, The Hague], Martinus Nijhoff, 1866. 8vo (23.8 x 14.9 cm). 23 [17; 6] pp., two text figures. Original printed wrappers. €90

= Two papers, one with an additional note, on salamanders and their systematics. The second paper deals with the Japanese giant salamander, the first with *Menobranthus* (= *Necturus*), from the eastern United States. Contained in the *Archives Néerlandaises des Sciences Exactes et Naturelles*, volume 1(4), published by the Société Hollandaise des Sciences, with some other papers. Binding weak, wrappers a bit soiled, otherwise very good. Rare.

[288] [Home, E.](#)

**An account of the organs of generation of the Mexican *Proteus*, called by the natives Axolotl.** London, The Royal Society, 1824. 4to. Title page (to the volume), five pp., three engraved plates. Original blind wrappers. €35

= Early description of the morphology and anatomy of the axolotl. The author reports the species to be very common in certain Mexican lakes and being a major food-source. He also mentioned the food of the axolotl,

and, in depth, the reproductive organs from which he concludes that the animal is “perfect”. Published in the *Philosophical Transactions* for the year 1824 (= volume 114, part 2). Uncut, with wide margins. Provenance: With the bookplate of Gordon of Buthlaw, *In recto ducus*. Thomas Gordon (1788-1841) was Scotsman, an officer in the British army and a historian, who owned a plantation in Jamaica. “Gordon died at Cairness and was survived by his wife. He had no issue with her and in his will left most of his estate ... to an illegitimate son called Charles Wilkinson, who later took the surname Gordon. His existence seems to have been a secret from the rest of the family as he had been brought up by a tutor in Elgin. The inheritance caused much scandal and led to a long period of litigation within the family. Thomas Gordon’s historical library and manuscripts were sold in March 1850, and his antiquities in the following June” (Wikipedia). Wrappers stained, plate edges a bit discoloured, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[289] **Parker, W.**

**On the structure and development of the skull in the urodelous Amphibia. Part I.** London, The Royal Society, 1878. 4to (29.9 x 23.2 cm). 71 pp., nine lithographed plates. Contemporary blindstamped burgundy cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €100

= Contained in the Society’s *Philosophical Transactions*, volume 167, part II, together with several unrelated papers. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[290] **Pasquini, P.**

**Ricerche di embriologia sperimentale sui trapianti della vescicola ottica primaria in *Pleurodeles waltli* (i processo di regolazione e di differenziamento nella fusione degli abbozzi oculari e l’origine della lente).** Livorno, E. Pasquini, 1927. 8vo (24.3 x 17.0 cm). 83 pp., six text engravings, two plates. Original printed wrappers. €45

= A seldom-seen contribution to the anatomy of the Iberian ribbed newt. Published in the *Bollettino dell’Istituto Zoologico della R. Università di Roma*, volume 5. The whole volume, with a few unrelated papers, however, also including a similar paper on another amphibian, viz. Truniger, F., “*Contributo alla conoscenza della regolazione e fusione delle vescicole oculari in Triton cristatus*” (10 pp., five text figures). Old stamp and owner’s name on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[291] **Reichenbach, L.**

**Ein zweifelhafter *Triton* und eine ausgezeichnete Varietät von *Euprepia villica*.** Dresden, Kaiserliche Leopoldino-Carolinische deutsche Akademie der Naturforscher, 1865. Large 4to (29.6 x 22.6 cm). title pages to the Verhandlungen; 15 pp., one finely hand-coloured lithographed plate. Contemporary marbled wrappers. €50

= An interesting study on the variability of the salamander, *Triton cristatum*, with the inclusion of a new variety, *T. c. ictérica*. The author continues with drawing a parallel with a rare variety of the butterfly, *Euprepia villaca*. Both species are well-figured. Published in the academy’s *Verhandlungen*. Text a bit spotted, some light offsetting, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[292] **Riemer, W. J.**

**Variations and systematic relationships within the salamander genus *Taricha*.** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1958. 8vo. 90 pp., 24 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €10

= A detailed study based on many quantified data. The text figures include (distribution) maps. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[293] **Schreibers, C. [F. A. Ritter von]**

**A historical and anatomical description of a doubtful amphibious animal of Germany, called, by Laurenti, *Proteus Anguinus*.** London, The Royal Society, 1801. 4to (29.1 x 22.3 cm). 24 pp., two large, double-folded engraved plates. Disbound. €250

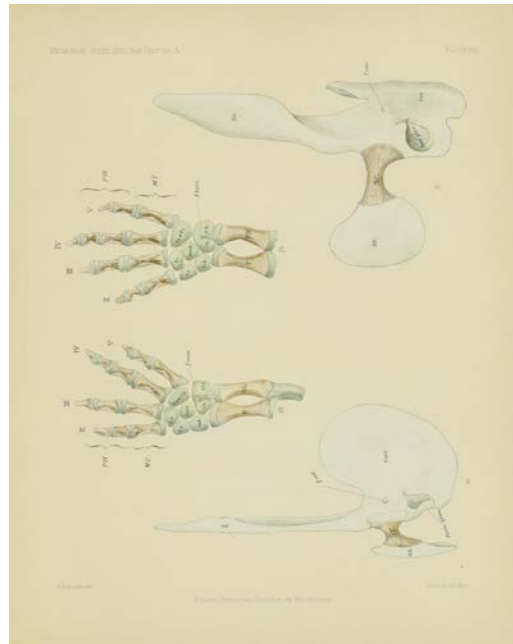
= A detailed, early description of the olm (*Proteus anguinus*), the only aquatic cave-dwelling vertebrate in Europe, by the Austrian zoologist and naturalist Carl Franz Anton Ritter von Schreibers (1775-1852). “This cave salamander is most notable for its adaptations to a life of complete darkness in its underground habitat. The olm’s eyes are undeveloped, leaving it blind, while its other senses, particularly those of smell and hearing, are acutely developed. It also lacks any pigmentation in its skin.” (Wikipedia). According to the *Eponym*

*dictionary of reptiles*, Schreibers is commemorated in the scientific names of two species of New World lizards: *Cercosaura schreibersii* and *Leiocephalus schreibersii*. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions* for 1801. Part II, with the title page. Title a bit soiled, some marginal fraying and soiling, one plate with a rather weak, vertical crease, but otherwise very good, unmarked. Rare. Adler refers to him a few times but does not include a biography. Not in any other major bibliography.

[294] **Wilder, H. H.**

**The skeletal system of *Necturus maculatus* Rafineque.** Boston, MA, Boston Society of Natural History, 1903. Large 4to (30.5 x 24.5 cm). 53 pp., 22 text illustrations, six plates of which five in chromolithography. Original printed front wrapper. €120

= The first, detailed study of the anatomy - in particular the skeleton - of the common mudpuppy, a North-American salamander. "They live an entirely aquatic lifestyle in the eastern part of North America in lakes, rivers, and ponds. They go through pedomorphosis and retain their external gills, thus resembling axolotls" (Wikipedia). Published in the Society's *Memoirs*. Uncut. Wrapper detached with edges chipped, as nearly always due to the low grade wrapper paper; rear wrapper lacking. Otherwise a very good, complete and unmarked copy.



294. Wilder



## Frogs and Toads

All works specifically on frogs and toads; mostly extant, but also some papers dealing with Tertiary fossils.



[295] **Berger, L.**

**Embrional and larval development of F1 generation of green frogs different combinations.** Kraków, Polskiej Akademii Nauk, 1967. 8vo (24.1 x 17.0 cm). 40 pp., nine (groups of) text figures. Drophead title. No wrappers (not issued). €15

= Interesting study on European “green frogs”, a species complex. Published in the *Acta Zoologica Cracoviensia*, of which this is an offprint. Small former owner’s stamp on front page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[296] **Blommers-Schlösser, R. M. A.**

**Biosystematics of the Malagasy frogs. I. Mantellinae (Ranidae).** Amsterdam, Institute of Taxonomic Zoology, 1979. 8vo (24.3 x 15.9 cm). 77 pp., 70 illustrations (partly on three “plates”, including four in full-colour). No wrappers issued. €35

= A detailed and well-illustrated paper by the Dutch herpetologist Rose Marie Antoinette Blommers-Schlösser (b. 1944), and published in *Beaufortia*, volume 29(352). Included are two new species, and several new combinations. A very good, clean copy. Adler I, p. 242.

[297] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Descriptions of new frogs of the genus *Rana*.** London, Taylor and Francis, 1917. 8vo. Five pp. Original printed wrappers. €20

= With new species from Yunnan, Mexico, etc. Contained in the famous but rare *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, this being the complete part 8(20)120, with a few unrelated papers. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[298] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Remarks on the midwife toad (*Alytes obstetricans*), with reference to Dr. P. Kammerer’s publications. [AND] On a second species of the batrachian genus *Amphodius*.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1917. 8vo (22.7 x 14.7 cm). 12, two pp. Original printed wrappers. €200

= Two contributions by the foremost British herpetologist of the period including one that is at the heart of one of the greatest controversies in modern zoology, evolution, and genetics. The work comments on the experiments by Paul Kammerer, who claimed to have discovered what is regarded as non-Mendelian epigenetic inheritance. Later, after publishing his results in a book in 1924, Kammerer was more openly accused of fraud and he committed suicide. Later authors, including Steven J. Gould, doubted if the results were really fraudulent. Today’s knowledge on gene-action and behaviour suggest that Kammerer truly made a great discovery. However, according to Boulenger, “There are so many points in Kammerer’s accounts which conflict with I have myself repeatedly observed that it may be well to draw attention to some at least, and to submit them to the consideration of biologists who might wish to form their own opinion...”. He continues with questioning almost every statement made by Kammerer... Published in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* series 8, volume 20(115). Uncut. A very good copy.

[299] **Bragg, A. N.**

**The spadefoot toads in Oklahoma with a summary of our knowledge of the group. [I]-[II].** Lancaster, PA, The Science Press, 1944-1945. Two parts in two. Large 8vo (25.5 x 18.5 cm).

40 [18, 22] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers.

€25

= A detailed study of the ecology, variability, taxonomy, and phylogeny of the spadefoot toad genus *Scaphiopus*, subgenera *Spea* and *Scaphiopus* sensu stricto. Includes distribution maps and a key to the species. Contained in *The American Naturalist*, 779, and 780, with several unrelated papers of which one is herpetological, viz. "Responses of captive alligators to auditory stimulation", by F. A. Beach (25 pp.). Uncut. Tiny stamp on the front wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean and complete set.

[300] **Brumauld de Montgazon, [J. A. A.]**

**Ostéologie et myologie de la grenouille *R. esculenta* L. au point de vue de la physiologie et de l'anatomie comparées.** Paris, A. Parent, 1882. Large 4to (30.6 x 24.0 cm). 70 pp., two lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers.

€100

= Thesis of the author, Jules Alphée Auguste Brumauld De Montgazon (1851-1893), préparateur-adjoint de zoologie at the Medical Faculty in Paris. Dedicated to Baillon, but with the author's handwritten and signed dedication to a Professeur Rainier. The engravings are by the author. A very wide-margined copy. Wrappers rubbed, a bit soiled and with a few marginal tears, inside clean. A very good copy. Rare.

[301] **Camber, R. and S. Martin (a.o.)**

**Table chronologique du développement embryonnaire et larvaire du crapaud accoucheur (*Alytes obstetricans* Laur.). [AND] E. Magnin: Anatomie du têtard d'*Alytes obstetricans* [AND] C. Rémy: Aperçu de l'anatomie microscopique du système nerveux du têtard du crapaud accoucheur (*Alytes obstetricans* Laur.).** Bordeaux, Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, 1960. 8vo. 88 [30, 50, 8] pp., numerous text figures, ten plates, one large double folded plate. Original printed wrappers.

€35

= Three detailed papers on the ontogeny, anatomy, and histology of the European common midwife toad. The wrappers are from the society's *Actes*, volume 98. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[302] **Cochran, D. M. and C. J. Goin**

**Frogs of Colombia.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1970. Thick 8vo (22.9 x 14.2 cm). Frontispiece portrait, xii, 655 pp., 55 (groups of) text figures, 68 plates. 20th century blind half cloth over marbled boards. original front wrapper mounted.

€65

= A rare bound copy of this important but relatively uncommon work. It deals with a large and extremely diverse fauna. Many species are new. The work is dedicated to brother Nicéforo María, a pioneer in Colombian herpetology. The illustrations are very good, and so are the extensive systematic descriptions. This is *Smithsonian Institution Bulletin* 288. Library stamp on the front wrapper and title page verso. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[303] **Dickerson, M. C.**

**The frog book. North American toads and frogs with a study of the habits and life histories of those of the Northeastern states.** New York, NY, Doubleday, Page, 1906. 4to (25.3 x 18.5 cm). xvii, 253 pp., 96 plates and 16 full colour plates. Original embossed cloth with gilt title on spine and front board.

€25

= First edition. The title is far too modest as many species from the southeastern states are included too, and several specimens from Florida are figured. With good early full colour photographs. There are several later reprints (1907, 1908, 1913, 1969, etc.). Uncut. Professionally rebaked. Perforated stamp in title page margin, a small repair to one leaf edge, otherwise a very good copy.

[304] **Duellman, W. E.**

**The hyliid frogs of Middle America 1-2. [Complete].** Lawrence, KS, University of Kansas, 1970. Two parts in two. 4to. 753 pp. [1: 1-428; 2: 429-753], 72 plates (all in vol. 2) and numerous text figures. Original uniform cloth binding with gilt title on spines.

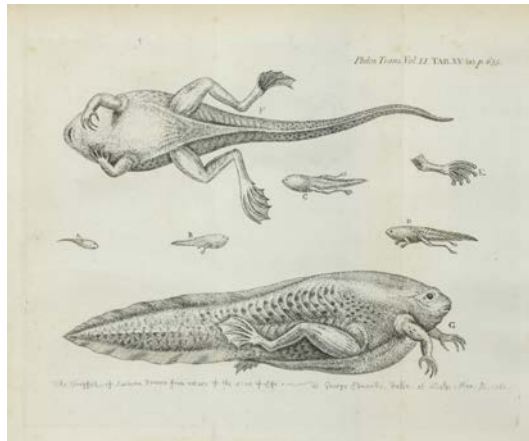
€25

= The major revision with excellent illustrations, mainly of taxonomically important parts (text figures) and whole animals (full colour plates). Also with distribution maps, song recordings (graphs), etc., etc. Ex-library copies, however with stamp on front flyleaf of each volume only. Otherwise in very good, clean condition. Records of later editions and/or copies with 1,180 pages are erroneous.

[305] [Edwards, G.](#)

**An account of the frog fish of Surinam.** London, The Royal Society, 1760. 4to (22.0 x 17.2 cm). Five pp., two large, double-folded engraved plates. €250

= A detailed description of a frog sent to the medical doctor John Fothergill in London and examined by the British naturalist - principally ornithologist - and Copley Medal winner George Edwards (1694-1773). The paper leans heavily on the descriptions of these frogs by Maria Sibylla Merian. Contained in the *Philosophical Transactions*, Volume 51, Part II, with unrelated scientific papers, including works on zoology. Boards and spine rubbed, front board detached. Slight offsetting from the plates to the text, otherwise in very good condition. Rare. Not in any major bibliography.



305. Edwards

[306] [Guibé, J. \[M. R.\]](#)

**Les batraciens de Madagascar.** Bonn, Bonner Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1978. 8vo (24.0 x 16.5 cm) 142 pp.; 80 plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

= A very good, well illustrated monograph on the mostly endemic frogs of Madagascar, by the French herpetologist Jean Marius René Guibé (1910-1999). This is *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* 11. Stamp on front wrapper and title, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[307] [Günther, A.](#)

**First account of the species of tailless batrachians added to the collection of the British Museum.** London, Zoological Society of London, 1868. 8vo (22.7 x 15.5 cm). 13 pp., four lithographed plates. Disbound. €35

= Rare and important work on mostly new frogs and toads. 17 species are figured. Text and plates clean. Published in the Society's *Proceedings*, part III of the year. A very good, clean copy.

[308] [Hempelmann, F.](#)

**Der Frosch. Zugleich eine Einführung in das praktische Studium des Wirbeltier-Körpers.** Leipzig, Werner Klinkhardt, 1908. 8vo (22.1 x 14.7 cm). v, 198 pp., one full colour frontispiece, 90 text figures. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. €20

= A detailed study on the anatomy, morphology, and behaviour of German frogs by the German herpetologist Friedrich Hempelmann (1878-1954). With a key to the species, and notes on zoogeography and phylogeny. Published in the series, "*Monographien einheimischer Tiere*". The binding is good. Provenance: Former owner's stamp (H. Soldanski; probably the German zoologist and entomologist Hans Soldanski) and other former owner's name (the Danish/Dutch biologist Ingvar Kristensen) written name on the title page,

another former owner's stamp (Dr. R. Hartmeyer; most probably the co-author of the "*Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. Ergebnisse der Hamburger südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905*") on the front flyleaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler III, p. 242 footnote.

[309] **Inger, R. F.**

**The systematics and zoogeography of the Amphibia of Borneo.** Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1966. 8vo (23.3 x 15.5 cm). 402 pp., 71 text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €25

= A major monograph on the amphibians (frogs, toads) of Kalimantan, Malaysia, Brunei, and southeast Asia more in general, with fine illustrations of tadpoles and adult specimens, and notes on the taxonomy, distribution, etc. This is *Fieldiana* volume 52. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[310] **Kellogg, R.**

**Mexican tailless amphibians in the United States National Museum.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1932. 8vo. (23.3 x 15.1 cm). [iv], 224 pp., 24 text illustrations, one plate (frontispiece). 20th century blind half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrapper bound in. €35

= A detailed, illustrated monograph. It starts with a chronological listing of various expeditions and their herpetological results, followed by detailed descriptions, synonymies, keys to the taxa, etc., etc., and an index. Stamp on front wrapper, shallow blindstamp on title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Bound copies, such as this one, are rare.

[311] **Kluge, A. G.**

**The life history, social organization and parental behavior of *Hyla rosenbergi* Boulenger, a nest-building gladiator frog.** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1981. 8vo (25.2 x 17.0 cm). 170 pp., 74 (groups of) figures. Printed wrappers. €15

= A fine monograph. Stamp and number on title, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[312] **Kuschakewitsch, S.**

**Historiya razvitiya polovjikhj zhelezj *Rana esculenta*.** St.-Petersburg, M. M. Stasjevicha, 1910. Small 4to (26.5 x 19.9 cm). 153 pp., 141 figures on 11 plates (mostly double-sized). Original printed wrappers. €75

= The original edition, in Russian. The German translation, published in the same year as *Die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Keimdrüse von Rana esculenta*, is better known. Front wrapper with a small repair, text paper age-toned, plates fine. In all quite a good copy. Rare.

[313] **Lambotte, M.**

**Observations anatomiques et physiologiques sur les appareils sanguins et respiratoires des batraciens anoures. En réponse a la question: déterminer les modifications que subissent les appareils sanguins et respiratoires dans les métamorphoses des batraciens anoures.** Bruxelles, Académie Royal des Sciences et Belles-Lettres, 1838. 4to (27.1 x 21.5 cm). 46 pp., three lithographed plates. Later speckled wrappers. €140

= One of the earlier detailed studies in this field. The plates depict frogs, tadpoles and their anatomy. Published in the academy's *Mémoires*, volume 13. Untrimmed, with wide margins. Plates spotted, otherwise a good copy. Rare.

[314] **Laurent, R.**

**Les *Hyperolius* (batraciens) du musée du Congo.** Tervuren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1943. Very large 4to (37.4 x 29.7 cm). Half title, title page, pp. 65-138; 48 fine text illustrations. Loose leaved in original printed paper portfolio. €35

= Taxonomically and zoogeographically important publication with very good illustrations of many new and rare species of frogs. Published in the museum's *Annales Série I(IV)(2)*. Portfolio a bit age-toned; the spine a bit creased at folds, text and plates in excellent condition.



315. Lessona

[315] [Lessona \[M.\]](#)

**Studi sugli anfibî anuri del Piemonte.** Roma, Salviucci, 1877. Large 4to (28.5 x 21.2 cm). 80 pp., five double-sized lithographed plates, of which four in full colour and one partly coloured, containing maps. Disbound. €275

= A rare treatise by the Italian herpetologist, malacologist, and Darwinist Michael Lessona (1823-1894) on the amphibians of northern Italy, a region known for its diverse herpetofauna. All species and their infraspecific and intraspecific characters are described in detail. The distribution maps are finely coloured. The plain plate shows eggs and juveniles. Published in the *Atti della Accademia dei Lincei serie terza* (I). A few light spots in the text, some vague offsetting, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Adler II, pp. 92-93.

[316] [Liem, S. S.](#)

**The morphology, systematics, and evolution of the Old World treefrogs (Rhacophoridae and Hyperoliidae).** Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1970. 8vo (23.4 x 15.5 cm). vii, 145 pp., 70 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €25

= A detailed phylogenetic study. Stamp and handwritten number on front wrapper, stamp on title. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[317] [Lynch, J. D.](#)

**Evolutionary relationships, osteology, and zoogeography of leptodactyloid frogs.** Lawrence, KS, University of Kansas, 1971. Large 8vo (25.2 x 17.0 cm). 238 pp., 131 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €20

= With the introduction of new tribes and interesting ideas about the group's phylogeny. Library stamp on front wrapper and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[318] [Menzies, J. I.](#)

**Handbook of common New Guinea frogs.** Wau, WAU Ecology Institute, [1976]. 8vo (21.6 x 13.7 cm). vii, 75 pp., 12 full colour plates. Pictorial full colour boards. €15

= A well-illustrated monograph, with keys to the species, and notes on distribution, ecology, etc., and a note on the origin of the fauna. A very good, clean copy.

[319] [Miranda Ribeiro, A. De](#)

**A unica verdadeira rã do continente Sul Americano. [AND] *Elosia*, Tsch. e os generos correlatos. [AND] Os hylodideos do Museu Paulista. [AND] *Basanitia lactea* (um novo**

**batrachio das collecções do Museu Paulista.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1923. Four papers combined. 8vo (23.5 x 15.9 cm). Title pages for each work, 41 pp. [9; 9; 21; 2], 10 plates [3; 3; 3; 1]. €35

= A suite of back-to-back published papers on Brazilian frogs. The first paper dealing with *Rana palmipes* Spix, and the second containing a new genus, *Magaelosia*. Published in the museum's *Revista*, volume 13. A few light, pencil marks, otherwise a very good, clean set. Rare.

[320] **Miranda Ribeiro, A. De**

**Os brachycephalideos do Museu Paulista (Com tres especies novas). [AND] Algumas considerações sobre *Holoaden lüderwaldti* e generis corelatos. [AND] As *Hylas Coelonotas* do Museu Paulista.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1920. Three papers combined. 8vo (23.5 x 15.9 cm). Title pages for each work, 16 pp. [8; 2; 6], 4 plates [3; 1; 0]. €30

= A suite of back-to-back published papers on Brazilian frogs; all containing new species. Published in the museum's *Revista*, volume 13. Staples rusty, otherwise a very good, clean set. Rare.

[321] **Miranda Ribeiro, A. De**

**Os Leptodactylidae do Museu Paulista.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1927. 8vo (23.0 x 15.5 cm). 22 pp., three plates. Disbound. €25

= An overview of this frog family, with zoogeographical notes. Published in the museum's *Revista*, volume XV. Uncut. A good, clean copy. Rare.

[322] **Miranda Ribeiro, A. De**

***Triprion*, *Diaglena*, *Corythomantis*, etc. uma subsecção de Hylidae, com duas especies novas [AND] O genero *Telmatobius* já foi constatado no Brasil? [AND] Os Engystomatoideos do Museu Paulista (com um genero e tres especies novos) [AND] Algumas considerações sobre o genero *Ceratophrys* e suas especies.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1920. Four papers in four. 8vo (23.5 x 15.9 cm). Title pages for each work, 45 pp. [5; 18; 8; 14], 15 plates [2; 6; 2; 5]. €50

= Four taxonomically important papers on Brazilian frogs; all containing new species, and all well-illustrated. The author, Alipio de Miranda Ribeiro (1874-1939), was one of the most prolific Brazilian herpetologists and ichthyologists of his time. Disbound from the museum's *Revista*, volume 13. Staples rusty, otherwise a very good, clean set. Rare. Adler I, pp. 87-88.

[323] **Okada, Y. and T. Matsui**

***Rhacophorus iriomotensis* n. sp. A new species of *Rhacophorus* from Iriomote, Ryukyu islands. [Acta Herpetologica Japonica 1(1)]** Tokyo, The Herpetological Society of Japan, 1964. 8vo. Two pp., two (groups of) text figures. Original printed wrappers. €10

= The paper describes a new frog. Contained in the first issue of a new herpetological magazine together with a 4 pp. histological paper on *Boa*, and several short notes in Japanese. Cover a bit soiled, otherwise good.

[324] **Pace, A. E.**

**Systematic and biological studies of the leopard frogs (*Rana pipiens* Complex) of the United States.** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1974. 8vo (25.2 x 17.0 cm). 140 pp., 40 (groups of) figures. Printed wrappers. €15

= A fine monograph. Stamp and number on title, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[325] **Parker, H. W.**

**The Australasian frogs of the family Leptodactylidae.** London, the trustees of the British Museum (Natural History), 1940. 4to. 106 pp., 20 text figures, one plate. Original printed wrappers. €25

= This monograph includes the description of new species. Several unrelated papers in the rear. This is the whole volume 42(1) of *Novitates Zoologicae*, in the issue's wrappers. A fine, clean copy.

[326] **Pasteur, G. and J. Bons**

**Les batraciens du Maroc.** Rabat, Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1959. 8vo (23.9 x 15.7 cm). Half-title, title page, 241 pp.; five full colour plates, two large folded maps, 45 text figures. Disbound. €75

= A major revision, with redescriptions and new definitions of several taxa, and new records for the area. Contains good descriptions, and illustrations, as well as synonymies of frogs and toads of Morocco, in the western Maghreb. The work is divided in three parts: généralités, tables de détermination, and étude critique des espèces. Disbound. Stamp on half-title, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[327] **Poynton, J. C.**

**The Amphibia of southern Africa. A faunal study.** Pietermaritzburg, Natal Museum, 1964. Large 8vo (24.8 x 18.2 cm). 334 pp., 73 maps, 123 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €75

= Important monograph - reshuffling many species. With very good photos of the species and with many distribution maps. Deals with Anura only. Published in the Museum's *Annals*, volume 17. A very good, clean copy in original wrappers.

[328] **Prince, J.**

**De herleving van het kikvorschhart uit den toestand van schijnbaar volkomen lijkverstijving.** Gouda, [for the author], 1895. 8vo (24.1 x 15.8 cm). [iv], 77 pp. Original green buckram with gilt title on the spine and front board. €60

= The author's thesis. It deals with "The resurrection of the frog's heart from the state of apparently complete rigor mortis". Jan Prince (1869 - 1954) was a Dutch medical doctor. Light wear to boards, otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked copy. Rare. No other copies on the internet.

[329] **Radzikowski, C.**

**Action du champ de force électrique sur les nerfs isolés de la grenouille.** Bruxelles, Hayez, 1899. Large 8vo (25.2 x 16.5 cm). 32 pp., 27 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €45

= Rare physiological study based on nerve cells of toads. Uncut. Unopened. Old stamp on front wrapper and last text page. Wrapper edges soiled, otherwise a very good copy.

[330] **Schmidt, [E.] O.**

**Deliciae herpetologicae Musei zoologici Cracoviensis. Beschreibung der im K. K. Museum zu Krakau befindlichen von J. v. Warszewicz in Neu-Granada und Bolivia gesammelten ungeschwänzten Batrachier.** Wien, Königliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1858. 4to (29.8 x 23.2 cm). 22 pp., three hand-coloured plates. Later marbled wrappers. €150

= Eduard Oscar "Oskar" Schmidt (1823-1886) is best known for his work on sponges. This, however, is his important contribution to the herpetology of Central America and Bolivia. It contains the descriptions and illustrations of many new and little-known species of toads and frogs. From the Academy's *Denkschriften*. rather weak, circular water-stain on plates top margin, just reaching some figures, plates a bit foxed, last two plates with a circular stamp on verso and underneath the plate explanation page, otherwise a good copy. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 3714.

[331] **Spinar, Z. V.**

**Tertiary frogs from central Europe.** The Hague, W. Junk, 1972. Large 8vo (23.9 x 16.6 cm). 286 pp., 184 plates, 96 text figures. Publisher's pictorial cloth in pictorial dust jacket. €25

= A major monograph with many new data, including new taxa on the genus and species level. Many photos are of very well-preserved specimens. Dust jacket edges a bit chipped, small stamps on title page top margin and verso, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[332] **Stebbins, R. C. and J. R. Hendrickson**

**Field studies of amphibians in Colombia, South America.** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1959. 8vo (26.0 x 17.1 cm). 44 pp., one text figure. Original printed wrappers. €10

= With detail observations on several species of frogs. "Fig. 1" is in fact a page-sized plate, skilfully drawn by the first author, showing the development and habits of the tadpole-carrying frog, *Phyllobates subpunctatus*. Stamp and written numbers on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[333] **Steinheim [S. L.]**

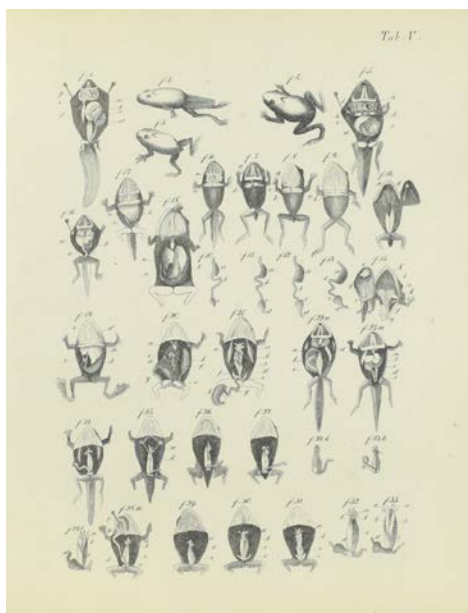
**Die Entwicklung des Froschembryo's, insbesondere des Muskel- und Genitalsystem's. Ein neuer Beitrag zur Lehre der Epigenese.** Hamburg, Rauhen Hauses, 1846. 4to (25.8 x 21.1 cm). 83 pp., three engraved plates. Disbound. €60

= Important paper by the philosopher and physician Salomon Levi Steinheim (1789-1866) on the ontology of frogs. Perhaps his only herpetological contribution. A very good, clean and complete copy. Rare.

[334] **Tinsley, R. C. and H. R. Kobel (eds.)**

**The biology of *Xenopus*.** London, The Zoological Society of London and Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1996. Large 8vo (23.1 x 15.4 cm). xxii, 440 pp., numerous illustrations. Pictorial laminated boards. €50

= Everything you always wanted to know - and more - about one of the most frequently (mis)used laboratory animals. It includes, for instance, a fine paper on its geographical distribution and ecology, and a review of the species in this genus. Stamp on front free endpaper, half title and title. Otherwise internally clean. A very good copy.



333. Steinheim

[335] **Wager, V. A.**

**Tadpoles and eggs as diagnostic characters in some Amphibia.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1960. 8vo (25.0 x 15.6 cm). Four pp., five text figures, four plates. Blind wrappers. €15

= A well-illustrated paper on the African amphibians *Afrivalus spinifrons* and *A. fornasinii*. Published in the Museum's *Annals*. A good, clean copy.

[336] **Waller, A.**

**Minute structure of the papillae and nerves of the tongue of the frog and toad.** London, The Royal Society, 1849. 4to (30.1 x 23.1 cm). 11 pp., plate. Disbound. €20

= Communicated by Richard Owen and published in the Society's *Transactions*, for the year MDCCCXLIX, Part I. Disbound. A very good, clean copy.

[337] **Witte, G. F. De**

**Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique publié par V. Van Straelen. Volume V. Fascicule 1. Batraciens.** Bruxelles, Muséum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle, 1930. 4to (33.1 x 25.8 cm). Eight pp., four fine text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €15

= The complete part on frogs. Uncut. Wrapper edges a bit frayed and toned, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[338] **Wyman, J.**

**Anatomy of the nervous system of *Rana pipiens*.** Washington, DC, The Smithsonian Institution, 1853. Large 4to (31.3 x 23.7 cm). 51 pp., two plates. Disbound. €35

= The writer, the American zoologist Jeffries Wyman (1814-1874), made both basic and detailed observations and comparisons between the young and the adult, and with fish, and mammals. Published in the influential series, *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*, volume 5. A good, clean copy.



## General Reptilia



This chapter deals with works on reptiles in general (thus generally excluding amphibians), and works on various groups of reptiles, but with none more prominent than the others.



[339] **Basoglu, M. and I. Baran**

**Türkiye Sürüngenleri. The reptiles of Turkey. Part I. The turtles and lizards. [AND] Part II. The snakes. (Taxonomy and distribution, key for identification).** Bornova-Izmir, Ege Üniversitesi Matbaası, 1977-1980. two parts in two. 8vo (23.5 x 16.3 cm). 500 [272; 218] pp., 26 [16; 10] plates, 181 [90; 91] text figures, including distribution maps. Original uniform stiff printed wrappers. €50

= An important contribution to the herpetology of Turkey. Richly illustrated with an emphasis on differentiating characters. Also including a large bibliography, and large summaries in English with keys to the species, lists of Turkish names, etc. A very good, clean set.

[340] **Biswas, S. and D. P. Sanyal**

**Notes on the Reptilia collection from the Great Nicobar Island during the Great Nicobar Expedition in 1966.** Calcutta, Zoological Survey of India, 1977. 8vo (23.9 x 16.0 cm). 18 pp., three groups of figures. original printed wrappers. €30

= An uncommon, well-illustrated paper on a little-known fauna from a remote archipelago in the Indian Ocean. Published in the Survey's *Records* (volume 72). Disbound, but with the wrappers of the issue. A very good copy.

[341] **Bons, J. and B. Girot**

**Clé illustrée des reptiles du Maroc.** Rabat, Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1962. 8vo (24.0 x 15.3 cm). Half-title, title page, 62 pp., 14 text "figures" (mostly page-size groups of figures). Printed front wrapper. €45

= With detailed descriptions, and illustrations with emphasis on the taxonomically most important characters. Printed errata leaf loosely inserted. The French zoologist Jacques Bons (b. 1933) was the leading herpetologist in the Maghreb in the 20th century. Little is known about his co-author, Bernard Girot. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[342] **Boveri, V.**

**Untersuchungen über das parietalauge der Reptilien.** Stockholm, Bonniers, 1924. Large 8vo. 57 pp. 22 text figures. five plates (partly tinted). Original printed wrappers. €75

= This is an anatomical and histological study serving as an *Inaugural-Dissertation zur Erlangung der philosophischen Doktorwürde* (thesis) at the university of Zürich. Wrapper edges slightly tanned, otherwise a fine copy. Rare.

[343] **Brongersma, L. D.**

**Contributions to Indo-Australian herpetology.** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1934. Large 8vo. xii, 91 pp., 49 text figures, two plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

= This work contains corrections and additions to the previous large review of the reptiles of the region discussed, viz. *The reptiles of the Indo-Australian region* by De Rooij, published in 1915-1917. Brongersma

describes a new genus, eight new (sub)species, and some species in open nomenclature. The work includes remarks on distribution and biogeography. Published in the series, *Zoologische Mededelingen*. Well-illustrated. A very good, clean copy.

[344] **Brongersma, L. D.**

**Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR. le Prince et la Princesse Léopold de Belgique publié par V. Van Straelen. Volume V. Fascicule 2. Reptilia.** Bruxelles, Muséum Royal d'Histoire Naturelle, 1931. 4to (33.1 x 25.8 cm). 39 pp., four fine full-colour plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

= An important work which includes the description and illustration of new species. Uncut. Wrapper edges a bit frayed and toned (the wrappers are larger than the text and plate leaves), a few, light spots; otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[345] **Brown, A. E.**

**Post-glacial Nearctic centres of dispersal for reptiles.** Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1904. Large 8vo (25.8 x 18.5 cm). 11 pp., graph. Disbound. €5

= A paper on zoogeography, and phylogeny of the nearctic reptiles, in particular the snake genus "*Eutaenia*" (= *Eutainia*). Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*. A clean copy.

[346] **Carroll, R. L.**

**The ancestry of reptiles.** London, The Royal Society, 1970. Large 4to (29.6 x 21.0 cm). 42 pp., three plates (one very large, folded), 22 text illustrations. Printed wrappers. €75

= A well-illustrated and rarely seen work by the American vertebrate palaeontologist and herpetologist Robert Lynn Carroll (b. 1938) on the phylogeny and systematics of reptiles. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions*. This is the rare official offprint, not an excerpt, in very good condition: unmarked, except for a light pencil annotation on the front wrapper.

[347] **Dely, O. G.**

**Magyarország állatvilága - Fauna Hungariae. XX(4). Hüllök - Reptilia.** Budapest, Akadémia Kiado, 1978. 8vo (23.9 x 17.0 cm). 120 pp., 66 (groups of) figures. Printed soft-cover. €100

= The complete reptile section, including turtles, lizards, and snakes, of the Fauna Hungariae, a series renowned for its excellent illustrations. This part was written by the Hungarian herpetologist Olivér György Dely (1927-2003). Text in Hungarian. Both complete animals and taxonomically important parts are illustrated in great detail, and easily compared. This is section 20, issue 4, or part 130 (chronologically), of the complete series. A clean, near mint copy. Rare.

[348] **Deraniyagala, P. E. P.**

**A colored atlas of some vertebrates from Ceylon (Illustrated by the author). Volume two. Tetrapod Reptilia.** Ceylon [Colombo], Ceylon National Museums, 1953. Oblong 4to (24.3 x 31.3 cm). xi, 101 pp. 11 plain plates (mostly photographs), 35 full colour plates all after the watercolours of the author, map, 44 text figures (mostly with multiple images and page-sized). Original printed wrappers. €50

= Fine, richly illustrated atlas of the reptiles (excluding snakes) of Sri-Lanka. Especially the text illustrations are of a high quality. Several illustrate new species or subspecies. The work also includes a new genus. Small repair to rear wrapper edge, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Crane Library, AC246; Nissen ZBI, 1084.

[349] **Deraniyagala, P. E. P.**

**Some of Linné's reptiles and a mammal from Ceylon and elsewhere that are in Sweden.** Colombo, The National Museums of Ceylon, 1961. 4to (27.9 x 21.3 cm). Eight pp., two plates, three (groups of) text figures. Disbound. €45

= This is an important re-evaluation of (possible) Linnaean herpetological and mammalian type specimens. Very well-illustrated. Published in *Spolia Zeylanica*. Rare.

[350] **Deraniyagala, P. E. P.**

**The tetrapod reptiles of Ceylon. Volume 1. Testudinates and crocodilians.** Ceylon, Colombo Museum, 1939. 4to (24.2 x 18.2 cm). xxxii, 412 pp.; 24 plates. Original brown printed cloth with title on spine and front board; with original printed dustjacket in transparent plastic sleeve. €60

= A major contribution to the knowledge of the turtles, tortoises and crocodiles of Sri Lanka (and southern India, and adjacent waters), with much on the embryology and ontogeny of the various species and with notes on the phylogeny of the turtles. Very well illustrated. The Srilankan herpetologist and mammalogist Paulus Edward Pieris Deraniyagala (1900-1973) was by far the most important Srilankan zoologist. This volume, which was his first herpetological work, remained all that has been published in this series. "Deraniyagala published about 745 titles on the reptiles of Ceylon (now Sri Lanka) covering the period 1927 to 1975" (Adler). Very rare in original dust jacket. Small stamp of a former owner and herpetologist on front fly leaf recto, small smudge on front of dust jacket, a few spots to the edges, otherwise a very good condition. Adler I, pp. 120-121; Crane Library, AC245.

[351] **Ditmars, R. L.**

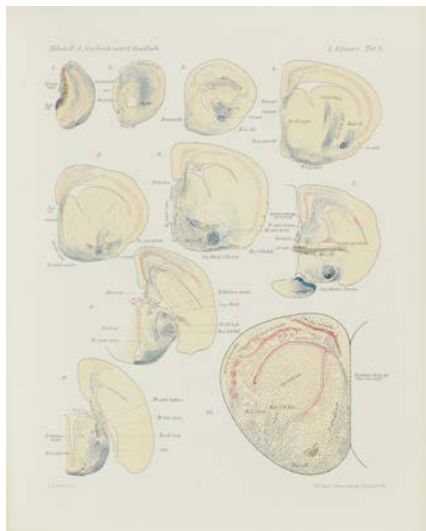
**Reptiles of the World. Tortoises and turtles, crocodilians, lizards and snakes of the eastern and western hemispheres.** London, Sir Isaac Pitman & Sons, 1910. Thick 8vo (22.9 x 15.3 cm). [xix], 373 pp., full colour frontispiece, 89 plates. Original blind-tooled green cloth with gilt title on the spine and front board. Top edge gilt. €50

= A special copy as a former owner tipped in many newspaper clippings, all dated and all from the 1930's. Inscribed on the front free endpaper, in pencil, Rgd. Y. Moor... [illegible], and dated 1930. The newspaper lower grade paper created offsetting to the text pages; otherwise in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 73-74. Neither in the Crane Library (which catalogue included a "special" Ditmars section), nor in Nissen.

[352] **Ditmars, R. L.**

**The reptiles of North America. Completely new & revised edition including up-to-date additions to species and new classifications of turtles, tortoises, crocodilians, lizards and snakes inhabiting the U.S. and northern Mexico.** Garden City, NY, Double Day, 1936. 4to. xvi, 476 pp., full colour frontispiece ("plate A"), 135 plates (eight in full colour). Gilt lettered cloth with gilt vignette on front board, in full colour pictorial dustjacket. €15

= A great classic on the reptiles of North America and still valuable for its many fine photographs and excellent introduction to the diverse orders. Some chips to dust jacket edges, bookplate on front pastedown, library stamp on verso of titlepage, pocket on rear paste-down, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[353] **Edinger, L.**

**Untersuchungen über die vergleichende Anatomie des Gehirnes. 3. Neue studien über das Vorderhirn der Reptilien. Mit IV Tafeln und XIV Textfiguren.** Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg, 1896. Large 4to (29.8 x 23.1 cm). Two title pages, 75 pp.; 14 text engravings, four fine, chromolithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= A detailed and well-illustrated study by the German anatomist, neurologist and herpetologist Ludwig Edinger (1855-1918). This is the Gesellschaft's complete *Abhandlungen*, volume 19(IV). The title pages are to the part of the *Abhandlungen*, and to the paper by Edinger, which is the sole contribution to this part. Thirteen years later Edinger moved to the University of Frankfurt which he had co-founded, and which was later renamed Goethe University. "Edinger is credited with coining the terms *gnosis* and *praxis*. These terms were later used in psychological

descriptions of agnosia and apraxia. Also, he was the first to describe the ventral and dorsal spinocerebellar tracts and to distinguish the paleocerebellum from the neocerebellum (Wikipedia). Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Not in any major bibliography.

[354] **Ferguson, M. W. J. (ed.)**

**The structure, development and evolution of reptiles.** London, Academic Press (for the Zoological Society of London, 1984. 8vo (22.7 x 15.1 cm). xxii, 697 pp. Publisher's navy buckram with gilt and red title on the spine and gilt title on the front board. €50

= This is the Society's Symposia 52, with numerous well-illustrated papers on reptile form, function, anatomy, ontogeny and phylogeny. Stamp on front free endpaper recto, half title, and title; otherwise a very good, clean copy. Very uncommon.

[355] **Fitzsimons, V. [F. M.]**

**Some new reptiles from southern Africa and southern Angola.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1958. 8vo (24.0 x 15.3 cm). Five pp. Later wrappers. €15

= Rare paper with three new species of Sauria and two new serpentes. Published in the museum's *Annale* or *Annals*, volume 23. A very good, clean copy.

[356] **Fraas, E.**

**Reptilien und Säugetiere in ihren Anpassungserscheinungen an das marine Leben.** Stuttgart, Verein für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg, 1904. 8vo (21.8 x 14.1 cm). 34 pp., five text engravings. Slightly later black half cloth over marbled boards; Original front wrapper mounted. €45

= A rare paper by German palaeontologist and herpetologist Eberhard Fraas (1862-1915), on the adaptability and evolution of reptiles. Tiny stamp of the entomologist Prof. Dr. Kurt Lampert (1859-1918) in the top margin of the first text page above the drophead title. Both Fraas and Lampert worked on the *Zoologisches Wörterbuch. Erklärung der zoologischen Fachausdrücke. Zum Gebrauch beim Studium zoologischer, entwicklungsgeschichtlicher und naturphilosophischer Werke* (1909). Third Reich stamp on front pastedown. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[357] **Friedberg, M. A.**

**Enumeración sistemática de los reptiles Entre Rios y lista de los ejemplares que los representan en el Museo de Entre Rios.** Paraná, Museo Entre Rios, 1939. Large 8vo. (26.6 x 18.1 cm). 28 pp. Printed wrappers. €35

= An annotated checklist of the reptiles of, mainly, northern Argentina. Offprint. Weak stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Vanzolini II, p. 101.

[358] **Fuhn, I. E. and S. Vancea**

**Fauna Republicii Populare Romîne. Reptilia (Testoase, Sopirole, Serpi). Volumul XIV Fascicula 2.** Bucuresti, Editura Academiei Republicii Populare Romîne, 1961. 8vo (23.6 x 16.8 cm). 355 pp.; 244 (groups of) text figures. Original dark blue blind stamped buckram with silver title on the spine and front board. €150

= Perhaps the last monograph on the surprisingly diverse Rumanian herpetofauna. The drawings and photos are excellent. Starts with a general introduction and contains detailed descriptions, with distribution maps, etc. Of many species, several specimens are illustrated, to show variability. Printed errata leaf bound in rear. Title page a bit toned, otherwise a mint copy. Rare.

[359] **Fürbringer, M. [C. A.]**

**Beitrag zur Systematik und Genealogie der Reptilien.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1900. 8vo (22.9 x 15.5 cm). 91 pp. Original printed wrappers. €45

= This work by the herpetologist and ichthyologist Maximilian Carl Anton, "Max", Fürbringer (1846-1920) deals mainly with the phylogent and systematics of the higher taxa based upon the author's vast and detailed anatomical researches. Published in the *Jenaischen Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften* 34, but this is the offprint with both the journal's pagination and its own page numbers. Rare. A very good, clean copy.

[360] **Gans, C. and K. A. Gans (eds.)**

**Biology of the Reptilia. Volume 8. Physiology B.** London, Academic Press, 1978. 8vo (22.9 x 15.0 cm). xiii, 782 pp., numerous illustrations and tables. Original black, pebbled cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €45

= Part of a longer series. With contributions by various herpetologists. Ex library copy with stamp and label on front free endpaper recto. Inner hinges quite weak, starting, because of the heavy book block. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[361] **Gans, C. and T. G. Northcutt and P. Ulinski (eds.)**

**Biology of the Reptilia. Volume 10. Neurobiology B.** London, Academic Press, 1979. 8vo (22.9 x 15.0 cm). xiii, 388 pp., numerous illustrations and tables. Original black, pebbled cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €60

= Part of a longer series. This is the first edition. With contributions by various herpetologists. Ex library copy with label remnant on front board; and stamp and label on front free endpaper recto. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[362] **Gans, C. and T. G. Northcutt and P. Ulinski (eds.)**

**Biology of the Reptilia. Volume 9. Neurobiology A.** London, Academic Press, 1979. 8vo (22.9 x 15.0 cm). xv, 462 pp., numerous illustrations and tables. Original black, pebbled cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €60

= Part of a longer series. This is the first edition. With contributions by various herpetologists. Ex library copy with label remnant on front board; and stamp and label on front free endpaper recto. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[363] **Gans, C. and T. S. Parsons (eds.)**

**Biology of the Reptilia. Volume 6. Morphology E.** London, Academic Press, 1977. 8vo (22.9 x 15.0 cm). xiii, 505 pp., numerous illustrations and tables. Original black, pebbled cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €45

= Part of a longer series. This part deals with the urinogenital system, digestive tract, and lymphatic system. With contributions by various herpetologists. Ex library copy with small sticker remnants on front board, and stamp and label on front free endpaper recto. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[364] **Gosse, P. H.**

**Natural history. Reptiles.** London, The Society of promoting Christian Knowledge, 1850. Small 8vo. 293 pp., numerous woodcuts in the text. Original blind-tooled cloth. Gilt title on spine. €80

= This is a lesser known and nowadays quite rare work of the eminent zoologist and popularizer of natural history, Philip Henry Gosse (1810-1888). Printed label of the Lowther Collection (Victoria, BC) tipped in on front flyleaf, otherwise a remarkably clean and well-preserved copy. Very rare in this state.



364. Gosse

[365] **Gray, J. E.**

**A catalogue of the slender-tonged saurians, with the description of many new genera and species.** London, R. & J. E.

Taylor, 1838. 8vo (22.8 x 14.2 cm). Ten pp. Original printed wrappers. €50

= A paper of great taxonomical and nomenclatural importance. Contained in the famous but rare *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, this being the complete number IV of the first series, with several unrelated papers. Uncut. Unopened. A very good copy.

[366] **Gray, J. E. [AND] A. Günther**

**Description of *Mauremys laniaria*, a new freshwater tortoise [AND] Report on two collections of Indian reptiles.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1869. 8vo (23.1 x 16.0 cm). Drop head titles, 2+7 pp., 1+3 finely engraved plates by G. H. Ford, one large text figure. Disbound. €35

= Published consecutively. The second paper, by Günther, contains descriptions of a new tortoise, a new genus of geckoid, and three new snakes. The tortoise and snakes are illustrated. Published in the Society's *Proceedings*. A good copy.

[367] **Heller, E.**

**Papers from the Hopkins Stanford Galapagos Expedition, 1898-1899. XIV. Reptiles.** Washington, DC, The Washington Academy of Sciences, 1903. Large 8vo (25.2 x 18.0 cm). 60 pp. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Includes the description of a new species. also on the age and origin of the archipelago and the origin of the herpetofauna. Uncut. Front wrapper with repaired tear, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[368] **Hoogmoed, M. S.**

**Notes on the herpetofauna of Surinam IV.** The Hague, W. Junk, 1973. 8vo (24.5 x 15.7 cm). ix, 419 pp., 81 text figs, 42 plates. Cloth with gilt title on spine. Pictorial dust jacket. €40

= Thesis, with invitation card. Excellent guide to the Sauria and legg-less reptiles (Amphisbaenia) of Suriname, with clear drawings, photographs and distribution maps. There are many taxonomic and nomenclatural corrections. Two subspecies are new. The earlier parts I-III are much smaller, preliminary papers, published in *Zool. Med. Leiden*. This work was followed by a series of other much smaller works. Dust jacket partly sunned, otherwise a very good, clean, unmarked copy.

[369] **Ineich, I. and C. P. Blanc**

**Distribution des reptiles terrestres en Polynesie Orientale.** Washington, DC, National Museum of Natural History, 1988. 4to (27.2 x 21 cm). 75 pp. Printed wrappers. €35

= A detailed study, including a review of the history of the herpetological research in this part of the world. Contained in the *Atoll Research Bulletin*, together with several unrelated papers. A very good, clean - as new - copy.

[370] **Laurent, R. F.**

**Contribution à l'herpétologie de la région des grands lacs de l'Afrique centrale. I. Généralités. II. Chéloniens. III. Ophidiens.** Tervuren, Koninklijk Museum van Belgisch-Congo, 1856. Large 8vo (27.2 x 18.2 cm). 390 pp., 47 text figures (mostly distribution maps), 31 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €60

= A very good monograph on the turtles and snakes of East-Central Africa. Published in the Museum's series, *Zoologische Wetenschappen*, part 48. Uncut. wrapper edges a bit creased, and with a few, very small tears. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[371] **Loveridge, A.**

**Reptiles of the Pacific world.** New York, NY, MacMillan, 1946. 8vo (20.4 x 13.7 cm). 279 pp., Map on endpapers. Original cloth with original pictorial dustjacket, in transparent protective sleeve. €50

= A well-written and useful guide. Perhaps the most interesting aspect of this copy is formed by the two different herpetological bookplates, each with an accompanying printed explanatory note, of the Australian herpetologist - or, rather, herpetology book collector - David Ross McPhee (ca. 1920-after 1996). The notes give the name of the artist, and in one case the original source of the image used (Krefft). The other bookplate is by the well-known Australian illustrator Jack Gadsdon, and made in 1973. This is the 2nd edition and still a classic for reptiles in the Pacific. This copy was previously sold for 80 Australian dollars (Item #356 of the Andrew Isles catalogue, 1996). Note that it covers amphibians too. A very good copy with an interesting provenance.

[372] **McCoy, M.**

**Reptiles of the Solomon Islands.** Wau, WAU Ecology Institute, 1980. 8vo (21.5 x 13.9 cm). vi, 82 pp., 20 plates (eight in full colour). Pictorial full colour soft cover. €15

= A well-illustrated monograph, with keys to the species, and notes on distribution, ecology, etc. Rear cover spotted, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[373] **Meyer, A.**

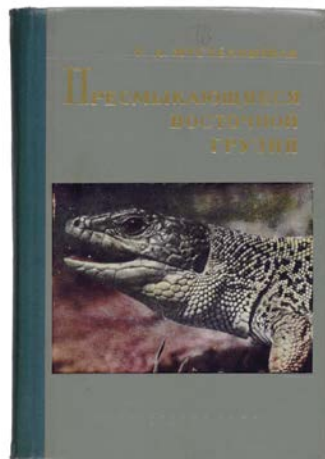
**Über das vorderhirn einiger Reptilien.** Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1892. 8vo (22.5 x 14.2 cm). 73 pp., two large folded, tinted plates. €50

= Thesis of the Swiss - later American - medical doctor, anatomist and herpetologist Adolf Meyer (1866-1950) - not to be confused with the herpetologist Adolf Bernard Meyer (1840-1911). With detailed descriptions and illustrations of the brains of Reptilia, including *Lacerta viridis*, *Anguis fragilis*, *Iguana tuberculosa*, *Testudo graeca*, *Chelone mydas*, and other species. Published in the *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie*, but this is an offprint. Spine cover chipped, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[374] **Muskhelishvili, T. A.**

**Presmykayushchiesya vostochnoj Gruzii [Reptiles of eastern Gruzia (Caucasus)].** Tbilisi, Metsniereba, 1970. 8vo (21.2 x 14.5 cm). 241 pp., 26 maps, 45 text figures. Publisher's half cloth with mounted full colour photo on front board. Gilt title on front board and spine. €180

= Describes the interesting, varied herpetofauna of the Caucasus. With illustrations of living specimens and distribution maps. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. A very good, clean copy. Rare. Not in any major bibliography.



374. Muskhelishvili

[375] **Pasteur, G. and J. Bons**

**Catalogue des reptiles actuels du Maroc. Révision de formes d'Afrique, d'Europe et d'Asie.** Rabat, Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1960. 8vo (23.9 x 14.7 cm). Title page, 134 pp.; five plates, three text figures. Blind front wrapper. €100

= A major revision, with redescrptions and new definitions of several taxa, and new records for the area. Perhaps the latest revision of the herpetofauna of Morocco (western Maghreb). Contains good descriptions, and illustrations, as well as synonymies. Disbound. A clean copy. Rare.

[376] **Peters, J. A. and B. Orejas-Miranda and R. Donoso-Barros**

**Catalogue of the Neotropical Squamata: Part I. Snakes [AND] Part II. Lizards and amphisbaenians.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1970. Two parts in two. 4to (28.8 x 23.0 cm). 656 pp. [I: viii, 347; II: viii, 293]. Uniform later blind red half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed wrappers bound in. €60

= The complete catalogue. Braulio Orejas-Miranda is co-author of the first part; Roberto Donoso-Barros co-authored the second part. The introduction parts are bilingual English and Spanish. The blank rear wrappers are bound in too. Stamps on front pastedown, and in front wrapper top margins, small labels on spines. otherwise a very good, clean set. Bound sets, such as this one, are rare.

[377] **Pope, C. H.**

**The reptiles of China. Turtles, crocodilians, snakes, lizards.** New York, NY, The American Museum of Natural History, 1935. 4to (27.5 x 21.0 cm). lii, 604 pp., 27 plates, one folded table of breeding habits, one folded map, numerous text figures. Original printed cloth. €150

= The rarest of all the monographs of the famous Central Asiatic Expeditions by Roy Chapman Andrews and the American Museum of Natural History. With clear keys and fine text illustrations. This book is "...

despite the active herpetological research and publication taking place in China ... still the major synthesis on the topic" (Adler). The author, Clifford Hillhouse Pope (1899-1974) spent the years 1921-1926 in China. He collected mainly in southern China. (Adler). This is a medium copy with most pages waterstained at the top (60 more heavier) and a small part of the top outer corner of the front board and first 50 pp. bumped. A good working copy however. Adler I, p. 94; Crane Library, AC260.

[378] **Rollinat, [P. A. M.] R.**

**La vie des reptiles de la France centrale. Cinquante années d'observations biologiques.** Paris, Delagrave, 1934. 8vo (23.6 x 15.8 cm). 343 pp., full-colour tissue-guarded frontispiece, portrait, 34 plates (of which 11 in full colour). Marbled boards, spine with blue morocco label with gilt title. Edges speckled. €75

= A less common bound copy of a classic monograph on the reptiles of central France published on behalf of the Société Nationale d'Acclimatation de France. With a portrait of the writer, the French herpetologist Pierre André Marie Raymond Rollinat (1853-1931). This is the second (last) edition, with an additional chapter on the author's life and work. Most of the full-colour plates show snakes, others lizards, and the one acting as frontispiece the common European freshwater turtle. Endpapers a bit spotted, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Crane Library, AC199.



378. Rollinat

[379] **Rooij, [P. J.] N. De**

**Reptiles (Lacertilia, Chelonia and Emydosauria) [collected by Dutch expeditions to South-West New**

**Guinea during the years 1904, 1907, 1909, and 1912].** Leiden, E. J. Brill, 1919. Large 4to (31.5 x 25.1 cm). 21 pp., ten (groups of) text figures. Disbound. €60

= Rare publication which includes the description and illustration of several new and poorly known species. De Rooij is sometimes spelled as De Rooy. The title page of the issue of *Nova Guinea* volume 8, *Zoologie* (2) added. A good, clean copy.

[380] **Roux, J.**

**Les reptiles de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et des îles Loyalty. [AND] Appendice: note sur quelques reptiles des Nouvelles-Hébrides, des Iles Banks et Santa Cruz.** Wiesbaden, C. W. Kreidel, 1913. Large 4to (29.0 x 22.5 cm). Title pages, 160 pp., two chromolithographed plates (one double-sized, folded). Original printed wrappers. €150

= A fine, uncut copy of an important contribution to the highly endemic herpetological fauna of islands east of Australia, in particular New Caledonia and the Loyalty Islands (Îles Loyauté), directly east of New Caledonia. The appendix deals with the herpetology of the near-by New Hebrides (Vanuatu). The works, which include the description of new species, were written by the Swiss herpetologist Jean Roux (1876-1939), who based this study mainly on material collected by himself and by another Swiss zoologist, Karl Friedrich "Fritz" Sarasin (1859-1941). Together with Sarasin he was the editor of the series, "*Nova Caledonia, Zoologie*", of which this is the complete first volume, second part. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[381] **Sharma, R. C. [AND] Maharjan, K. K and H. P. Agrawal**

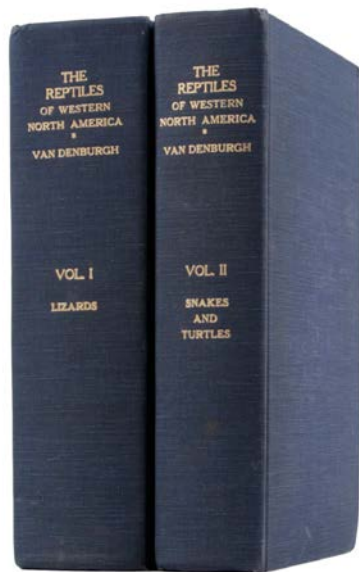
**Records of the reptiles of Goa [AND] Report on a collection of reptile fauna from Simla Hills, Himachal Pradesh.** Calcutta, The Director of the Zoological Survey of India, 1976. 8vo (24.3 x 16.1 cm). 19 pp., map, plate [AND] 12 pp. Printed wrappers. €45

= Two seldom-seen papers on Indian herpetology, the first including the description and illustration of a new species of lizard. Contained in the *Records of the Zoological Survey of India*, volume 71, together with a number of other Indian zoological studies. A very good, clean copy.

[382] **Stam, A. B.**

**The relationship between *Entamoeba invadens* Rodhain and its hosts.** Utrecht, privately published, 1958. 8vo. 51 pp., four text figures. List of "stellingen" loosely inserted. Printed wrappers. €5

= Thesis. Describing the pathology and other characters of a serious pest in snakes and lizards, first discovered in the Antwerp Zoo. A very good, clean copy.

[383] **Van Denburgh, J.**

**The reptiles of western North America. An account of the species known to inhabit California, Oregon, Washington, Idaho, Utah, Nevada, Arizona, British Columbia, Sonora and Lower California. Volume I. Lizards. [AND] Volume II. Snakes and turtles. [Complete].** San Francisco, CA, California Academy of Sciences, 1922. Two volumes in two. Large 8vo (26.3 x 18.0 cm). 1,028 pp., 128 plates. Uniform publisher's cloth. Spines with gilt titles. €200

= A rare fine set of this important monograph on the reptiles of California and adjacent regions, dealing with a zoogeographical rather than a geopolitical unit. This is the magnum opus of the American herpetologist John Van Denburgh (1872-1924). According to Adler, "As Holbrook's *North American Herpetology*" (1842) did for eastern North America, Van Denburgh's magnum opus "*The Reptiles of Western North America*," in two large volumes (1922), laid the foundation for the present-day herpetological studies in the American West". The illustrations - on glossy paper - and descriptions are excellent, and so are these copies: without any markings whatsoever. Adler I, p. 72; Crane Library, AC93.

[384] **Vanzolini, P. E.**

**An annotated bibliography of the land and fresh-water reptiles of South America (1758-1975). Vol. 1. 1758-1900.** São Paulo, Museu de Zoologia Universidade de São Paulo, 1977. 8vo (22.2 x 15.5 cm). 190 pp. Full black rexine with gilt title on the spine. €35

= Important bibliography quoting almost a thousand titles. This clean copy is nicely bound; binding costs surely exceed the asking price. Rare in this excellent state.

[385] **Wang, C. S.**

**The reptiles of Botel-Tobago.** Taipei, The Taiwan Museum, 1962. Large 8vo (26.0 x 18.2 cm). 52 pp.; three plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

= On the surprisingly rich herpetofauna of a small island situated between Taiwan and the Philippines. Contained in the *Quarterly journal of the Taiwan Museum*, volume XV(3-4), with some unrelated papers. A good, clean copy. ADDED [from the same journal, volume XVI(1-2)]: R. E. Kuntz's 80 pp. paper on the snakes of Taiwan. This paper is very well illustrated with colour photographs of living specimens, however the copy is water-stained with the pages at the bottom half wrinkled and partly stuck together and therefore it is regarded as of no commercial value.

[386] **Werner, F.**

**Beschreibung neuer Reptilien aus dem Kgl. Naturalienkabinett in Stuttgart.** Stuttgart, Königliches Naturalien-Kabinet zu Stuttgart, 1909. 8vo (22.7 x 14.5 cm). Nine pp. Near contemporary blind half cloth over marbled boards. Front wrapper mounted. €40

= Includes the description of 12 new species and two new genera. This is an offprint from the *Jahreshefte des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg*. Page numbering is 55-63. Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[387] **Witte, G. F. De**

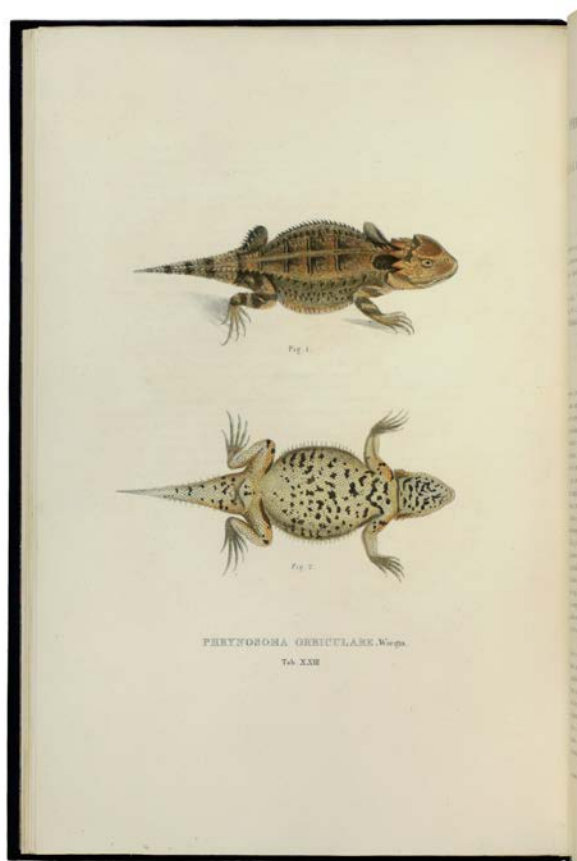
**Reptiles récoltés au Congo Belge par le Dr. H. Schouteden et par M. G.-F. de Witte.** Tervueren, Musée du Congo Belge, 1933. Very large 4to (37.0 x 28.2 cm). Half title, title page, pp. 57-99. 11 photographed plates, several engraved text figures. Loose leaved in original printed paper portfolio. €35

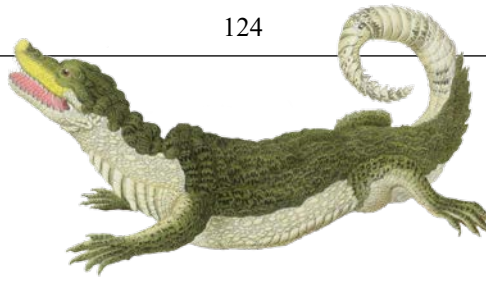
= With fine photos and clear text engravings. Published in the museum's *Annales Série I(III)(2)*. Portfolio a bit age-toned, and with the spine fold partly split, text and plates in near mint condition.

[388] **Woodbury, A. M.**

**A descriptive catalog of the reptiles of Utah.** Salt Lake City, University of Utah, 1931. 8vo (25.0 x 17.1 cm). x, 129 pp., 58 text figures, one plate. Contemporary blue cloth with gilt title on spine. Marbled endpapers. Original printed wrapper bound in front. €50

= Dedication copy. With excellent descriptions and clear photos and drawings. With a long, handwritten dedication by the author ("...in memory our our sunny treks among the sandrocks and ... in search of lizards!") to the herpetologist Myron Budd Mittleman (1918-1996). The stamp "private library of M. B. Mittleman" on front wrapper. Published in the University's *Bulletin*. Bound copies, such as this one, are much less common than those in wrappers. Small chip to spine, otherwise a very good, well bound copy.





## Crocodiles

All works (near) exclusively on crocodiles and similar (Order Crocodilia), both extant and fossil, including Mesozoic taxa.

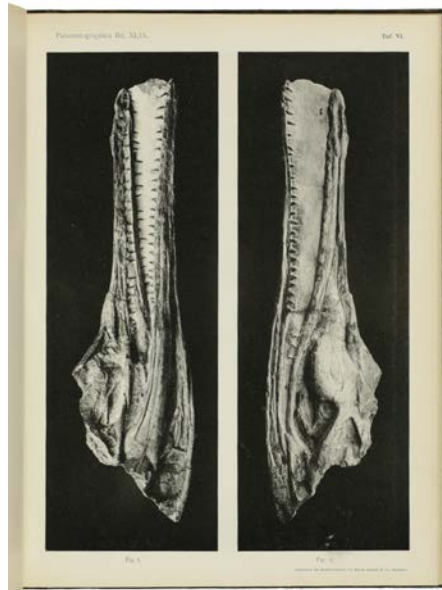
[389] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Remarks on the Chinese Alligator.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1890. 8vo. Two pp., two lithographed plates. Disbound. €20

= A well-illustrated paper with a sketch of the history of the European knowledge of the species. Outtake from the Society's *Proceedings*, 1890(IV). A good, clean copy. Rare.

[390] **Fraas, E.**

**Die Meer-Crocodilier (Thalattosuchia) des oberen Jura unter specieller Berücksichtigung von *Dacosaurus* und *Geosaurus*.** Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1902. 4to (29.2 x 22.2 cm). 71 pp., eight text illustrations, eight, mostly double-sized plates, tissue guarded and with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary blind black quarter cloth over marbled boards. Handwritten label on the spine. €180



= A rare, detailed, and well-illustrated monograph. Includes a new species. Offprint, with separate title page, of *Palaeontographica* Band XLIX. Small, private owner's stamp in the top margin of the title page; Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, ink annotation on front free endpaper recto, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[391] **Frey, E.**

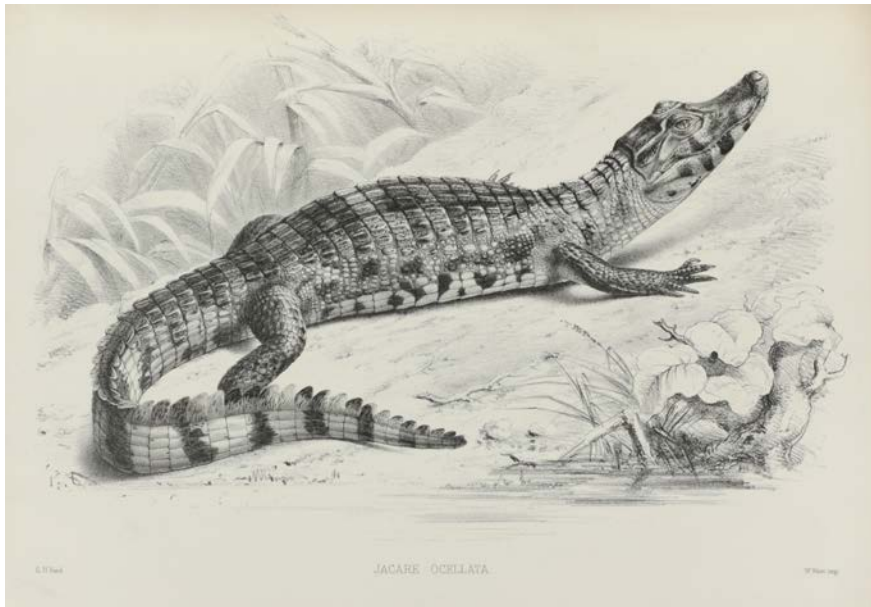
**Anatomie des Körperstammes von *Aligator mississippiensis* Daudin.** Stuttgart, Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde, 1988. 8vo (24.4 x 16.5 cm). 106 pp., 62 text figures. Issued without wrappers. €25

= An extremely detailed anatomical paper, with a summary in English. An excellent, clean copy. Scarce. No other copies on the internet.

[392] **Gray, J. E.**

**Synopsis of the species of recent crocodilians or emydosaurians, chiefly founded on the specimens in the British Museum and the Royal College of Surgeons.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1863. Folio (32.5 x 25.5 cm). 45 pp., 18 text engravings, four fine, lithographed plates. Later blind wrappers. €250

= A fine monograph, of great importance to the higher systematics of the group, and with the first, very beautiful illustrations of some species described earlier by Gray only in a very short form, and without illustrations. The excellent plates are by G. H. Ford. Published in the Society's *Transactions*. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 1698.



392. Gray

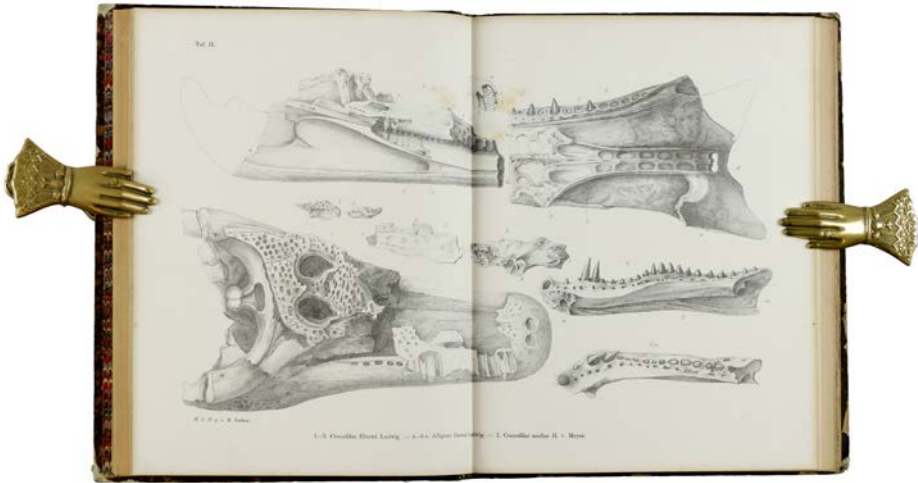
[393] **Huxley, T. H.**

**On the dermal armour of Jacare and Caiman, with notes on the specific and generic characters of recent Crocodilia.** London, Longman, Brown, Green, Longmans & Roberts, 1859. 8vo (22.2 x 14.0 cm). 27 pp. Original printed wrappers. €120

= Rare herpetological paper by *Darwin's Bulldog*, the zoologist Thomas Henry Huxley (1825-1895). Published in the *Journal of the Proceedings of the Linnean Society* 4(13), together with several unrelated papers, including two on malacology, by Robert Garner *On the shell-bearing Mollusca, particularly with regard to the structure and form* (8 pp.), and by Sylvanus Hanley *On the Linnean manuscript of the "Museum Ulricaë"* (6 pp.), discussing some genera abandoned by Linnaeus. Uncut. Wrapper edges very slightly frayed, the spine cover ends chipped. Internally very good, clean.

[394] [Ludwig, R.](#)

**Fossile Crocodiliden aus der Tertiärformation des Mainzer Beckens.** Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1877. Large 4to (28.8 x 22.7 cm). [i], 52 pp., 16 double-sized lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four raised bands, gilt title and floral vignettes. Marbled endpapers. Sprinkled edges. €200



= With double-sized plates of bones and whole skeletons, the latter reconstructed by the author, the German palaeontologist Rudolph [August Birminhold Sebastian] Ludwig (1812-1880) (see Adler). Dedicated to Charles Darwin, and including a new species called *Alligator darwini*. Provenance: With the red, black and gilt bookplate of the Swiss palaeontologist William Alexandre Ooster (b. 1816). Some plates lightly foxed, mainly to the blank versos. In all a very good copy in a nice binding. Rare. Adler II, p. 304; not in Nissen ZBI.

[395] [Luederwaldt, H.](#)

**Chave para a determinação dos crocodilídeos brasileiros, com uma lista das espécies do Museu Paulista.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1926. 8vo (23.0 x 15.7 cm). Title page, Six pp.  
= Rare paper on crocodiles. Disbound. Otherwise very good, clean. Vanzolini II, p. 57. €25

[396] [Medem, F.](#)

**Los Crocodylia de Sur America. Volumen II. Venezuela - Trinidad - Tobago - Guyana - Suriname - Guyana Francesa - Ecuador - Perú - Bolivia - Brasil - Paraguay - Argentina - Uruguay.** Bogota, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, 1983. 4to (23.5 x 20.5 cm). 270 pp., 11 maps, 71 figures or photographs of which several in full colour. Pictorial soft cover. €30  
= One of the very few reference works on South American crocodilians. The work is geographically arranged according to countries, Colombia and Chili are not included. Colombia was dealt with in volume I, Chili, according to the author, has no Recent crocodiles. Includes a bibliography of 22 pp. Rear cover with a few short tears, one repaired with tape. Contents fine. Rare.

[397] [Meyer, H. Von \[and\] F. Roemer](#)

***Crocodylus Bütikonensis*, aus der Süsswasser-Molasse von Bütikon in der Schweiz. [AND] *Palaeoteuthis*, eine Gattung nackter Cephalopoden aus Devonischen Schichten der Eifel.** Cassel, Palaeontographica 1855. 4to (30.7 x 23.0 cm). 8 [5; 3] pp., two engraved plates. Contemporary wrappers with the titles added in script. €175

= This combination of one paper by the German palaeontologist Christian Erich Hermann von Meyer (1801-

1869), and one by another famous German palaeontologist [Carl] Ferdinand [von] Roemer (1818-1891), was originally published in Von Meyer's own palaeontological journal, simply titled *Palaeontographica*. The plate of the new crocodile was drawn by Von Meyer himself. The paper by Roemer deals with a new cuttlefish, not a belemnite as one might expect. Uncut. Scattered light spotting, hole in rear wrapper, otherwise good. Very rare. Nissen ZBI, 4734.

[398] **Müller, L.**

**Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen Prof. E. Stromers in den Wüsten Ägyptens. V. Tertiäre Wirbeltiere 1. Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Krokodilier des ägyptischen Tertiärs.** München, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften (R. Oldenburg), 1927. 4to (27.5 x 21.3 cm). 97 pp., four tables, three plates (one double-sized). Original printed wrappers. €35

= Describing well-preserved fossils. Published in the academy's *Abhandlungen*, volume 31, however this is a separately paginated offprint. Spine reinforced, vague old library stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[399] **Nash, D. S.**

**The morphology and relationships of a crocodilian, *Orthosuchus stormbergi*, from the upper Triassic of Lesotho.** Cape Town, The South African Museum, 1975. 8vo (24.6 x 17.4 cm). 102 pp., 44 illustrations in the text, four tables. Stiff, printed wrappers. €35

= A detailed study with many fine illustrations. Published in the Museum's *Annals*, volume 67(7). Cancelled stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Scarce.

[400] **Parker, W. K.**

**On the structure and development of the skull in the Crocodilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1882. Large 4to (32.2 x 25.5 cm). 48 pp. [numbered 263-310], and ten fine lithographed plates (many partly tinted). Original printed wrappers. €150

= Scarce work on crocodile osteology and ontology. One of the plates showing the development of the crocodile foetus. Published in the Society's *Transactions* volume 11(9). The wrappers somewhat frayed, soiled and loose, but the pages themselves mostly in very good condition.

[401] **Reese, A. M.**

**The alligator and its allies. With 62 figures and 28 plates.** New York, NY, G. P. Putnam's Sons, 1915. 8vo (21.0 x 14.1 cm). Full colour frontispiece, xi, 358, [iv] pp., 28 plates and 62 text illustrations. Publisher's dark green buckram with gilt title on the spine. €35

= A fine monograph of the most important crocodilian of North America and its nearest relatives, by the American herpetologist and Darwinist Albert Moore Reese (1872-1965). A very uncommon well-preserved, clean copy, thus without the usual ex-library markings. Spine gilt faded, but otherwise a near fine copy. Adler III, pp. 191-192.

[402] **Shortt, W. H. O.**

**A few hints on crocodile shooting.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1921. 8vo (22.3 x 15.5 cm). Nine pp., two plates (with four photos), one text figure. Original front wrapper. €25

= Some accounts of how native people dealt with dangerous crocodiles, and how the jolly good Brits knew better. Published in the Society's *Journal*, volume 28(1). Added, from the same journal, a single leaf with an extensive note by "I. A. K." on crocodile shooting in Nepal. Disbound, but with the issue's front wrapper.

[403] **Vaillant, L.**

**Sur le développement des spinules dans les écailles du *Gobius niger* (Linné) [AND] Sur l'oeuf d'un poisson du groupe des squales *Stogostoma tigrinum* Broussonnet [AND] Sur la valeur de certains caractères employés dans la classification des poissons [AND] Sur la distribution géographique des *Percina* (première section des percoïdes [AND] Sur le crocodile fossile d'Amboulintsatre (Madagascar) [with A. Grandidier as first author]**

[AND] **Sur les affinités des Ethiosomata (Agassiz). Dean II, p. 570-571 [Not all titles listed].** Paris, Académie des Sciences, 1875-1878. 4to (27.9 x 21.6 cm). 19 [4, 2, 4, 4, 2, 3] pp. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. €60

= A suite of five papers by Vaillant on fish systematics, and one on reptiles (in particular on a crocodile species) with Vaillant as junior author. Two of the fish papers contain criticism of the work of Agassiz. All were published in the *Comptes Rendus* of the academy of sciences of Paris, and these are all offprints. The spine gives as partial title "Fish papers. Le Vaillant. Steind.", but other papers, not by Vaillant, have been removed. A good set. Rare. Dean II, p. 571

[404] **[Various authors]**

**[Crocodilians]. Four important papers on crocodiles and alligators.** New York, NY, The New York Zoological Society, 1971-1973. Four papers in four. Large 8vo (26.6 x 18.6 cm). 123 [61; 12, 6, 44] pp., 80 [41; 6, 2, 31] figures. Uniform original printed wrappers. €45

= Four very uncommon papers on crocodiles, and in particular crocodile identification, published in subsequent issues of *Zoologica*, volume 58(1, 2, 3-4), and in volume 56(2), by various authors, as follows: King, F. W. and P. Brazaitis (1971). *Species identification of commercial crocodilian skins*; H. W. Campbell (1973). *Observations on the acoustic behavior of crocodilians*; T. D. Coulson et al. (1973). *Some observations on the growth of captive alligators*; P. Brazaitis (1973). *The identification of living crocodilians*. Also included is a note of one page with two full-page figures, by the latter author: *The identification of Crocodylus siamensis Schneider*. Cancelled stamp on front wrappers, otherwise very good, clean copies.

[405] **Voeltzkow, A.**

**Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Reptilien. Biologie und Entwicklung der äusseren Körperform von *Crocodylus madagascariensis* Grand. Mit XVII Tafeln und XVIII Textfiguren.** Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg, 1899. Large 4to (29.8 x 23.1 cm). Title page, 150 pp., 18 text engravings, 17 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €280

= An important work by the German herpetologist and zoologist Alfred Voeltzkow (1860-1947). "Voeltzkow is remembered for his scientific journeys in eastern Africa and islands of the Western Indian Ocean; (Comoros, Madagascar, Juan de Nova and Aldabra). On these expeditions, Voeltzkow collected zoological specimens of numerous genera for study and classification. Voeltzkow's best-known written works involved his African journeys, and were titled: "Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Reisen in Madagascar und Ost-Africa in den Jahren 1889-1895" and "Reise in Ostafrika in den Jahren 1903-1905" (Wikipedia). This ontogenetical study is partly based on material collected and observations made during his explorations. This is *Abhandlungen der Senckenbergischen naturforschenden Gesellschaft* 26(I) with in the rear a smaller, unrelated work on the Madagascarian mammal genus *Galago*. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.



[406] **Zigno, A. De**

**Sopra un cranio di coccodrillo scoperta nel terreno eocene del Veronese.** Roma, Salviucci, 1880. Large 4to (29.6 x 21.8 cm). Eight pp., two tinted lithographed plates. Disbound. €50

= A finely illustrated work by the Italian palaeontologist Barone Achille de Zigno (1813-1892). The well-preserved skull is described as a new species. Published in the *Atti della Accademia dei Lincei*. Rare. Uncut. First text page and plate soiled, otherwise good.

# Rhynchocephalia

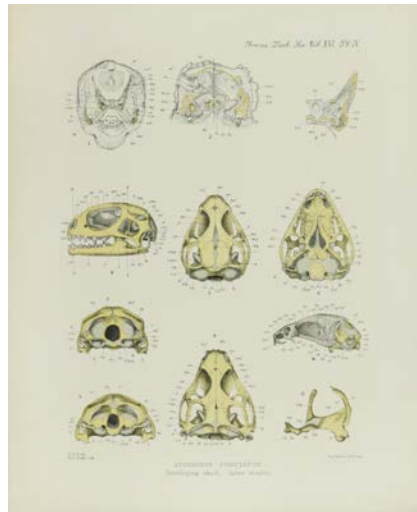
Here we present papers dealing with the enigmatic 'living fossil', the tuatara, which resembles some lizard groups but is only very distantly related.



[407] **Howes, G. B. and H. H. Swinnerton**

**On the development of the skeleton of the tuatara, *Sphenodon punctatus*; with remarks on the egg, on the hatching, and on the hatched young.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1901. Large 4to (32.3 x 25.9 cm). 86 pp.; six plates, 18 text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €50

= A rare paper - especially with the original wrappers present - on a highly unusual 'lizard'. "Tuatara are reptiles endemic to New Zealand. Although resembling most lizards, they are part of a distinct lineage, the



order Rhynchocephalia. Their name derives from the Māori language, and means 'peaks on the back'. The single species of tuatara is the only surviving member of its order, which flourished around 200 million years ago" (Wikipedia). Published in the Society's *Transactions*, forming the complete volume 16(1). Uncut. Front wrapper detached and frayed/chipped at edges. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[408] **Newman, D. G. (ed.)**

**New Zealand herpetology. Proceedings of a symposium held at Victoria University of Wellington 29-31 January 1980.** Wellington, New Zealand Wildlife Service, 1982. 4to (29.3 x 20.2 cm). 495 pp., numerous figures, tables and maps. Printed soft cover. €50

= Important publication on the herpetology of New Zealand, with - of course - special attention to the tuatara. A very good copy.



## Lizards and Amphisbaenia

In this chapter we include the lizards. A few papers deal with the burrowing, legless amphisbaenians, notably Montero & Gans, Peters et al., and Vanzolini.

[409] **Alcover, J. A. and E. Ballesteros and J. J. Fornós**

**Història natural de l'Arxipèlag de Cabrera. Monografies de la Societat d'Història natural de les Balears 2.** Mallorca, MOLL-CSIC, 1993. Large 8vo (24.0 x 17.1 cm). 778 pp., four folded mostly coloured maps and numerous coloured text illustrations, plain figures and tables. Full colour pictorial laminated boards. €45

= a detailed study of the flora and fauna of a small archipelago south of Mallorca in the Mediterranean. There are well-illustrated chapters, by various specialists, on the geology, palaeontology, botany, vegetation, and all major and minor animal groups, including Insecta, Mollusca (terrestrial and marine), birds, fish, etc., etc. The herpetology part, written by A. Salvador, covers pp. 427-437, and has two full colour photos (one page-sized), and two text figures. A total of 13 (sub)species of lizards are described, the occurrence of a marine turtle is noted. Written in Catalan. Boards a bit bumped and creased, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[410] **Bauer, A. M.**

**Phylogenetic systematics and biogeography of the Carphodactylini (Reptila: Gekkonidae).** Bonn, Zoologisch Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1990. 8vo (24.0 x 16.4 cm). 218 pp., 90 text figures. Original printed softcover. €45

= A major revision. Well-illustrated (including photos of many type specimens). This is *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* No. 30. Stamp on title, stamp and handwritten number on front wrapper; slight crease to spine bottom and rear wrapper lower edge. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[411] **Bocourt, [M. F.]**

**Description de quelques sauriens nouveaux originaires de l'Amérique Méridionale.** Paris, Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, 1870. Large 4to (32.0 x 25.1 cm). Eight pp. Later blind wrappers. €35

= In this work by the French zoologist, herpetologist, and animal-painter Marie-Firmin Bocourt (1819-1904) several new species are extensively described, belonging to the genera *Anolis* and "*Emydactylus*" [= *Hemidactylus*]. They are, however, not illustrated. A good, clean copy.

[412] **Bons, J.**

**Les Lacertiliens du sud-ouest Marocain. Systematique - Repartition géographique - Ethologie - Ecologie.** Rabat, Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1959. 8vo (24.0 x 15.6 cm). Half-title, title page, 130 pp., nine plates, four tinted double-sized maps, 22 text figures. Disbound [half title acting as front wrapper; last blank as rear wrapper]. €95

= The author, the French zoologist Jacques Bons (b. 1933), discusses 29 species and subspecies. With detailed descriptions, and illustrations with emphasis on the taxonomically most important characters. There is much information on habitats and behaviour. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[413] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**First report on additions to the lizard collection in the British Museum (Natural History).** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1890. 8vo (23.0 x 15.0 cm). Ten pp., four lithographed plates. Printed wrappers. €60

= First of series of contributions by Boulenger on lizards acquired by the BM(NH) and here described as new, and figured on no less than four plates (most contributions of Boulenger to the Society's *Proceedings* are shorter). In the original printed wrappers of the issue, 1890 (I). A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[414] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**On some species of lizards in the Zoological Museum of Halle (Saale).** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1889. 8vo (22.7 x 15.7 cm). Three pp., one lithographed plate. Disbound. €35

= Includes the description and illustration of some new species. ADDED: the paper by W. Newton Parker, "On the occasional persistence of the left posterior caudinal vein in the frog, with remarks on the homologies of the veins in *Dipnoi*" (7 pp., two text figures). Published in the Society's *Proceedings*. Rare.

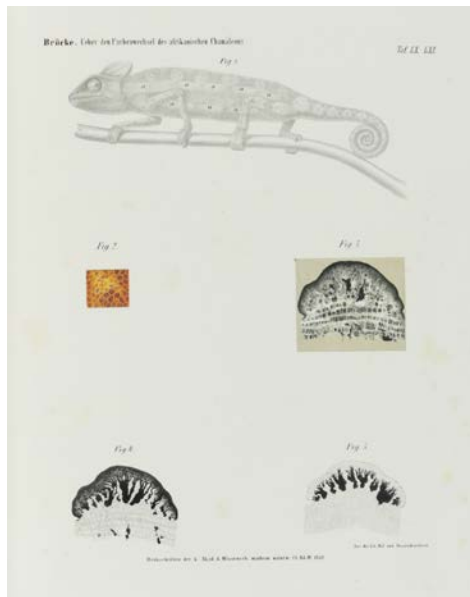
[415] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**Remarks on Prof. L. von Méhely's recent contribution to the knowledge of lizards allied to *Lacerta muralis*.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1910. 8vo (22.8 x 14.5 cm). Ten pp., five text figures Original printed wrappers. €45

= A typical Boulenger paper, viz. not just a review, but an attempt to portrait Von Méhely as a herpetological half-wit who could not think properly and should have listened carefully to The Great Boulenger. Published in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History* series 8, volume 5 (27), together with several unrelated papers, mostly on mammals. Uncut. A very good copy. Rare.

[416] **Brücke, E. [W. von]**

**Untersuchungen über den Farbenwechsel des afrikanischen Chamäleons.** Wien, Kaiserliche Academie der Wissenschaften, 1852. Folio (38.5 x 27.5 cm). 32 pp., one chromolithographed plate. Disbound, contemporary blind wrappers. €180



= The very rare first edition of this important study on the remarkable colour adaptivity of chameleons. Written by the German physiologist and anatomist Ernst Wilhelm Ritter von Brücke (1819-1892). A year after the author's death it was reprinted in a smaller form. Published in the academy's *Denkschriften*, vierter Band. Extracted from this volume. Light foxing to the plate (which combines plate numbers LX and LXI), otherwise a very good, clean copy. Not in any major bibliography.

[417] **Burrage, B. R.**

**Comparative ecology and behaviour of *Chamaeleo pumilus pumilus* (Gmelin) and *C. namaquensis* A. Smith (Sauria: Chamaeleonidae).** Cape Town, The South African Museum,

1973. 8vo (24.7 x 17.0 cm) 158 pp., 14 text figures, 49 tables. Original printed wrappers. €80  
 = A detailed study, with chapters on habitats, temperature, food habits, population structure, reproduction, etc., etc. Published in the Museum's *Annals*, volume 61. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[418] **Burt, C. E.**

**The lizards of Kansas.** St. Louis, MO, The Academy of Sciences of St. Louis, 1928. 8vo (22.8 x 15.1 cm). 85 pp. 14 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €20

= Published in the Academy's *Transactions*, volume XXVI(1). With distribution maps (based on the occurrence in counties) and extensive notes on habits and habitats, and a large reference section. Added: the loose title page and index to the whole volume, however frayed and chipped at the edges. The work itself with a library stamp and date on the front wrapper but otherwise very good, clean.

[419] **Burt, C. E. and M. D. Burt**

**Preliminary check list of the lizards of South America.** St. Louis, KN, The Academy of Sciences of St. Louis, 1933. 8vo (22.8 x 15.3 cm). 104 pp. Original printed wrappers. €25

= Published in the Academy's *Transactions*, volume XXVIII(1-2). With several taxonomical notes. A short unrelated paper included in the rear. Vanzolini did not like this work but did not explain why. Library stamp and date on, and small chip in lower margin of the front wrapper but otherwise very good, clean. Vanzolini II, p. 81.

[420] **Bustard, H. R.**

**The ecology of the Australian gecko, *Gehyra variegata*, in northern New South Wales.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1968. Large 8vo. 26 pp., 11 text figures. Blind wrappers. €10

= Based on a two years study. With many graphs. Disbound from the *Journal of Zoology*, volume 154. An unmarked, clean copy.

[421] **Deraniyagala, P. E. P.**

**Some Ceylon lizards.** Colombo, The National Museums of Ceylon, 1931. Small 4to (24.6 x 18.1 cm). 42 pp., six plates. Printed wrappers. €40

= This paper deals with all the Recent lizards known from Ceylon (= Sri Lanka), with the exception of the gekkos. With keys to the species, notes on specimens found in Ceylonese localities, including data on the habits and habitats. The fine plates are by the author. Published in *Spolia Zeylanica*. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[422] **Deraniyagala, P. E. P.**

**The Gekkonoideae of Ceylon.** Colombo, The National Museums of Ceylon, 1932. Small 4to (24.6 x 18.1 cm). 20 pp., seven plates. Printed wrappers. €50

= This paper deals with all the Recent gekkos known from Ceylon (= Sri Lanka). With keys to the species, notes on specimens found in Ceylonese localities, including data on the habits and habitats. The fine plates are by the author. Deraniyagala used Gekkonoideae as superfamily name. ADDED: "The barnacles *Stephanolepas* and *Chelonibia* from the turtle *Eretmochelys imbricata*", by C. A. Nilsson-Cantell (8 pp., several text figures, three plates). This paper includes a list of barnacles known to live on and in turtles. Published in *Spolia Zeylanica* with some other papers on Sri-Lankan zoology and the issue's wrappers. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[423] **Fischer, J. G.**

**Die Gehirnnerven der Saurier anatomisch untersucht.** Hamburg, Realschule des Johanneums, 1852. 4to. 106 pp., three lithographed plates. Later buckram with gilt numbers on spine. €45

= A detailed study (thesis) on the brain nerves of reptiles, in particular lizards, including *Lacerta ocellata*, *Varanus bengalensis*, *Iguana tuberculata*, etc. Ex library copy with perforated stamp on title page leaf, and small stamps on plate versos. Front free endpaper and first text page loose, otherwise good.

[424] **Fischer, J. G.**

**Über zwei neue Eidechsen des Naturhistorischen Museums zu Hamburg.** Hamburg,

Hamburgische Wissenschaftliche Anstalten, 1886. Large 8vo (25.6 x 17.0 cm). Title page, 6 pp., one lithographed plate. Contemporary wrappers. €35

= Contains the description of two new lizards, from Haiti and from São Tomé. Well-illustrated. Johann Gustav Fischer (1819-1889) was a German herpetologist best known for his work on seasnakes. A very good unmarked clean copy. Very rare.

[425] **Francotte, P.**

**Contribution à l'étude de l'oeil pariétal de l'épiphyse et de la paraphyse chez les lacertilien.** Bruxelles, [F.] Hayez, 1896. Large 4to (29.5 x 23.5 cm). 43 pp., two photographic plates (one larger, folded), original printed wrappers. €50

= Important paper on the parietal eye of the lizards. This is the original offprint with its own wrapper, title page and pagination, and not lifted from the academy's *Annales*. Uncut. Fore edge a bit frayed, (blank) rear wrapper brittle, chipped, as often with wrappers from this period. Contents good. Rare.

[426] **Gilmore, C. W.**

**Fossil lizards of North America.** Washington, National Academy of Sciences, 1928. 4to (31.0 x 24.1 cm). [8], ix, 201 pp., one folded table, one folded map, 106 text figures, 27 plates. original printed wrappers. €60

= An important palaeoherpetological work with many new species. It deals with "true" lizards, and not with pre-Tertiary lizard-like animals. The work was published as the Academy's *Scientific Memoir* 22(3). Uncut. A very good, clean copy of the original edition, not the 1978 reprint.

[427] **Glandt, D. and W. Bischoff (eds.)**

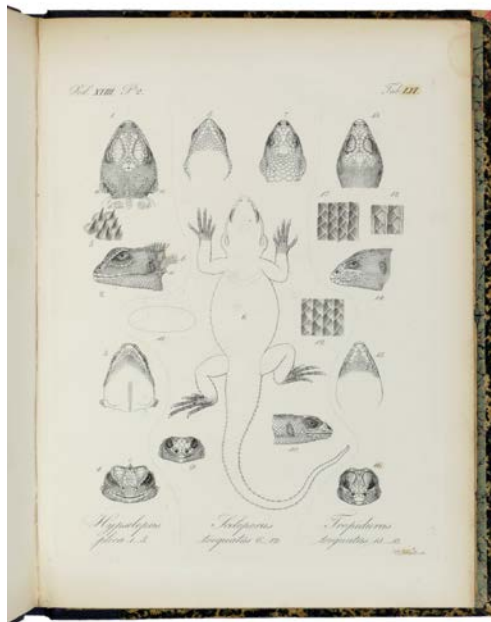
**Mertensiella. Supplement zu Salamandra. Biologie und Schutz der Zauneidechse (*Lacerta agilis*).** Bonn, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Herpetologie und Terrarienkunde, 1988. 8vo (24.0 x 15.8 cm). 257 pp., numerous illustration (some in full colour). Full colour pictorial softcover. €45

= Contains 23 papers on the systematics, morphology, ecology, and distribution of this endangered reptile. Papers in German or English, with summaries in English or German. Inscribed and signed by the first editor (dedication to the German ecologist and malacologist Herbert Ant). A very good, clean copy. Uncommon.

[428] **Gravenhorst, J. L. C. C.**

**Beiträge zur genauern Kenntniss einiger EidechsenGattungen.** Breslau and Bonn, Academia Caesarea Leopoldino-Carolinae, 1837. Large 4to (29.3 x 22.4 cm) title page, 72 pp. [pp. 713-784], three finely engraved plates. Contemporary pebbled cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on the spine. €420

= Johann Ludwig Christian Carl Gravenhorst (1777-1857) published on herpetology and entomology. This is "an extremely important paper for the herpetology of western South America" [P. E. Vanzolini, 1977 in *An annotated bibliography of the land and fresh-water reptiles of South America (1758-1975)*]. It contains the descriptions and illustrations of new and little-known species. Often the work is dated as of 1838, but that seems to be wrong. Spine repaired, with later gilt title. Fore edge of front free endpaper with skilful repair, inner joints strengthened; a few spots to the text and on the first plate, otherwise a very good copy of this rare work. Adler I, p. 28; Vanzolini, p. 56. Not in Nissen ZBI.



[429] **Hallermann, J.**

**Zur Morphologie der Ethmoidalregion der Iguania (Squamata) - Ein vergleichend-anatomische Untersuchung.** Bonn, Zoologisch Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1994. 8vo (24.0 x 16.4 cm). 133 pp., 55 text figures. Original printed softcover. €35  
 = With implications for the group's phylogeny and taxonomy. Well-illustrated. This is *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* No. 35. Weak stamp on title, handwritten number on front wrapper. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Uncommon. Currently no other copies on the internet.

[430] **Hallowell, E.**

**Notice of some new and rare species of Scincidae in the collection of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia.** Philadelphia, PA, The American Philosophical Society, 1857. 4to (31.0 x 24.3 cm). 11 pp., two lithographed plates. €75

= Contains the descriptions of several new species of lizards of which some are well-illustrated. Uncut. A dampstain to the lower outer margin of the plates but not reaching the figure, otherwise a good, clean copy. Rare.

[431] **Hewitt, J.**

**On some Scincidae from South Africa, Madagascar and Ceylon.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1929. 8vo (25.2 x 16.7 cm). Eight pp., three text engravings. Original pictorial wrappers. €75

= Includes a new subspecies. Contained in the Museum's *Annals*, 13(1), with two other papers of herpetological interest, viz. "On the carnivorous mammal-like reptiles of the family Titanosuchidae" by R. Broom [28 pp., 25 (groups of) text figures, one large, folded plate showing the reconstruction of a complete skeleton], with new species, and "On the comparative anatomy of the breast-shoulder apparatus of the threwe aglossal anuran genera: *Xenopus*, *Pipa* and *Hymenochirus*" by C. G. S. de Villiers (33 pp., "17" text figures - actually 11 plates, including two double-sized, and one in full colour). Uncut. Unopened. Stamp on the front wrapper and first text page of the Scincidae paper, the Broom and de Villiers papers entirely clean. Rare.

[432] **Hoffmann, C. K. ["Bronn"]**

**Dr. H. G. Bronn's Klassen und ordnungen des Thier-Reichs wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Band VI, Abteilung III: Reptilien. II: Eidechsen und Wasserechsen.** Leipzig, Winter, 1890. Large 8vo (24.4 x 16.3 cm). pp. 443-1400; lithographed plates LI-CVII (one larger, folded; several coloured) and ten woodcuts in the text section; Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Spines with gilt-lined raised bands and gilt title. Brown endpapers. €75

= The complete lizard part of one of the most important standard works on reptiles and amphibians. The anatomical, osteological, and histological plates still are among the best ever made. Boards and spine much rubbed, boards detached. Stamps on the title page which is frayed and detached. In this copy, the plates are unusually clean, yet it is not much more than a working copy. Nissen ZBI, 4654.

[433] **Hoffstetter, R.**

**Les reptiles subfossiles de l'île de Maurice. I. Les Scicidae.** Paris, Masson, 1949. 4to (27.2 x 21.5 cm). Titlepage, 28 pp., 15 (groups of) text figures. Contemporary mustard cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €40

= A detailed study. Well-illustrated. Published in the *Annales de Paléontologie. Vertébrés*, volume 35. Reptiles from the sites where dodo bones were extracted too. The whole volume, with several unrelated publications. Bookplate on front pastedown, corner of a few leaves (not in the Hoffstetter part) dog-eared, stamp on front pastedown and front free endpaper, otherwise clean. A very good, well-bound copy.

[434] **Horner, P.**

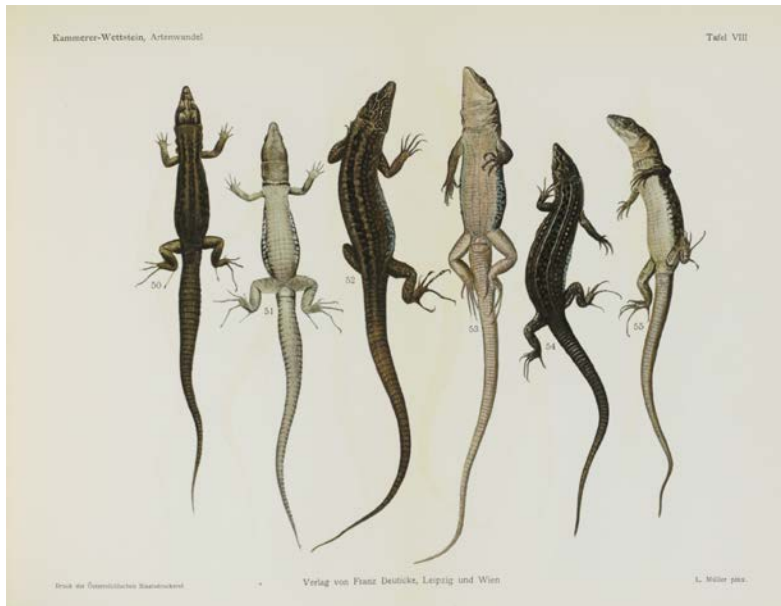
**Systematics of the snake-eyed skink genus *Cryptoblepharus*.** Darwin, NT, Museums and Art Galleries of the Northern Territories, 2007. 4to (29.5 x 21.1 cm). 178 pp., 193 figures, four full colour plates, full colour soft cover. €40

= Thorough revision of this group of skinks, with the descriptions of new taxa and numerous illustrations including full colour photos of living animals. ADDED: P. Horner & M. Adams, A molecular-systematic assessment of species boundaries in Australian *Cryptoblepharus* (Reptilia: Squamata: Scincidae) - a case study

for the combined use of allozymes and morphology to explore cryptic biodiversity. 20 pp., ten text figures. This is *The Beagle*, Supplement 3. A very good, clean copy.

[435] [Kammerer, P. \[and O. Wettstein\]](#)

**Der Artenwandel auf Inseln und seine Ursachen ermittelt durch Vergleich und Versuch an den Eidechsen der dalmatinischen Eilande. Nebst einem Anhang: Zur Systematik der adriatischen Insel-Eidechsen von Dr. Otto Wettstein.** Wien und Leipzig, Franz Deuticke, 1926. Large 8vo (24.2 x 16.9 cm). xiv, 324 pp., 35 text illustrations, eight large, folded, chromolithographed plates. Original blue cloth with gilt title on the spine and front board. €450



= A fine zoogeographical, ecological, and phylogenetical study on lizards (mainly) and toads of the Balkan region, in particular the Dalmatian islands (now in Croatia). The taxonomical contribution by Wettstein contains the description of new species-level taxa. Well-illustrated, especially the full-colour plates, which are very good. Kammerer (born 1880) dedicated this study to his daughter Lacerta (!). He committed suicide in the year this was published, after, as it now seems, being wrongly accused of scientific forgery and fraud (see A. O. Vargas, J. Exp. Zool. 312, 2009: *Did Paul Kammerer discover epigenetic inheritance? A modern look at the controversial midwife toad experiments*). Publisher's (!) library stamp on the title page, some very light offsetting to the plates, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 2151.

[436] [Keqin, G. and R. C. Fox](#)

**Taxonomy and evolution of the Late Cretaceous lizards (Reptilia: Squamata) from western Canada.** Pittsburgh, PA, Carnegie Museum of Natural History, 1996. Large 4to (27.8 x 21.5 cm). 107 pp., 40 (groups of) figures. Pictorial softcover. €25

= A detailed and very well-illustrated monograph. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin*, number 33. Library stamp on the title page, otherwise very good, clean. Uncommon.

[437] [Klaver, C. and W. Böhme](#)

**Phylogeny and classification of the Chamaeleonidae (Sauria) with special reference to hemipenis morphology.** Bonn, Zoologisch Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1986. 8vo (24.0 x 16.4 cm). 64 pp., 19 text figures. Original printed softcover. €30

= A well-illustrated work with interesting observations and thoughts about chameleon phylogeny. This is *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* No. 22. Stamp and handwritten number on front wrapper. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[438] **Kluge, A. G.**

**A taxonomic revision of the lizard family Pygopodidae.** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1974. 8vo (25.3 x 17.0 cm). vi, 220 pp. Original printed wrappers. €25

= A spotless copy, as new.

[439] **Kluge, A. G.**

**Phylogenetic relationships of the gekkonid lizard genera *Lepidodactylus* Fitzinger, *Hemiphyllodactylus* Bleeker, and *Pseudogekko* Taylor.** Manila, National Institute of Science and Technology, 1966. 8vo (26.0 x 18.6 cm). 22 pp., three (groups of) text illustrations Original printed wrappers. €25

= Published in the *Philippine Journal of Science*, vol. 95, together with some unrelated papers. Stamp in the top margin of the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[440] **Kluge, A. G. and R. A. Nussbaum**

**A review of the African-Madagascan gekkonid lizard phylogeny and biogeography (Squamata).** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1995. 4to (28.0 x 21.4 cm). 20 pp., 11 text figures. Original pictorial soft cover. €25

= An interesting cladistic approach in solving the question of the gekkonid phylogeny, especially in relation to the the separate development of the African and Madagascan terrestrial faunas. Library stamp on title page, two labels on top of front cover, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[441] **Lang, M.**

**Phylogenetic and biogeographic patterns of basiliscine iguanians (Reptilia: Squamata: "Iguanidae").** Bonn, Zoologisch Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1989. 8vo (24.0 x 16.5 cm). 172 pp., 56 text figures. Original orange, printed wrappers. €50

= The author's thesis, published as *Bonner zoologische Monographien* 28. A phylogenetical study, mainly based on comparative anatomy of the skeletons. Stamp on front wrapper and title, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Uncommon.

[442] **Männer, H.**

**Beiträge zur Entwicklungsgeschichte der Wirbelsäule bei Reptilien.** Leipzig, Wilhelm Engelmann, 1899. 8vo (22.8 x 15.3 cm). 28 pp., four double-sized plates. No wrappers issued. €45

= Thesis. With detailed (histological/cytological) illustrations of the forebrain of several reptiles including *Lacerta agilis*, and *Anguis fragilis* (slowworm). Published in the *Zeitschrift für wissenschaftliche Zoologie*, but this is an offprint. Title page a bit spotted, otherwise very good, clean copy. Rare.

[443] **McGuire, J. A.**

**Phylogenetic systematics of crotaphytid lizards (Reptilia: Iguania: Crotaphytidae).** Pittsburgh, PA, Carnegie Museum of Natural History, 1996. Large 4to (27.8 x 21.5 cm). 143 pp., 52 figures, including distribution maps. Pictorial softcover. €60

= A detailed and very well-illustrated monograph. Includes full colour pictures of the species. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin*, number 32. Library stamp on the title page, otherwise good.

[444] **Mellado, V. P. and A. Salvador**

**The Balearic lizard: *Podarcis lilfordi* (Günther, 1874) (Sauria, Lacertidae) of Menorca.** Lisboa, Museu Bocage, 1988. 8vo (24.9 x 18.4 cm). 69 pp., 41 text figures, several tables. No wrappers issued. €30

= A detailed monograph. Published in the museum's *Arquivos, Nova Série*, 1, as number 10. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[445] **Mertens, R.**

**Die Familie der Warane (Varanidae). Erster Teil: Allgemeines. Zweiter Teil: Der Schädel. Dritter Teil: Taxonomie. [Complete].** Frankfurt, Senckenbergische Naturforschende

Gesellschaft, 1942. Three parts in three. 4to (29.8 x 21.1). 391 pp., 34 plates. Uniform original printed wrappers. €80

= Important monograph on these reptiles, which includes the largest extant lizard in the world, the Komodo dragon. Published in three parts (viz. the society's *Abhandlungen*, numbers 462, 465-466, but with continuous pagination). Bookplate of "WBS" or "WSB", with a book title "Buffon 4 Theil 1776" tipped in in the top margin of the title page of the third part, spine cover of part 2 with small repairs, otherwise a fine and clean set. This is the original, not a reprint. Published during WWII and now rare. For more Mertens, see Addenda.

[446] **Mivart, S. G. [J.]**

**On the myology of *Chamaeleon parsonii*.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1870. 8vo (22.9 x 15.8 cm). 41 pp., 29 steel engravings (several page-sized). Disbound. €40

= An excellent, finely illustrated and very detailed paper on the muscles of one of the larger chameleons from Madagascar. Disbound from the Society's *Proceedings*. Rare.

[447] **Montero, R. and C. Gans**

**The head skeleton of *Amphisbaena alba* Linnaeus.** Pittsburgh, PA, Carnegie Museum, 1999. 8vo (25.3 x 17.4 cm). 64 pp., 56 (groups of) textfigures. Original printed wrappers. €15

= A well-illustrated monograph. This is the Museum's *Annals*, volume 68(1) with in front a small, unrelated (mammalian) paper. Number in front wrapper top margin, stamp on the mammal paper title - the paper by Montero and Gans, however, clean, unmarked. A very good copy. Uncommon.

[448] **Parker, W. K.**

**On the structure of the skull in the chameleons.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1880. Large 4to (32.2 x 25.5 cm). 29 pp., five fine lithographed plates. Disbound. €100

= A detailed study with, according to writer, "most unexpected results". Based on *Chamaeleo vulgaris* and *C. pumilus*. Published in the Society's *Transactions*. Uncut. No wrappers, but otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[449] **Parsons, J.**

**An account of a particular species of cameleon.** London, The Royal Society, 1768. 4to (22.8 x 17.4 cm). Four pp., one large double-folded plate. Later marbled wrappers. Red edges. €120

= In this paper the author notes that the genus *Lacerta* (of Linnaeus) is too broadly defined and that Cameleon deserves to be a genus on its own, overlooking that Linnaeus indeed separated the chameleons in the genus *Chamaeleo*, but he added much information not discussed previously. In the plate caption the species discussed is named *Cameleonis rarissima*

*Species*, from an unknown locality. This may or may not be regarded as the valid introduction of a new nominal species. Cuvier later (1824) named this species after Parsons. Added are two unrelated short papers published in the same volume of the Society's *Philosophical Transactions*. A very clean, wide-margined copy. Rare.



[450] **Pasteur, G.**

**Recherches sur l'évolution des lygodactyles, lézards Afro-Malgaches actuels.** Rabat, l'Institut Scientifique Chérifien, 1964. 4to (26.5 x 20.5 cm). 132 pp., 12 plates, 30 text figures. Disbound. €50

= A detailed study with emphasis on taxonomically important characters, and on phylogeny. Well-illustrated. The close-up photos of hewads, eyes, and toes are excellent. Disbound from a bound volume, but with the spine strong and a good marbled leaf as front cover. Cancelled stamp on the title page, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[451] **Peters, W.**

**Über *Cercosaura* und die mit dieser Gattung verwandten Eidechsen aus Südamerika.** Berlin, Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1863. 4to (28.7 x 23.1 cm). 61 pp., three lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= Several new species are described here and type (?) specimens of others are illustrated as well. According to Vanzolini: "An extremely important monograph on a number of microteiid genera". A rare offprint with very wide margins and rather peculiar because plates II and III are double. Vanzolini I, p. 98.

[452] **Queiroz, K. De**

**Phylogenetic systematics of iguanine lizards. A comparative osteological study.** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1987. Large 8vo (25.3 x 17.7 cm). xii, 203 pp., 64 text figures, 13 tables. Printed stiff wrappers. €35

= A well-illustrated study. A very good, clean and unmarked copy. Rare in this state.

[453] **Sadlier, R. A.**

**A review of the scincid lizards of New Caledonia.** Sydney, The Australian Museum, 1987. Large 4to (28.1 x 20.1 cm). 66 pp., 91 (groups of) figures. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A very good monograph, richly illustrated, and with several new species. Published in the Museum's *Records* (volume 39), with two smaller, unrelated papers, on new Indo-Pacific gobiids, and isopod parasites of fish. A very good, clean copy.

[454] **Sanchez-Pacheco, S. J.**

**Lectotype designation and redescription of the gymnophthalmid lizard *Riama columbiana* (Andersson, 1914) with notes on the type locality.** São Paulo, Museu de Zoologia da Universidade de São Paulo, 2010. Large 8vo. Nine pp., four (groups of) figures (mostly in full colour). No wrappers (not issued). €15

= Deals with a rare Andean species. A fine, clean copy.

[455] **Schmidtler, J. F.**

**Zur Taxonomie der Riese-Smaragdeidechsen (*Lacerta trilineata* Bedriaga) Süd-Anatoliens (Reptilia, Lacertidae).** München, Zoologischen Staatssammlung München, 1975. Large 8vo (26.0 x 18.0 cm). 24 pp., two maps in the text, two plates. Original printed wrappers. €20

= A detailed study. The plates show living specimens and habitat. Offprint, with its own printed wrappers. Stamp on front wrapper and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Very uncommon.

[456] **Sites, J. W. et al.**

**Review of phylogenetic hypotheses for lizards of the genus *Sceloporus* (Phrynosomatidae): implications for ecological and evolutionary studies.** New York, NY, The American Museum of Natural history, 1992. Large 8vo (25.3 x 17.3 cm). 110 pp., 35 illustrations, five tables. Original printed wrappers. €45

= Rather recent, but rare as well. Faint stamp on front wrapper, two letters on front wrapper missing due to label removal. Internally a very good, clean copy.

[457] **Smith, H. M.**

**Handbook of lizards. Lizards of the United States and of Canada.** Ithaca, NY, Comstock Publishing, 1946. 8vo (23.2 x 15.5 cm). 578 pp., 134 text figures, 41 maps. Original printed cloth. €10

= True first edition. With good photos, especially for identification purposes. Ex library copy with bookplate on the front pastedown. Boards worn and part of spine cover lost. With some slight waterstains in the gutter of the first pages, otherwise good, clean.

[458] **Smith, H. M.**

**The Mexican and Central American lizards of the genus *Sceloporus*.** Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1939. 8vo (24.2 x 16.0 cm). 397 pp., 59 text figures, 31 plates. Original printed wrappers. €50

= A well-illustrated monograph, with distribution maps, drawings of taxonomically important details and fine plates showing many specimens. This is the Museum's complete *Zoological Series* volume 26. Stamp on front wrapper, small bump to lower outer corner, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Not in Vanzolini.

[459] **Smith, M. A.**

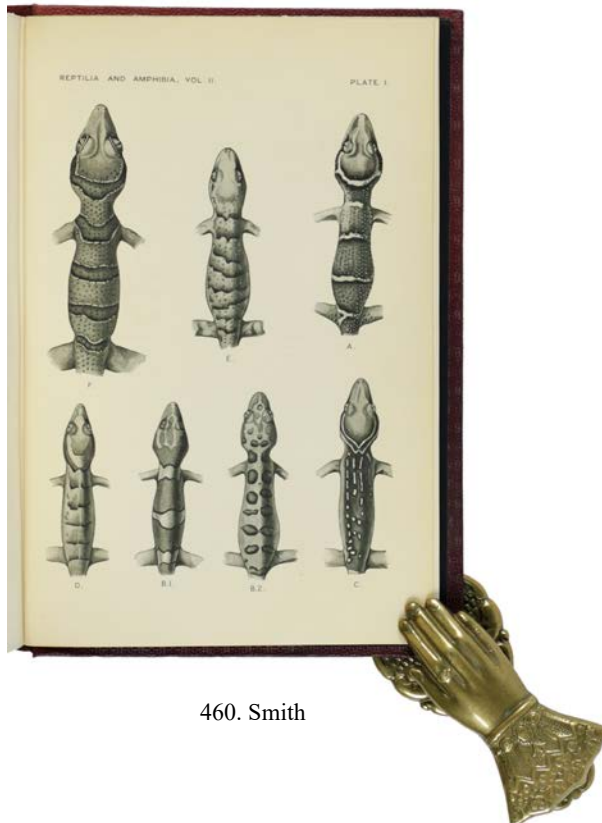
**Some notes on the monitors.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1932. 8vo (24.7 x 16.4 cm). Five pp., plate. Disbound. €15

= A rarely seen study on the lizard genus *Varanus*, with a fine plate and notes on the history of the taxonomy. Published in the Society's *Journal*, volume 35(3). A very good, clean copy.

[460] **Smith, M. A.**

**The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. II. - Sauria.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1935. 8vo (22.6 x 15.5 cm). xiii, 440 pp., 93 text figures, one unnumbered and one numbered plate, two double-sized maps. Original red blindstamped cloth with gilt title on spine. Black endpapers. €80

= An excellent monograph discussing lizards and including 297 species of which several described as new. This was the second of a projected four volumes series that should update and replace the earlier (1890) work of Boulenger in the same series. Only three volumes were published. Spine a bit sunned, cancelled stamp on first map verso (not shing through), otherwise an excellent clean, uncut, unopened copy. The quality of the pages and illustrations is far superior to those of the later reprints. Rare, especially in this excellent condition.



460. Smith

[461] **Steindachner, F.**

**Ueber neue und seltene Lacertiden aus den herpetologischen Sammlungen des k. k. naturhistorischen Hofmuseums.** Wien, K. K. Naturhistorische Hofmuseum, 1891. Large 8vo (27.8 x 17.9 cm). Eight pp., two double-sized lithographed plates. Disbound. €45

= A nicely illustrated paper with the description of five new species, and some comments upon others. Published in the museum's *Annalen*. Rare.

[462] **Surcouf, J.**

**Première note sur les reptiles d'Algérie.** Alger, Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord, 1919. 8vo (24.1 x 15.7 cm). Eight pp., four detailed text engravings. Original printed wrappers. €25

= With a detailed description of *Eremias rubropunctata*. Published in the society's *Bulletin*, 10(7). With the issue's wrappers. Lightly creased throughout, but otherwise good. Rare.

[463] **Trigt, H. Van**

**De dermatomerie bij de hagedis (*Lacerta viridis*).** Rotterdam, W. J. Van Hengel, 1917. 4to (29.5 x 24.0 cm). 136 pp., 48 photos on 18 plates (numbered II-XIX), 10 text figures of which one large, folded. Contemporary half cloth with printed paper label on the spine. €35

= A gold medal winning study on the skin and skin nerves of reptiles. With many good photographs. Published in the *Nieuwe Verhandelingen van het Bataafsch Genootschap*. Uncut. A very good copy.

[464] **Vanzolini, P. E.**

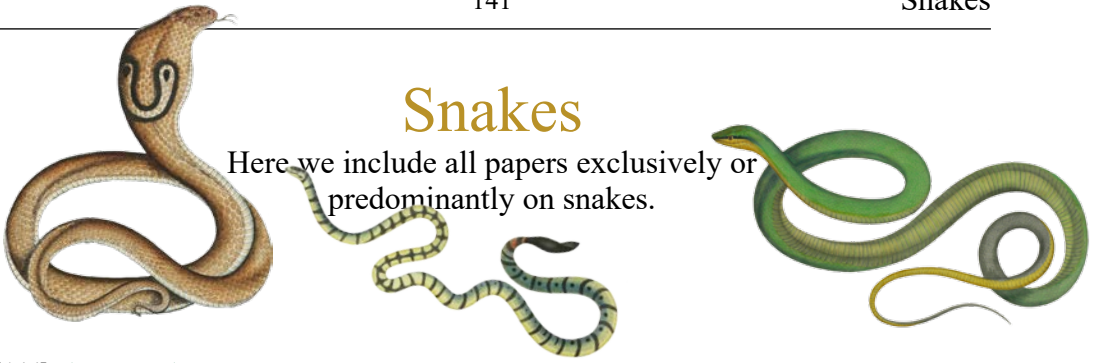
**Contribuições ao conhecimento dos lagartos brasileiros de família Amphisbaenidae Gray, 1825. 5. Distribuição geográfica e biometria de *Amphisbaena alba* L.** Rio de Janeiro, Museu Nacional, 1955. Large 4to (31.7 x 23.1 cm). 23 pp., nine text figures including three distribution maps. Printed wrappers. €35

= A zoogeographical study with taxonomical implications. Disbound from the museum's Arquivos, volume 42(II), but with the issue's wrappers. In his annotated bibliography the author showed discontent with this publication (q.v.). Rare. Vanzolini II, p. 159.

[465] **Witte, G. F. De**

**Les caméléons de l'Afrique Centrale (République Démocratique du Congo, République du Rwanda et Royaume du Burundi).** Tervuren, Musée royal d'Afrique centrale, 1965. 8vo (26.3 x 17.5 cm). 215 pp., 48 text figures, 12 plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= A detailed and well-illustrated monograph, with fine, detailed drawings of heads and other taxonomically important parts, distribution maps, and photos of living specimens, often in their natural habitat. A very good - near mint - copy. Rare, especially in this excellent state.



## Snakes

Here we include all papers exclusively or predominantly on snakes.

### [466] Amaral, A. Do

Albinismo em “Cobra Coral” (1). [AND] Três subespécies novas de *Micrurus corallinus* (Wied): *M. corallinus corallinus*, *M. corallinus riesei* e *M. corallinus dumerilii*. (2) [AND] Da invalidez da espécie colubrídeo elapíneo *Miceurus ibiboboca* (Merrem) e re-descrição de *M. lemniscatus* (L.). (3). [AND] Sobre a *Lachesis muta* Daudin, 1803, espécie ovípara. (4) [AND] Da invalidez da espécie de colubrídeo dipsadíneo *Sibynomorphus peruanus* (Boettger). (5) [AND] Da ocorrência de albinismo em cascavel. (6) [AND] Albinismo em “dorme-dorme”, *Sibynomorphus turgidus* (Cope, 1869). (7) [AND] Ophídios sul-americanos do Museo Carnegie e espécies novas de Griffin. (8) [AND] Sobre os nomes genéricos de ophídios *Liophis* Wagler, 1830 e *Leimadophis* Fitzinger, 1843. (9) [AND] Da invalidez do nome genérico de ophídios *Erpetodryas* ou *Herpetodryas*. [(10)\*] [AND] Sobre a folidose dorsal da espécie de colubrídea, *Philodryas aestivus* (Dm & Bibr., 1854) e sobre a invalidez de *Philodryas campicola* Jensen, 1900. (11) [AND] Variações das marcas douradas de *Crotalus terrificus* Laurenti, 1768. (12). [AND] Bicephalia em ophídios. (13) [AND] Esudo comparativo da evolução ontogenética de *Pseudoboa claelia* (Daudin, 1803) e *Ps. haasi* (Boettger, 1906). (14). São Paulo, Museo Paulista, 1927. 14 papers in one. 8vo (23.0 x 15.5 cm). 111 pp., with several plates and text figures. Original printed wrappers. €200



= Fourteen original papers, several with new taxa, on the snakes of Brazil by the Brazilian physician and herpetologist Afrânio do Amaral (1894-1982). Vanzolini list them as “*Collectanea ophiologica*” 1-8, and 9-[10], 11-14. The paper number 10 and marked with an asterisk was overlooked [but implicitly listed] by Vanzolini. Uncut. Wrappers frayed at margins, spine cover perished, top outer corner dog-eared, otherwise a good, clean copy. Rare. Adler I, pp. 88-89; Vanzolini II, pp. 55-56.

### [467] Amaral, A. Do

**Estudios sobre ophídios Neotropicos XVII-XXII.** São Paulo, Instituto Butantan, 1929. 4to (26.4 x 18.3 cm). 337 pp., with several plates and text figures. Original printed wrappers. €200

= Seven original papers, with new taxa, on the snakes of Brazil by the Brazilian physician and herpetologist Afrânio do Amaral (1894-1982). Included are: (XVII) *Valor systemático de varias formas de ophídios neotropicos*; (XVIII) *Lista remissiva dos ophídios da região neotropical*; (XIX) *Revisão do genero Spilotes*

Wagler, 1830; (XX) *Revisão do genero Phrynonax Cope, 1862*; (XXI) *Revisão do genero Drymarchon Fitzinger, 1843*; (XXII) *Sobre a especie Coluber dichrous (Peters) Boulenger, 1894*. Also included is *Contribuição ao conhecimento dos ophidios do Brasil IV* (another series by do Amaral): *Lista remissiva dos ophidios do Brasil*. Some slight fraying at spine ends, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Adler I, pp. 88-89; Vanzolini II, pp. 69-70.

[468] **Amaral, A. Do**

**Notas de ophiologia.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1926. 8vo (23.0 x 15.7 cm). 41 pp (1-40, 40bis). Original printed wrappers. €60

= Rare paper on snakes, with a supplemental page with corrections. This is a first series of four numbered "notas", mainly on taxonomy and nomenclature. Edges a bit frayed, otherwise very good. Adler I, pp. 88-89; Vanzolini II, p. 54.

[469] **Bakiev, A. G. et al.**

**Snakes of the Volzhsko-Kamskij region.** Samara, Samara scientific centre Russian Academy of Sciences, 2004. 4to (28.8 x 20.3 cm). 192 pp., 19 full colour plates and maps, 44 text figures. Original full colour pictorial soft cover. €55

= Important contribution on snakes of Tatarstan in south-eastern Russia with excellent photos and distribution maps. In Russian with Latin nomenclature. Spine a bit frayed, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[470] **Ballowitz, E.**

**Die Entwicklungsgeschichte der Kreuzotter (*Pelias berus* Merr.), part 1: die Entwicklung vom Auftreten der ersten Furche bis zum Schlusse des Amnios.** [All published]. Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1903. Folio (35.1 x 27.3 cm). 301 pp., 59 text figures, ten tinted lithographed plates. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title. Marbled endpapers. Original printed wrappers bound in. €80

= A rare work on the ontogeny of this European snake species. Intended as the first part of a larger monograph this remained all that was published. Ex-library copy with the board edges rubbed (outer top corners broken), bookplate on the front pastedown, perforated stamp on titlepage, one text leaf margin, and a small library stamp on verso of plates, otherwise - i.e. internally - a very good, complete copy. Neither in Nissen ZBI, nor in Cat. BM(NH).

[471] **Beddard, F. E.**

**Contribution to the knowledge of the vascular and respiratory systems in the Ophidia, and to the anatomy of the genera *Boa* and *Corallus*.** London, The Zoological Society, 1906. 8vo. 34 pp., eight steel engravings in the text. Disbound. €35

= An important set of papers on the anatomy of certain snakes in four parts, viz. (1) On certain arteries and venes in the genus *Erythrolamprus* and *Coluber*; (2) Some notes upon the anatomy of *Boa diviniroqua* and *B. constrictor*; (3) Notes upon the boine genus *Corallus*; and (4) On the modifications of structure in the lungs of certain Ophidia. Taken from the Society's *Proceedings*. A good, clean copy.

[472] **Bergmann, W.**

**Zur Kenntnis der Kreuzotterbisse.** Zeulenroda, Bernhard Sporn, 1939. 8vo (21.0 x 15.0 cm). 22 pp., printed wrappers. €45

= Inaugural-Dissertation on the bite and venom of *Vipera berus* (L.). Published separately from the Medizinische Universitätsklinik zu Rostock. Small previous own's stamp in the top margin of the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

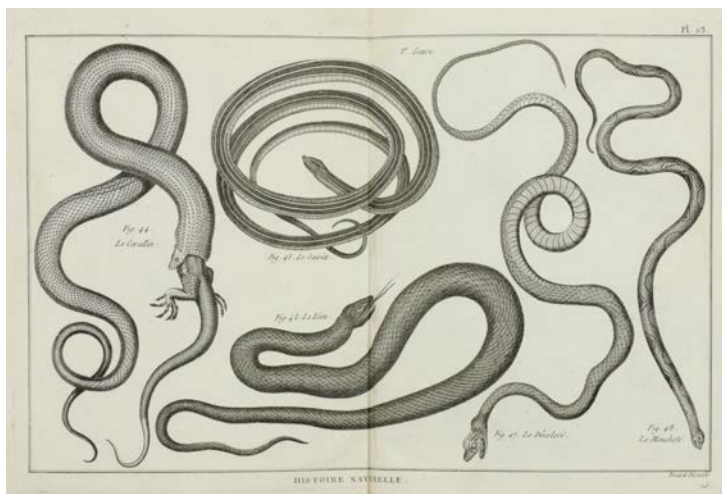
[473] **Blanchard, F. N.**

**A revision of the king snakes: genus *Lampropeltis*.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1921. 8vo (24.5 x 15.5 cm). vi, 260 pp., 75 text illustrations (including a large, folded plate). Original printed wrappers. €25

= A detailed, illustrated monograph by the American herpetologist Frank Nelson Blanchard (1888-1937). This is the Institution's *Bulletin* 114. Uncut. Stamp in lower margin of front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[474] [Bonnaterre, \[P. J.\]](#)

**Tableau encyclopédique et methodique des trois regnes de la nature, dédié et présenté a M. Necker, Ministre d'État, & Directeur Général des Finances. Ophiologie.** Paris, Panckoucke, 1790. Large 4to (30.5 x 23.5 cm). xlv, 76 pp., plates A, 1-42. Title page of the part and the work. Contemporary (original?) marbled boards. €300



= This is a part of the famous *Encyclopédie Méthodique* and forms the separate dictionary on snakes. The text contains a systematic review of the world of snakes with detailed descriptions and many new names. Being strictly binomial, this is an important early contribution to the taxonomy and nomenclature of snakes. Uncut. Boards detached, much rubbed. Some marginal fraying and chipping (as usual with an uncut copy) but the other text pages good. Plates from Plate 14 onwards with a light damp-stain at the outer margin, gradually becoming stronger and wider. Plate 42 is included twice (one soiled but not damp-stained). Crane Library, AC61-62; Nissen ZBI, 4621; Vanzolini I, p. 8.

[475] [Boulenger, G. A.](#)

**Description of a new snake of the genus *Coluber* from northern China.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1916. 8vo (22.0 x 14.2 cm). Two pp. Disbound. €10

= A small paper by Boulenger, disbound from the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 8(17)99. A good copy. Rare.

[476] [Bourgeois, M.](#)

**Contribution à la morphologie comparée du crane des ophiidiens de l'Afrique Centrale.** Lubumbashi, Université Officielle du Congo, 1968. Large 8vo (24.0 x 16.1 cm). 293 pp., 116 text figures, four folded tabs. Original printed wrappers. €80

= A richly illustrated thesis, by Monique Bourgeois, with attention to both the morphology and phylogeny of the Colubridae, also in relation to the Viperidae and Elapidae. Bourgeois later became professor of zoology at the Université du Congo in Lubumbashi. Small private owner's stamp (of a Dutch parasitology professor) on front wrapper, last leaves dog-eared, but otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[477] [Bourret, R.](#)

**Les serpents de l'Indochine. Etudes sur la faune.** Toulouse, Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse, 1936. 8vo (24.7 x 16.1 cm). 140 pp., 14 (groups of) text figures. Original printed wrappers. €120

= Bourret's *Les serpents de l'Indochine* consists of two parts: the general introduction, the complete bibliography, and the key to all the species (volume I, "Etude sur la faune"), and the systematical descriptive catalogue (volume II). The first volume, together with a four pp. order form for the whole work, were pub-

lished separately in the *Bulletin* of the Toulouse natural history society. This is a fine clean, uncut copy of that edition, including the order form. The second, descriptive part, is not present. Rare.

[478] **Brain, C. K.**

**Observations on the locomotion of the south west African adder, *Bitis peringueyi* (Boulenger), with speculations on the origin of sidewinding.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1960. 8vo (25.0 x 16.1 cm). 6 pp., two plates, 6 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €20  
= An important study on the origin and environmental restrictions of this enigmatic snake locomotion. The wrappers from the Museum's *Annals*. A good, clean copy.

[479] **Cantor, T. [E.]**

**Observations upon pelagic serpents.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1840. Large 4to (32.2 x 25.0 cm). 11 pp. [303-313] and two very fine lithographed plates, one hand-coloured. Original printed wrappers. €175  
= A major revision, partly based on anatomical studies (skull, head muscles, etc.) and with remarks on the peculiar zoogeography of the group. It includes a fine illustration of a species described by Schlegel. Published in the Society's *Transactions* as volume 2, part 4, with the issue's printed wrappers. Gathering loose, otherwise a very good, complete copy. Rare.

[480] **Conant, R.**

**The milk snakes of the Atlantic Coastal Plain.** [Boston, MA], The New England Zoölogical Club, 1943. 8vo (24.2 x 15.9 cm). 22 pp., two plates (numbered II-III), distribution map. No wrappers issued. €25  
= "The milk snakes of the genus *Lampropeltis* have been perennial puzzles. Considerable individual variation, lack of specimens from critical localities, and erroneous data all have contributed to the confusion" (Roger Conant in the introduction). This new revision aimed at ending the chaos. Uncut. A mint copy.

[481] **Cope, E. D.**

**Catalogue of the Colubridae in the Museum of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia. Part 3.** Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1860. 8vo. 16 [14, 2] pp. Disbound. €20  
= This part deals with the Psammophidinae, Dryophidinae, Ahaetullinae, and Colubrinae. With several new species. Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*. From the same issue and by the same author, ADDED: Descriptions of new species of the reptilian genera *Hyperolius*, *Liuperus* and *Tropidodipsas*, a two pp. paper with three new species. Very good, clean copies. Both are quite rare.

[482] **Corkill, N. L.**

**The snakes of Iraq.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1932. 8vo (22.5 x 16.2 cm). 21 pp. Disbound. €35  
= Containing descriptions, distribution records, vernacular names, dimensions, variability, etc., etc. Published in the Society's *Journal*. Disbound, without wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

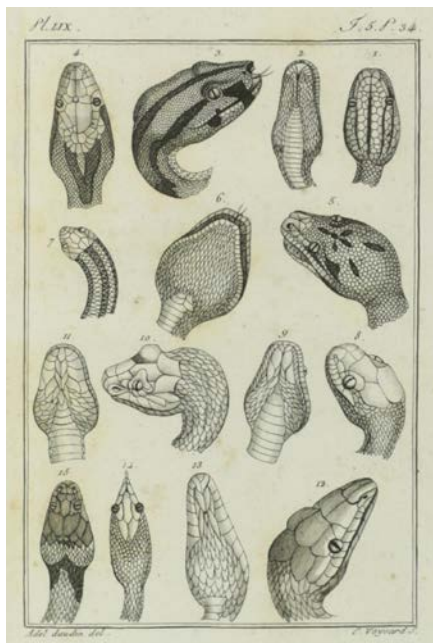
[483] **d'Alton, [J. S.] E.**

**De pythonis ac boarum ossibus commentatio.** Halis Saxonum [Halle an der Saale], E. Anton, 1836. 4to (27.2 x 23.4 cm). [iv], 38 pp.; three engraved plates. Contemporary (original?) blind wrappers. €450  
= Rare herpetological - ophiological - work dealing with snake anatomy, in particular, as stated in the title, the skeleton. All plates show skeleton parts. All figures come in two versions: one with shadings - to create depth and fidelity, the other a simple line drawing of the same, with extensive numbering of the parts, for clarity. Johann Samuel Eduard d'Alton (1803-1854) was a German naturalist and, like his father, Joseph Wilhelm Eduard (1772-1840) working on comparative anatomy. Uncut. With the edges irregular, a bit frayed and chipped. Spine partly split, paper rather foxed and toned, a damp stain on the lower outer margins of the plates, and one in the top margin of the title page; otherwise a good copy. Nissen ZBI, 99.

[484] [Daudin, F. \[M.\]](#)

**Histoire naturelle générale et particulière des reptiles; ouvrage faisant suite aux oeuvres de Leclerc de Buffon, et partie du cours complet d'histoire naturelle rédigé par C. S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Tome cinquième. Ordre troisième. Les ophidiens.** Paris, Dufart, An XI (1803). 8vo (19.6 x 12.1 cm). 361, [iv] pp., two folded tables and 12 engraved plates. Contemporary full green calf with elaborate gilt borders, gilt herpetological vignettes and two red morocco labels with gilt title on the spine. Marbled flyleaves. Edges speckled. €150

= The complete Daudin in Sonnini, dealing with all the reptiles and amphibians, consists of eight volumes. All volumes are rare now. This part deals with snakes, and has chapters on des ophidiens (description of the order), observations sur les serpents, and the genera *Boa*, *Python*, "Coralie", "Bongare", "Hurriah", *Acanthophis*, "Crotale", "Scytale", "Lachésis" and *Cenchris*. Provenance: Stamp of the zoologist Herman Kahmann on the half-title, otherwise unmarked. An attractively bound copy, with vignettes representing toads, a lizard and a snake-like creature on the spine. Some soiling to the spine; internally clean. A very good copy. Nissen ZBI, 1045.

[485] [Deraniyagala, P. E. P.](#)

**The taxonomy of the cobras of south eastern Asia. [AND] The taxonomy of the cobras of south eastern Asia - part 2. [Complete].** Colombo, The National Museums of Ceylon, 1960-1961. Two papers in two. 4to (27.8 x 21.2 cm). 51 [23; 28] pp., six [4; 2] plates, three text figures including distribution maps, several tables. Disbound. €150

= This is a major, well-illustrated, revision of the Elapidae by the Srilankan herpetologist, mammalogist, ichthyologist, palaeontologist, and archaeologist Paules Edward Pieris Deraniyagala (1900-1976), with several new taxa. Deraniyagala graduated in Natural Sciences Tripos from Trinity College, Cambridge, proceeding to Harvard for his A.M. degree in Zoology. On his return to Sri Lanka in 1925, Deraniyagala was appointed "Second Assistant Marine Biologist" to the Ceylon Government, becoming Director of the Colombo Museum in 1940. He retired from the museum directorship in 1963 (de Silva, 2006). Published in two issues of *Spolia Zeylanica*. With the wrappers of the first volume. A very good, clean set. Rare.

[486] [Ditmars, R. L.](#)

**Snakes of the world. With illustrations from life.** New York, NY, MacMillan, 1949. 4to (25.3 x 19.1 cm). xi, 207 pp. Frontispiece, 84 b/w photographic plates. Original bluish-green buckram with gilt title on spine. €25

= The writer, Raymond Lee Ditmars (1876-1942), not only was a keen herpetologist, but also a great storyteller and this shows in this work which assembles many facts and factoids. A fine copy, unmarked, without any discolouring of the cover and contents. Rare in this state. Crane Library, AC397 (later edition).

[487] [Ditmars, R. L.](#)

**The feeding habits of serpents.** New York, NY, The New York Zoological Society, 1912. Title page, 42 pp. [numbered (197)-238], 13 plates [with figures (photos) numbered 75-96]. €70

= A well-illustrated paper, originally published in "Zoologica. Scientific contributions of the New York Zoological Society", volume I, number 11. Ditmars was the Society's Curator of Reptiles. A very good, clean copy.

[488] **Downs, F. L.**

**Intrageneric relationships among colubrid snakes of the genus *Geophis* Wagler.** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1967. Large 8vo (25.4 x 17.0 cm). 193 pp., 23 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €5

= A detailed study. Number written on front wrapper, internally a very good, clean copy.

[489] **Dugès, A. [L.]**

**Remarques sur la couleuvre de Montpellier (I), avec quelques observations sur le développement des dents venimeuses, sur les variations de couleur individuelles ou dues à l'âge, sur un cas d'absence presque complète des écailles, etc.** Paris, Crochard, 1835. 8vo (23.0 x 14.8 cm). 14 pp., one hand-coloured plate. Disbound. €35

= This paper contains a wealth of information on the snake, *Coluber* (= *Malpolon*) *monspessulanus* Hermann. The fine illustrations are on a plate shared with some illustrations of spiders. Published in the *Annales des Sciences Naturelles* [Seconde série, tome troisième]. Top right corner of the plate vaguely stained, not near the snake illustrations, otherwise a very good copy.

[490] **Ellis, J.**

**A letter from John Ellis, Esq; F. R. S. to the President, on the *Coluber cerastes*, or horned viper of Egypt.** London, The Royal Society, 1766. 4to (22.0 x 16.5 cm). Four pp., one large double-folded plate. Disbound. €175



= Written by the British naturalist John Ellis (ca. 1710-1776). It contains "an exact drawing from nature, together with the best and latest systematical account of it...", because "...the authors who have treated on the Cerastes, as Alpinus and Bellonius, have given such unsatisfactory descriptions of it, and inaccurate figures" (from the introduction). Some scattered, mostly marginal spotting, the plate clean, only with some very light offsetting. Rare.

[491] **Fitzsimons, V. F. M.**

**Snakes of southern Africa.** London, MacDonald, 1962. Large 4to (27.5 x 21.9 cm). 423 pp., 74 full colour plates, 43 b/w plates; 106 text illustrations, 78 (distribution) maps, including one larger, folded. Original brown cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €25

= A thorough and profusely illustrated work ["an imposing volume" (Adler)] by the leading South African

herpetologist of the mid-20th century, dedicated to his father, who was the foremost herpetologist of the region in the early 20th century. First edition, published simultaneously in London and Cape Town. Small bump to front board top outer corner, otherwise an excellent, clean copy. Adler I, pp. 121-122; Nissen ZBI, 1392 (S. A. ed.).

[492] **Gama, J. L. Da**

**Notes on the origin of the belief in the bis-cobra.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1888. 8vo (23.5 x 15.5 cm). 11 pp. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A highly interesting paper on the identity of a mysterious animal, thought to be a poisonous reptile, in India. Published in the Society's *Journal*, volume 3(3). [ADDED] volume 4(3) of the same (without wrappers), containing a note on the observation of a *bis-cobra* in Babugarh, and the further comments thereupon by the Journal's editor. Also included is a short note on the peculiar climbing abilities of the snake, *Lycodon aulicus*. Rare.

[493] **Gans, C.**

**A taxonomic revision of the African snake genus "*Dasypeltis*" (Reptilia: Serpentes).** Tervuren, Musée Royal du Congo Belge, 1959. 4to (27.5 x 18.3 cm). 246 pp., 13 photographed plates, numerous text figures and maps. Original printed wrappers. €75

= A thorough monograph with much emphasis on intraspecific variability, and with thoughts on the phylogeny of the genus. Published in the museum's *Annales*. Uncut. Inscriptions by two former owners on the front wrapper top margin, top corner bumped, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[494] **Garman, S.**

**The rattle of the rattlesnake.** Cambridge, MA, Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, 1888. 8vo (22.2 x 14.7 cm). Ten pp., two engraved plates. Disbound. €35

= Describing and clearly illustrating the "rattle" of various species. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin*. A few spots, otherwise good. Rare.

[495] **Gharpurey, K. G.**

**The snakes of India and Pakistan.** Bombay, The Popular Book Depot, 1954. 8vo (21.5 x 13.6 cm). 154 pp., 76 figures (on unnumbered plates). Publisher's mock-leather with printed title on the front board and spine, in pictorial dust jacket. €15

= A very good identification guide by Lieutenant-Colonel Khandu Ganpatrao Gharpurey (1880-after 1954), also with notes on the difference between poisonous and non-poisonous snakes, snake bite treatments, geographical distribution, etc. This is the fourth edition. Includes the prefaces to all four editions. Stamps on title page top margin and verso. Dust jacket with a few short teas and chipped at spine ends, otherwise a very good copy.

[496] **Gilmore, C. W.**

**Fossil snakes of North America.** Washington, DC, Geological Society of America, 1938. 8vo (24.7 x 16.2 cm). [v], 96 pp., 38 (groups of) text figures. Original printed wrappers. €95

= On the history of fossil snakes, and with a detailed, illustrated list of all species, including new ones. Published as the Society's *Special Papers* number 9. Name of former private owner in the top margin of the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[497] **Gloyd, H. K.**

**The rattlesnakes, genera *Sistrurus* and *Crotalus*. A study in zoogeography and evolution with an introduction by Hobart M. Smith and Herbert S. Harris, Jr.** Chicago, The Chicago Academy of Science, 1940 [REPRINT 1978]. Large 8vo. xx, 270 pp., 18 maps, several text figures, 31 plates. Republishers full cloth with gilt title on spine. €50

= The fine reprint - apparently very uncommon - by the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, enriched with a new introduction, a bi(blio)graphy of Howard Gloyd (with portraits) and an update of the taxonomy, therefore worth having next to the original edition. An "as new" copy.

[498] **Gloyd, H. K.**

**The rattlesnakes, genera *Sistrurus* and *Crotalus*. A study in zoogeography and evolution.** Chicago, The Chicago Academy of Science, 1940. Large 8vo. vii, 266, [iv] pp., 22 maps, several text figures, 31 plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= The rare original publication (not the 1978 reprint) of the most in-depth study of the various species and their variability. Small inscription on the front wrapper (name of former owner), otherwise a very good, clean copy. Crane Library, AC324.

[499] **Gloyd, H. K. and R. Conant**

**Snakes of the *Agkistrodon* complex. A monographic review.** Oxford, OH, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 1990. 4to (27.7 x 21.6). 614 pp., 53 (33 coloured) plates, 28 maps, 60 text figures. Printed dark green cloth. Brown endpapers €40

= A fine, well-illustrated monograph. Based on a collection of 6,200 snakes studied by Howard Kay Gloyd (1902-1978) over a period of 60 years. This is *Contributions to Herpetology* number 6, edited by Kraig Adler, issued to commemorate the First World Congress of Herpetology in Canterbury, 1989. An as new copy.

[500] **Gomes, J. F. [AND] Camargo Penteado, D.**

**Contribuição para o conhecimento dos ofídios do Brasil III (1). Ofídios do Museu Paraense. II. Descrição de duas espécies novas. [AND] Estudos histológicos das glândulas da cabeça dos ofídios Brasileiros.** São Paulo, Instituto Soroteráopico "Butantan", 1918. Folio (31.6 x 23.0 cm). 49 (29; 20) pp.; six (5; 1) plates. Original printed wrappers. €40

= A descriptive catalogue of 36 species of snakes and the introduction (well-illustrated) of two more new species, by the Brazilian herpetologist João Florêncio Gomes (1886-1919). Contained in the first issue of the institute's *Mémoires* preceded by the second title listed, on snake venom, which includes a fine plate of snake's heads. Author of the latter paper is the Brazilian herpetologist Dorival [de] Camargo Penteado (1873-1942) [see: R. Bochner (2012), *A obra científica de vital Brasil: Influências e relações*]. Edges a bit frayed, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[501] **Gough, L. H.**

**Catalogue of the South African snakes in the collections of the Transvaal Museum, Pretoria, the Albany Museum, Grahamstown, and the State Museum, Bloemfontein.** Pretoria, The Transvaal Museum, 1908. 8vo (24.5 x 15.5 cm). 29 pp., several unnumbered text figures. Original printed wrappers. €55

= With the description of four new species, three of which are illustrated. Published in the Museum's *Annals*, first volume, together with some other papers (e.g. on the Museum's history). Wrappers - of the *Annals*, volume 1, issue 1 - chipped and detached, and with an old stamp. Contents, however, clean. Rare.

[502] **Gray, E. W.**

**Observations on the class of animals called, by Linnaeus, Amphibia; particularly on the means of distinguishing those serpents which are venomous, from those which are not so.** London, The Royal Society, 1789. 4to. 16 pp. Disbound. €60

= The author describes a method to determine with certainty the difference between venomous and non-venomous snakes and blames Linnaeus for not attempting to separate the two groups accordingly. Whether the author was right remains debatable. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions*, volume 89. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[503] **Griffith-Stull, O.**

**Variations and relationships in the snakes of the genus *Pituophis*.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1940. 8vo. 231 pp. 84 figures in original printed wrappers. €10

= A detailed study with fine drawings useful for identifying the various (sub)species. This is *United States National Museum Bulletin* 175. Uncut. Name of former owner written on front wrapper, otherwise a good, clean and unmarked copy.

[504] **Haas, C. P. J. De**

**Checklist of the snakes of the Indo-Australian archipelago (Reptiles, Ophidia).** [AND] **Obituary Carel Pieter Johannes de Haas.** Bogor, Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense, 1950. 8vo (27.1 x 18.5 cm). 114; four pp., portrait and facsimile autograph. Original printed wrappers. €45

= The final paper of this eminent Dutch herpetologist lists 359 species-level taxa of snakes from Indonesia with full synonymies, type localities, distribution records and spurious taxonomical and zoogeographical notes. It is preceded by the author's obituary by M. A. Liefstinck, with a list of De Haas's publications and a portrait. Disbound from *Treubia* 20(3), but with the printed wrappers of the volume. The obituary is not usually included. A very good copy.

[505] **Hallowell, E.**

**On a new genus of Boidae from Cuba.** Philadelphia, PA, The American Philosophical Society, 1857. 4to. Five pp., one lithographed plate. Later wrappers. €50

= Contains the descriptions of a new genus and species of snake. Disbound from the Society's *Transactions*. Uncut. A dampstain to the lower outer margin of the plates but not reaching the figure, otherwise a good, clean copy. Rare.

[506] **Hambly, W. D.**

**Serpent worship in Africa.** Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1931. 8vo (24.1 x 16.0 cm). 83 pp., eight plates, one folded map. Original printed wrappers. €25

= A fine study with photos and drawings, including one on a python which just swallowed a goat. Published in the Museum's *Anthropological Series*, number 289. Uncut. Cancelled library stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[507] **Harvey, A. L. (ed.)**

**Snake toxins. International encyclopedia of pharmacology and therapeutics. Section 134.** New York, NY, etc., Pergamon Press, 1991. 4to (26.6 x 18.5 cm) xvi, 460 pp., numerous figures, tables, graphs. Publisher's printed mock leather. €100

= With 24 contributions by different specialists. Three cancelled library stamps (front flyleaf, half title and title page). Otherwise a very good copy. Scarce.

[508] **Hoffmann, C. K. ["Bronn"]**

**Dr. H. G. Bronn's Klassen und ordnungen des Thier-reichs wissenschaftlich dargestellt in Wort und Bild. Band VI, Abteilung III: Reptilien. III: Schlangen und Entwicklungsgeschichte der Reptilien.** Leipzig, Winter, 1890. Large 8vo (24.4 x 16.3 cm). pp. 1401-2089; lithographed plates CVIII-CLXX (some coloured) and 11 woodcuts; Contemporary half morocco over marbled boards. Spines with gilt-lined raised bands and gilt title. Brown endpapers. €85

= The complete snake part of one of the most important standard works on reptiles and amphibians, covering pp. 1401-1871. Followed by the part on reptilian ontogeny (pp. 1872-end). The anatomical, osteological, and histological plates still are among the best ever made. Boards and spine much rubbed. Stamp on title page, some text page margins and plate versos (not shining through). In this copy, the text and plates are unusually clean. Nissen ZBI, 4654.

[509] **Hoffstetter, R. and J. C. Rage**

**Les Erycinae fossiles de France (Serpentes, Boidae) compréhension et histoire de la sous-famille.** Paris, Masson, 1972. 4to. 26.4 x 21.7 cm). Titlepage, 46 pp., 2 plates, 11 (groups of) text figures. Contemporary mustard cloth. gilt title on the spine. €75

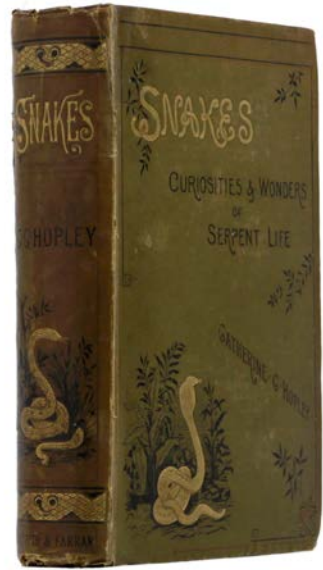
= A detailed monograph with several new species and genus level taxa. well-illustrated. Published in the *Annales de Paléontologie. Vertébrés*, volume 58. The whole volume, with several unrelated publications, one on Mesozoic reptiles. Stamp on front free endpaper, otherwise clean. A very good, well-bound copy.

[510] [Hopley, C. G.](#)

**Snakes. Curiosities & wonders of serpent life.** London, Griffith and Farran, 1882. 8vo (20.1 x 14.1 cm). Hand-coloured engraved frontispiece; viii, 614, [32] pp. Original pictorial cloth. Spine and front board with gilt, red and black title and vignette of a cobra. Nice floral endpapers.

€250

= The first popular book on snakes in English, by the naturalist and writer Catherine Cooper Hopley (1817-1911). She was the first to observe "...that in the colubrid *Xenodon* the maxillary bone moves to enable the snake to erect its teeth in a viper-like manner" (Adler). Provenance: Armorial bookplate of Oscar Boulton *I will never quit* on the front pastedown; former owner's inscription "Francis John Guy. 1891" on the front free endpaper verso; some mild spotting. In the rear a 32 pp. catalogue of Griffith and Farran. On the rear pastedown a small label, "Bound by Simpson & Renshaw". Spine-ends and joints a little abraded, otherwise a very good copy. Two other copies we have seen with serious problems to the binding and/or ex-library markings, but our copy in pretty nice condition, which seems to be rare. Adler II, pp. 110-111.

[511] [Inger, R. F. and H. Marx](#)

**The systematics and evolution of the oriental colubrid snakes of the genus *Calamaria*.** Chicago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1965. 8vo (23.3 x 15.5 cm). 304 pp., 73 text illustrations, one folded table. Original printed wrappers.

€50

= An excellent monograph, richly illustrated, and including new taxa. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Uncommon.

[512] [Klauber, L. M.](#)

**Rattlesnakes. Their habits, life histories and influence on mankind. Volumes I - II [Complete].** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1956. Two volumes in two. Very large 8vo (25.9 x 17.0 cm). Two full colour frontispieces, 1,520 [xxvii, 708; xvii, 709-1476] pp., numerous text illustrations. Uniform original cloth with title on the front boards and spines.

€70

= The first edition of the "everything you always wanted to know about rattlesnakes", including species diversity, distribution, occurrence, palaeontology, phylogeny, morphology, behaviour, ecology, food, control, enemies, bodily functions and a special chapter on the rattle, myths and folklore, human-interaction, and a huge bibliography and index. Small stamps on front free endpapers and title pages (versos), otherwise a very good, clean set.

[513] [Kopstein, F.](#)

**Ein Beitrag zur Eierkunde und zu Fortpflanzung der Malaiischen Reptilien [AND] Ein Beitrag zur Morphologie, Biologie und Ökologie von *Xenodermus javanicus* Reinhardt.** Singapore, The Raffles Museum, 1938. 8vo (24.1 x 16.0 cm). 95 [87; 8] pp., 23 [22; 1] plates. Printed wrappers.

€50

= Two important and rare publications by the Austrian herpetologist and naturalist Felix Kopstein (1893-1939). The first paper contains the discovery of delayed fertilization in three species of snakes. Published back-to-back in the Museum's *Bulletin*, number 14. Very well-illustrated. The whole issue, with several other, smaller contributions. Uncut. Wrappers a bit sunned at edges, rear wrapper with a few small chips, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Adler (1989), pp. 99-100.

[514] [Krefft, G.](#)

**Snakes of Australia. Illustrated and descriptive catalogue of all the known species. [Facsimile reprint].** Sydney, T. Richards, 1869 [Facsimile reprint, 1984]. 4to (26.3 x 20.5

cm). 125 pp., 12 full colour plates. Original brown mock leather binding with gilt title on the spine and front board. €40

= The fine 1984 Brisbane reprint of the important and very rare work by the German-born Australian herpetologist Johann Ludwig Gerard Krefft (1830-1881). The original edition is very rare. Do not confuse this with the many inferior "on demand" reprints. A very good, clean copy. Crane Library, AC275.

[515] **Lamb, G.**

**Snake venoms and their antidotes: an account of recent research.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1906. 8vo (24.6 x 16.4 cm). Ten pp. Disbound. €15

= On experiments with the cobra, Russell's viper and banded krait, and with a list of minimal lethal dose for eight snake species, including the above three, a sea snake, Australian tiger snake, etc.. Extracted from the Society's *Journal*, volume 19(2). A good, unmarked copy.

[516] **Langebartel, D. A.**

**The hyoid and its associated muscles in snakes.** Urbana, IL, University of Illinois Press, 1968. 8vo (22.9 x 15.2 cm). 156 pp., 19 text illustrations. Printed softcover. €15

= A detailed study of the lingual bone or tongue bone in snakes. "Unlike other bones, the hyoid is only distantly articulated to other bones by muscles or ligaments. The hyoid is anchored by muscles from the anterior, posterior and inferior directions, and aids in tongue movement and swallowing. The hyoid bone provides attachment to the muscles of the floor of the mouth and the tongue above, the larynx below, and the epiglottis and pharynx behind." (Wikipedia). This is *Illinois Biological Monographs* 38. A mint copy.

[517] **Leeson, F.**

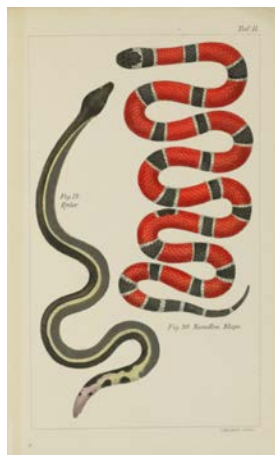
**Identification of snakes of the Gold Coast.** London, The Government of the Gold Coast, 1950. 8vo. 152 pp., 33 plates (20 in full colour) and numerous text figures of which several in full colour. Blind cloth with printed dustjacket. €50

= Important contribution to the herpetology of tropical West Africa especially with regard to identifying the species. The work is unusual in having many text figured in colour too. Rare with dustjacket in a very good copy with the book plate of the ophiologist Van Wallach on the front paste-down. Page edges a bit age-toned, front flyleaf cut, only a small strip remaining, otherwise a very good copy.

[518] **Leitz, C.**

**Die Schlangennamen in den ägyptischen und griechischen Giftbüchern.** Stuttgart, F. Steiner, 1997. 8vo (24.0 x 16.9 cm). 166 pp. original printed wrappers. €15

= A detailed, annotated list of ancient snake names and their current identification. Published in the *Abhandlungen der Akademie der Wissenschaften und der Literatur Mainz*. Few annotations in front wrapper margins; stamp on title, otherwise a good, clean copy.



[519] **Lenz, H. O.**

**Schlangen und Schlangenfeinde. Der Schlangenkunde zweite sehr veränderte Auflage. Mit 23 illuminirten Abbildungen auf 12 lithographirten Tafeln.** Gotha, C. F. Thienemann, 1870. 8vo (20.6 x 12.8 cm). iv, 287 pp., 12 hand-coloured lithographed plates. Quarter blind sheep over snake-skin-pattered boards. Marbled endpapers. €480

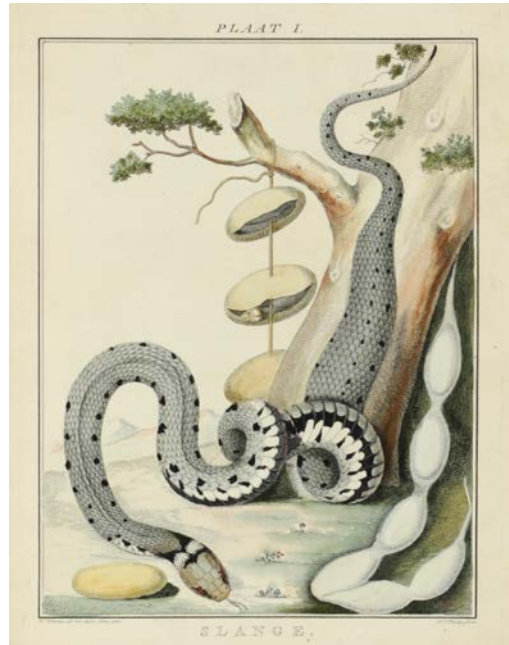
= The enlarged second edition of a work first published in 1832. Nissen lists only the first edition with ten (nine coloured) plates. This edition has two more plates (three more coloured), and a new, different text. Plate one acts as frontispiece. Light age-toning to the first plate and text pages, as usual. Otherwise a very good, clean copy in a nice binding. Adler, III, p. 99; Crane Library, AC45; Nissen ZBI 2447 [first edition], neither in Cat. BM(NH), nor in Wood.

[520] [Lier, J. van](#)

**Verhandeling over de slangen en adders die in het Landschap Drenthe gevonden worden. Met byvoeging van eenige aanmerkingen en byzonderheden, tot deze en andere slangsoorten betrekelyk. Traité des serpens et des vipères qu'on trouve dans le pays de Drenthe, au quel on a ajouté quelques remarques et quelques particularités relatives a ces espèces de serpens et a d'autres.** Amsterdam, Groningen, Erven Houttuin and L. Huisingh, 1781. 4to (26.5 x 20.4 cm). Title page explanation, engraved title, printed title, dedication page, 372 pp., three originally handcoloured plates. Later olive boards. Gilt lines and title on the spine.

€1250

= Rare and sought-after monograph on the snakes, including adders, of Drenthe province in the north-eastern part of the Netherlands. Text in two languages, Dutch and French, in parallel columns. Johannes Van Lier (1726-1799) was a Dutch tax-collector who published works on natural history, history, and archaeology. He owned a large collection of rocks and minerals. Bookplate removed from front pastedown, a few small spots, otherwise clean. A very good copy on thick paper with wide margins, vivid colouring and crisp contents. Adler III, pp. 43-44; Crane Library, 1147; Nissen ZBI, 2509.



[521] [Linck, H. E.](#)

**Die Schlangen Deutschlands.** Stuttgart, J. B. Müller, 1855. 8vo (22.0 x 14.2 cm). iv, 165 pp. Original printed wrappers. €450

= Rare work on German snakes, found only in the Cat. BM(NH). The author, Heinrich Ehregott Linck (1816-1859?), was a teacher. His other, non-herpetological publication is titled *Der Sonnenwirth: historisches Urbild des poetischen Seelengemäldes: der Verbrecher aus verlorener Ehre, von Schiller* (1850). Presumably there is no link with the other German natural history writers with the surname Linck. Uncut. Provenance: With the small stamp of the German malacologist and ecologist Herbert Ant on the front wrapper and title page. A few leaves foxed. Wrappers professionally but visibly repaired; spine renewed in matching colour paper, otherwise a very good copy of this little known work. Cat. BM(NH) p. 1,115.

[522] [List, J. C.](#)

**Comparative osteology of the snake families Typhlopidae and Leptotyphlopidae.** Urbana, IL, University of Illinois Press, 1966. 8vo (22.9 x 15.2 cm). 112 pp., 22 plates. Printed soft-cover. €25

= A detailed work on the taxonomy and phylogeny of these families of blind snakes. This is *Illinois Biological Monographs* 36. A few leaves lightly creased, otherwise a very good, unmarked copy.

[523] [Lutz, A. and O. De Mello](#)

***Elaps ezeiquieli e Rhinostoma bimaculatum, cobras novas do Estado de Minas Geraes.*** Rio de Janeiro, Instituto Oswaldo Cruz, 1922 [1923]. Large 8vo (25.2 x 18.4 cm). Ten pp., one plate. Original printed wrappers. €15

= The authors published this paper twice, perhaps because they were not certain about the publishing date of one of the journals. This is the edition as it appeared in the *Memorias do Instituto Oswaldo Cruz* volume 15(1), and which is recorded by Vanzolini as from 1922. The whole issue, with unrelated papers. Wrappers chipped at spine ends, front wrapper detached, otherwise good. Vanzolini II, p. 42.

[524] **Mao, S. H.**

**Common terrestrial venomous snakes of Taiwan.** Taipei, National Museum of Natural Science, 1993. 4to. 108 pp.; 92 text figures (several in full colour). Original printed wrappers.

€15

= In this work the author describes the six common terrestrial venomous snakes of Taiwan, their habits and habitats, morphology and variability, the form of their bites, their phylogenetic relationship, partly based on their venoms, and much more. This is the Museum's *Special Publication* Number 5. A clean, as new copy.

[525] **Marx, H. and G. B. Rabb**

**Phyletic analysis of fifty characters of advanced snakes.** Chigago, IL, Field Museum of Natural History, 1972. 8vo (23.4 x 15.4 cm). viii, 321 pp., 52 text figures. Printed wrappers.

€25

= A technical study. Stamp and handwritten number on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[526] **McCarthy, C. J. and D. A. Warrell**

**A collection of seasnakes from Thailand with new records of *Hydrophis belcheri* (Gray).** London, British Museum, 1991. Large 4to (27.6 x 21.0 cm). 6 pp., 3 text figures. Original printed softcover.

€15

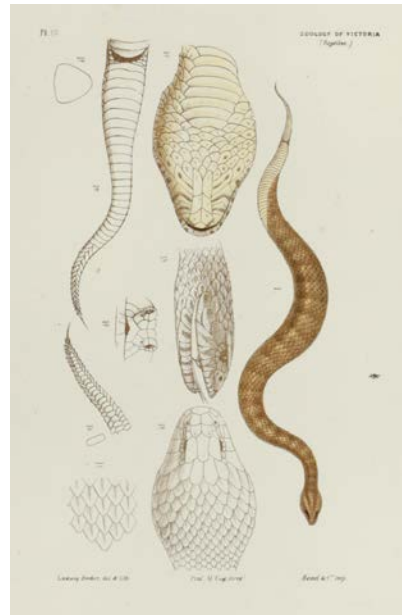
= An interesting paper on the zoogeography of several marine snakes. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin, Zoological Series*, together with several unrelated works. Stamp on first text page (belonging to another work), otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[527] **McCoy, F.**

**Natural history of Victoria. Prodromus of the zoology of Victoria; figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian indigenous animals. Decade II [Herpetology].** Melbourne, Government Printers, 1878. 4to (27.1 x 18.2 cm). Four chromolithographed plates with accompanying text leaves. Original printed wrappers.

€180

= One of the most richly illustrated faunal descriptions of Australia; especially interesting because of the many thoroughly observed and carefully described reptiles, amphibians, fishes, molluscs and insects. Many of these Australian animals are pictured and described for the first time. In total 20 decades were published, each with a mix of species from various phyla. This is the complete herpetology (and ophiology) of the second decade, which includes the snakes *Hoplocephalus flagellum* McCoy, *H. coronoides* (Günther), *Acanthophis antarctica* (Shaw) "the death adder", and *Morella variegata* (Gray), each description including much information on the Victoria populations and their variability. Also included is the preface to the second decade, with some additional herpetological information by McCoy. Wrappers a bit soiled, spine split, last pages and back wrapper detached, still very good. Nissen ZBI, 2828.

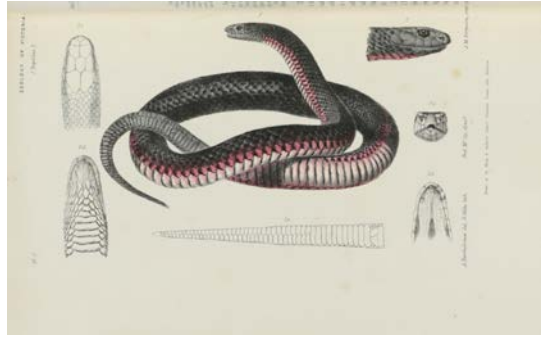
[528] **McCoy, F.**

**Natural history of Victoria. Prodromus of the zoology of Victoria; figures and descriptions of the living species of all classes of the Victorian indigenous animals. Decade I [herpetology].** Melbourne, Government Printers, 1878. 4to. Title page, two pp., three chromolithographed plates with accompanying text leaves. Original printed wrappers.

€200

= The start of one of the most richly illustrated faunal descriptions of Australia; especially interesting be-

cause of the many thoroughly observed and carefully described reptiles, amphibians, fishes, molluscs and insects. Many of these Australian animals are pictured and described for the first time. In total 20 decades were published, each with a mix of species from various phyla. This is the complete herpetology (and ophiology) of the first decade, which includes *Pseudechis porphyriacus* (Shaw), *Hoplocephalus superbus* (Günther), and *H. curtus* (Schlegel), each description including much information on the Victoria population and its variability. Also included is the preface to the whole work, starting with the words: "It having been considered desirable to ascertain accurately the natural productions of the Colony of Victoria, and to publish works descriptive of them..." and continues with providing the reasons why a prodromus is particularly useful in this respect. This is directly followed by the descriptions of four of Australia's many significant snake species. Wrappers a bit soiled, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 2828.



[529] **McDowell, S. B.**

**The genera of sea-snakes of the *Hydrophis* group (Serpentes: Elapidae).** London, Academic Press, 1972. 8vo (24.6 x 18.0 cm). 55 pp., original printed wrappers. €20  
= A major reshuffle of species, genera and subgenera. Published for the Zoological Society [the Society's *Transactions* 32(3)]. Vague stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[530] **Mitchell, S. W.**

**Researches upon the venom of the rattlesnake, with an investigation of the anatomy and physiology of the organs concerned.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1860. 4to (30.7 x 32.5 cm). 153 pp., 12 text figures. Disbound. €75  
= Rare first edition of his important treatise on the neurological effect of rattlesnake venom, and the first published in North America. This is the first work on investigations of the nature of snake venoms, the way it is produced, and the way it is injected in snake victims. Disbound from the *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*. A good, clean copy.

[531] **Mitchell, S. W. and A. H. Stewart**

**A contribution to the study of the effect [of] the venom of *Crotalus adamanteus* upon the blood of man and animals.** Washington, DC, National Academy of Sciences, 1898. Large 4to (29.5 x 23.4 cm). 14 pp., six full colour plates. Original printed wrappers. €50  
= A major study upon the effect of rattlesnake venom on the bloodcells of humans, other mammals, and reptiles (including upon itself). Published in the Academy's *Memoirs* VIII. Front wrapper with several annotations and a weak stamp, contents clean. A good copy. Rare.

[532] **Mitchell, S. W. and E. T. Reichert**

**Researches upon the venoms of poisonous serpents.** Washington, Smithsonian Institution, 1886. 4to (30.4 x 23.5 cm). ix, 186 pp., five fine chromolithographed plates. Contemporary burgundy cloth with gilt title on the spine. €75  
= An important early contribution by the first serious researcher of snake venoms, the American physician Silas Weir Mitchell (1827-1914), and Edward T. Reichert, Professor of physiology at the University of Pennsylvania. Disbound from the *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge*. Old bookplate on front paste-down, perforated library stamp on title, stamp on verso of plates. Text leaves brittle and partly detached from the spine. Plates - on better paper - good. Merely a working copy. Crane Library, AC313.

[533] **Nilson, G. and C. André**

**The mountain vipers of the Middle East - The *Vipera xanthina* complex (Reptilia, Viperidae).** Bonn, Zoologisch Forschungsinstitut und Museum Alexander Koenig, 1986. 8vo

(24.0 x 16.4 cm). 90 pp., 33 text figures. Original printed softcover.

€30

= A well-illustrated work with photos of type species, living animals, and distribution maps. One new sub-species is recognized. This is *Bonner Zoologische Monographien* No. 20. Stamp and handwritten number on front wrapper. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[534] **Nopcsa, F. and E. Stromer**

**Ergebnisse der Forschungsreisen Prof. E. Stromers in den Wüsten Ägyptens. II. Wirbeltier-Reste der Baharije-Stufe (unterstes Cenoman). 5. Die *Symoliophis*-Reste.** München, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften (R. Oldenburg), 1925. 4to (28.0 x 21.3 cm). 27 pp., 2 text figures, one double-sized plates. Original printed wrappers.

€45

= A detailed study on a giant fossil snake. Published in the academy's *Abhandlungen*, volume 30, however, this is a separately paginated offprint. Disbound, but with the printed wrappers. Vague old library stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[535] **Ortenburger, A. I.**

**The whip snakes and racers: genera *Masticophis* and *Coluber*.** Ann Arbor, MI, University of Michigan, 1928. 4to (26.6 x 20.2 cm). xvii, 247 pp., viii. 34 black and white plates, 64 text figures, and three fold-out distribution maps. Original navy cloth with gilt title on the spine.

€60

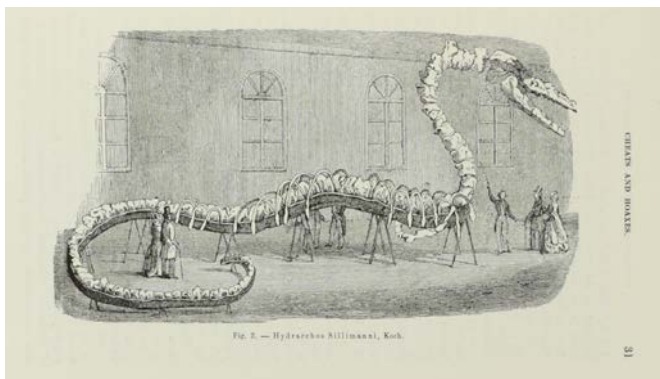
= A major taxonomical revision of the North-American snakes belonging to these two genera, with many new data and interpretations. Old vague library stamp (cancelled) on the title page, otherwise an excellent, clean copy.

[536] **Oudemans, A. C.**

**The great sea-serpent. A historical and critical treatise. With the reports of 187 appearances (including those of the appendix), the suppositions and suggestions of scientific and non-scientific persons, and the author's conclusions.** Leiden, E. J. Brill; London, Luzac, 1892. Large 8vo (24.7 x 17.1 cm). xv, 592 pp., 82 wood engravings. Publisher's red cloth with gilt title on the front board and spine.

€600

= A detailed and well-illustrated monograph by the Dutch zoologist (and perhaps first serious cryptozoologist) Anthonie Cornelis Oudemans, Jzn. (1858-1943). Oudemans was director at The Hague zoo. Later in life he became a natural history teacher in Arnhem. The great Dutch graphic artist Maurits Escher (1898-1972) was one of his pupils. Escher made several illustrations of flatworms, on which Oudemans was a leading authority. A great classic in the search of the sea-serpent in legend and in sciences. A much better than average copy. Spine lightly sunned, as often with red bindings, tiny hole in the outer margin of p. xv, internally quite clean, only some small spots on the preliminary pages, one a bit larger, in the margin of the dedication leaf; without library markings. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1486.



[537] **Pérez-Santos, C. and A. G. Moreno**

**Ofidios de Colombia.** Torino, Museo regionale di Scienze Naturali, 1988. Large 8vo (24.0 x 17.0 cm). 517 pp., 37 full colour plates, 121 text figures, 28 maps. Printed cloth with full colour pictorial dustjacket. €60

= The main goal of this well-illustrated treatise is to give a clear and objective resume of the actual knowledge of the snakes of Colombia (South America). It includes a bilingual (Spanish-English) key with diagnosis and distribution maps of every species found. The drawings emphasise on taxonomically important features. The plates of living specimens are excellent. Published as the Museum's *Monografia* VI. A mint copy.

[538] **Phisalix, M.**

**Animaux venimeux et venins. La fonction venimeuse chez tous les animaux, les appareils venimeux, les venins et leurs propriétés, les fonctions et usages des venins, l'envenimation et son traitement.** Paris, Masson, 1922. In two parts. 8vo (23.5 x 15.3 cm). xxv, 656 pp.; xii, 864 pp., 17 plates (five in colour), 521 figures. Contemporary uniform half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title on the spines. €300



= A fine complete copy of this great classic on venomous animals. Volume II is near entirely on amphibians and reptiles and has several fine full-colour illustrations. A short section is on the only venomous mammal known. Volume I deals mainly with invertebrates, including molluscs, scorpions, and insects, as well as fishes. All but one of the coloured plates are in the herpetological section. Marie Félicie Phisalix, née Picot (1861-1946) was for many years the herpetological specialist at the Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle in Paris. Spines a bit sunned, otherwise a very good, clean, unspotted, and nicely bound set. Adler III, pp. 158-160.

[539] **Platt, D. W.**

**Natural history of the hognose snakes *Heterodon platyrhinos* and *Heterodon nasicus*.** Lawrence, KS, University of Kansas, 1969. 8vo (22.7 x 15.2 cm). 168 pp. [numbered 253-420], 26 text figures, 7 plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A very detailed monograph; no subject related to these snakes is left unaddressed. A mint copy. Rare.

[540] **Pope, C. H.**

**The giant snakes. The natural history of the *Boa constrictor*, the anaconda and the largest pythons, including comparative facts about other snakes and basic information on reptiles in general.** New York, NY, A. A. Knopf, 1961 [1973]. 8vo. xviii, 290, v pp., 25 fine photographs. black and gilt printed bred buckram with full colour pictorial dustjacket. €5

= Sixth edition of this book on the "big six" of ophiology, with a load of information on which snake is the largest, the longest, the heaviest and much more. Some stamps erased or with blank paper pasted on top, otherwise a good, clean copy with the dust jacket.

[541] **Rasmussen, J. B.**

**A taxonomic review of the *Dipsadoboa unicolor* complex, including a phylogenetic analysis of the genus (Serpentes, Dipsadidae, Boigninae).** Copenhagen, The University of Copenhagen, 1993. Large 8vo 24.0 x 17.4 cm). 68 pp., 46 text figures. €35

= A detailed and well-illustrated monograph of this tropical African genus. Published as *Steenstrupia* 19(4). A very good, clean copy.

[542] **Raxworthy, C. J. and R. A. Nussbaum**

**A review of the Madagascan snake genera *Pseudoxyrhopus*, *Pararhadinaea*, and *Heteroliodon* (Squamata: Colubridae).** Ann Arbor, MI, Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, 1994. 4to. 37 pp., 24 text figures. Original pictorial soft cover. €10

= A thorough revision with the inclusion of the description of 12 species of which three were new. Library stamp on title page, two labels on top of front cover, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[543] **Rossman, D. A. and N. B. Ford and R. A. Seigel**

**The garter snakes. Evolution and ecology.** Norman, OK, University of Oklahoma Press, 1996. Large 8vo. 332 pp. 15 coloured photographic plates. Green mock crushed leather with gilt title on spine, in full colour dust jacket. €25

= With many fine photographs of this group of snakes and with good distribution maps showing that the center of distribution lies in the southern US and Mexico. Including bibliographical references and index. A seldom seen mint copy.

[544] **Roze, J. A.**

**La taxonomía y zoogeografía de los ofidios de Venezuela.** Caracas, Universidad Central de Venezuela, 1966. Large 8vo (25.2 x 17.2 cm). 362 pp., 79 text figures, 80 maps (one in full colour). Original full colour pictorial soft cover. €30

= Detailed book, with descriptions and distribution maps, of the snakes of Venezuela. The coloured maps shows the various zoogeographical regions of Venezuela. A former owner has noted that he received it for US\$ 11.50 (when the US\$ was worth much more than today) "*three times its worth*"! Small dampstain, with some mildew, to the lower outer corner of the last five or so leaves, otherwise a very good copy. Vanzolini II, p. 216.

[545] **Russell, F. E. and R. S. Scharffenberg**

**Bibliography of snake venoms and venomous snakes.** West Covina, CA, Bibliographic Associates, 1964. 4to (25.3 x 17.8 cm). viii, 220 pp. Original red paper covered boards with black printing and vignette. €15

= Authoritative list with over 9,000 references. A very good, clean copy.

[546] **Ruthven, A. G.**

**Variations and genetic relationships of the garter-snakes.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1908 (23.3 x 14.8 cm)). 8vo. xii, 201 pp., 82 text illustrations, one plate (frontispiece). 20th century blind half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrapper bound in. €85

= A detailed and well-illustrated monograph by the American herpetologist and malacologist Alexander Grant Ruthven (1882-1971) on these North American snakes. This is the Institute's *Bulletin* 61. Vague stamp on front wrapper, shallow blindstamp on title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare; bound copies - such as this one - very rare. Adler I, pp. 74-75.

[547] **Sauvage, H. E.**

**Note sur des poissons de Franceville, Haut Ogoué. [AND] Notice sur une collection de reptiles et de poissons recueillie a Majumba, Congo. [AND] Note sur le genre *Synagris*. [AND] Note sur le genre *Synagris*.** Paris, Société Zoologique de France, 1884-1891. Four papers in one. 8vo (23.4 x 15.8 cm). 27 [6; 10; 3, 8] pp., two [1; 1; 0; 0] fine, lithographed plates.

Near contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. gilt-lined morocco label with title on the spine. €75

= A collection of four papers (one partly herpetological, with new snakes), the others ichthyological, by the French zoologist Henri-Emile Sauvage (1844-1917), all published in the society's *Bulletin*. However, these are all offprints. Two papers contain a text figure, the first of two plates show fish, the second mainly snakes. This plate with a light stain, otherwise a very good, clean set. Rare. Dean II, pp. 392-393.

[548] **Smith, H. M. and E. H. Taylor**

**An annotated checklist and key to the snakes of Mexico.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1933. 8vo (22.8 x 14.7 cm). 243 pp. Original printed wrappers. €10

= With descriptions, keys, and notes on distribution, habitat, etc. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin*, 187. Slight fraying to one corner, otherwise a very good, clean copy of a work usually found with library markings.

[549] **Smith, M.**

**The sea-snakes (Hydrophiidae).** Copenhagen, C. A. Reitzel, 1935. Folio (31.6 x 24.0 cm). Four pp., text figures, chart. Original printed wrappers. €25

= Includes the description of a new species. This is *Dana-Report* No. 8. Bound with *Dana-Report* No. 7., on a different subject. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[550] **Soubeiran, J. L.**

**De la vipère de son venin et de sa morsure.** Paris, Victor Masson, 1855. 8vo (22.5 x 14.0 cm). Title page; dedication pages to Bosc and Duméril; 156 pp. Original printed wrappers. €250



= A rare, early treatise on the adder, its bite and poison, by the French pharmacologist, botanist and herpetologist Jean Léon Soubeiran (1827-1892), member of the Botanical Society of France, the Linnean Society of Maine-et-Loire and the Zoological Society of France. According to a note on the front cover, this copy was given to Durieu [de Maisonneuve] on 31 July 1855. Michel Charles Durieu de Maisonneuve (1796-1878) was a French botanist. With the handwritten dedication to Durieu on the title page. Uncut. Spine cover chipped and split, some foxing, mainly to the endpapers. A good copy of this rare work. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1974. Not in the Crane Library.

[551] **Steinheil, F.**

**Die europaischen Schlangen. Kupferdrucktafeln nach Photographien der lebende Tiere. Heft 1-6.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1913-1914. 4to (31.2 x 24.0 cm). Text with 30 very fine tissue-guarded heliotypes of european snakes, and one large text figure. In the original orange printed wrappers, and with the stiff cardboard "Schutzpappe" with mounted printed title leaf, and one loose leaf printed "Berichtigung". €200

= First six parts (of nine) of a finely illustrated work on European snakes, with particular emphasis in the infraspecific variability. In original wrappers, and protective cardboard cover. This is all that has been published during the author's life. Five years after his death in 1926, three more parts were published by Lorenz

Müller. These are not included. Some plates with marginal spotting, otherwise a fine set. Adler I, p. 78 (for Müller only). Not in Nissen ZBI.

[552] **Stejneger, L.**

**The poisonous snakes of North America.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1895. 8vo (22.5 x 14.6 cm). Title page, 149 pp. [numbered 339-487], 19 plates, 70 text engravings. No wrappers. Cloth strip on spine. €25

= Contains very detailed descriptions of the species, notes on variability, distribution, etc. Some (cancelled) stamps (of various previous owners, including Robert E. Gordon, and H. Saint Girons) on front wrapper, plate verso, last text page and last leaf blank verso. The spine cloth is merely a strip of tape. Binding weak. Otherwise a good copy with clean plates.

[553] **Sternfeld, R.**

**Die Schlangenfauna Togos. Mit einer Bestimmungstabelle. Bearbeit nach dem Material des Berliner Zoologischen Museums.** Berlin, R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1908. 4to (27.6 x 19.4 cm). Title page, 28 pp., three text figures, map. €75

= A monograph annex check-list, with a new species (illustrated), and new records, and a long and detailed key to the families, genera and species. Disbound from the *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum*, fourth volume. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[554] **Sternfeld, R.**

**Die Schlangenfauna von Kamerun. Mit einer Bestimmungstabelle.** Berlin, R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1908. Large 4to (27.5 x 19.0 cm). Title page, 36 pp., one map, six text engravings. Original printed front wrapper. €75

= A rare paper, including some new taxa, with illustrations. published in the series, *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin*. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[555] **Sternfeld, R.**

**Zur Schlangenfauna Ostafrikas.** Berlin, R. Friedländer & Sohn, 1908. 4to (27.6 x 19.4 cm). Title page, nine pp., nine fine text engravings. €45

= Divided in chapters on snakes from South Abessinia (with a new species), British East Africa, or present day Kenya, Tanzania, Malawi and Zimbabwe (with five new species), and Portuguese East Africa (Mozambique). Disbound from the *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum*, fourth volume. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[556] **Stull, O. G.**

**Variations and relationships in the snakes of the genus *Pituophis*.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1940. 8vo (23.3 x 14.8 cm). vi, 225 pp., 82 text figures. 20th century red blind half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrapper bound in. €35

= Rare bound copy of a very thorough taxonomical and phylogenetical study. This is the *United States National Museum Bulletin* 175. Stamp on title page verso below the "Advertisement", otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[557] **Thorpe, R. S. et al. (eds.)**

**Venomous snakes. Ecology, evolution and snakebite.** London, The Zoological Society of London and Oxford, Clarendon Press, 1997. Large 8vo (23.2 x 15.5 cm). xix, 276 pp., numerous illustrations. Green embossed buckram with gilt title on the spine. in full colour pictorial dust jacket. €80

= "This is the first book to present a multidisciplinary approach to venomous snakes research. As well as focusing on the medical aspects of snake venoms and the effects of snakebites, the book examines the evolution and ecology of venomous snakes" (from the dust jacket blurb), which continues with noting that the work is intended for scientists, students and amateur enthusiasts. Stamp on front free endpaper, half title and title. Otherwise internally clean. A very good copy.

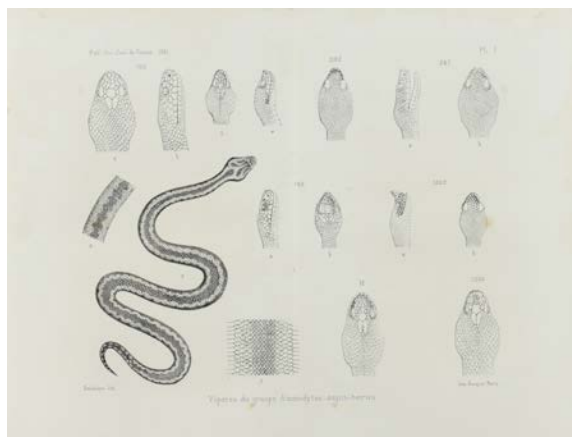
[558] **Tomes, C. S.**

**On the development and succession of the poison-fangs of snakes.** London, The Royal Society, 1877. 4to (29.9 x 23.2 cm). 51 pp., one lithographed plate. Contemporary blind stamped burgundy cloth. Gilt title on the spine. €150

= Contained in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions*, volume 166, part II, together with several unrelated papers, including one of herpetological interest, viz. *On the structure and development of the skull of Batrachia* by W. K. Parker (70 pp., nine lithographed plates). A few pencil notes on the preliminary pages, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[559] **Tourneville, A.**

**Étude sur les vipères du groupe *ammodytes-aspis-berus*.** Paris, Société Zoologique de France, 1881. 8vo. 35 pp., one double-sized lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. €100



= A taxonomically important contribution with a large plate. ADDED: three other herpetological papers from the same issue, namely Boulenger, G. A. *Sur les larves des genres Pipa et Dactylethra* (8 pp.), AND, by the same author, *Sur les broches copulatrices de Pelodytes punctatus*. (2 pp., 3 text engravings), AND, by Héron-Royer, and C. van Bambeke *Sur les caractères fournis par la bouche des têtards des batraciens anoures d'Europe* (7 pp., table). Back wrapper detached, spine partly torn, small hole in front wrapper. Plate with a few minor spots, otherwise very good and clean.

[560] **Viaud-Grand-Maraïs, A.**

**Études médicales sur les serpents de la Vendée et de la Loire-inférieure. Deuxième édition.** St. Germain, L. Toinon, 1867-1869. 8vo (24.8 x 16.0 cm). 260 pp., some woodcuts in the text. Printed wrappers. €350

= A very rare edition of a local guide to the snakes of southwestern France, with notes on their venom. In the rear is the illustrated *Tableau synoptique*, with engravings of the heads of the snakes occurring in the region. Eight species are recognized. The author, Ambroise Viaud-Grand-Maraïs (1833-1913) was a pathologist and humanist. He is not mentioned in Adler's *Contributions to the history of herpetology*. The first edition must be even rarer: In Cat. BM(NH) it is listed as "wanting". Contained in an old, printed wrapper of the book dealer Joseph Gibert "Librairie classique", on the Boulevard Saint-Michel in Paris. Uncut. Old tape repair to wrapper spine head and foot; light damp stain in the top margin, and more vaguely in the lower outer quarter of the first and last few leaves; a few spots, otherwise good. Cat. BM(NH), p. 2211.

[561] **Villiers, A.**

**La collection de serpents de l'I.F.A.N. Dakar, IFAN, 1950. 8vo (24.2 x 15.9 cm). 155 pp., 12 figures (plates). Original printed wrappers. €30**

= A detailed study, with synonymies, biometrics, distributions, habitats, etc., by the French herpetologist

André Villiers. The figures show West and Central African snakes, and their habitats. A very good, clean copy.

[562] **Vinegar, A. et al.**

**Metabolism, energetics, and thermoregulation during brooding of snakes of the genus *Python* (Reptilia, Boidae).** New York, NY, New York Zoological Society, 1970. Large 8vo (26.6 x 18.7). 48 pp., 24, two plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A surprisingly rare paper. Well-illustrated. Cancelled stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[563] **Wall, F.**

**A descriptive list of the sea-snakes in the Indian Museum.** Calcutta, The Asiatic Society of Bengal, 1906. Folio (31.2 x 24.5 cm). 23 pp., two engraved plates, loosely inserted printed index slip. Original printed wrappers. €70

= A major review, with, as noted on the index slip, three new species. Published in the Society's *Memoirs* I(14). Small cancelled stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a fine clean copy.

[564] **Wall, F.**

**A hand-list of the snakes of the Indian Empire. I-V.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1923-1925. 8vo (22.6 x 16.0 cm). 91 pp.[17; 35; 15; 13; 11]. Disbound. €220

= Published in the Society's *Journal*, and seldom found complete. No less than 320 different species are recorded. The last page contains a list of errata and addenda. Not all the same size, disbound, without wrappers, otherwise very good, clean. Rare.

[565] **Wall, F.**

**Notes on a collection of sea snakes from Madras.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1918. 8vo (24.5 x 16.5 cm). Nine pp., tables. Disbound. €20

= With detailed listing of individual specimens. Extracted from the Society's *Journal*. A good, unmarked copy.

[566] **Wall, F.**

**Notes on Ceylon snakes collected by Mr. W. W. A. Phillips. [AND] Notes on two specimens of the sea snake *Lioselasma lapemidoides* (Gray).** Colombo, The Colombo Museum, 1924. 8vo (24.9 x 18.6 cm). 22 [18; 4] pp., 4 [3; 1] groups of figures. Original printed wrappers. €50

= The first paper is on "a very valuable collection". Especially the species *Coluber helena* Daudin is extensively described. All figures belong to this species. In the second paper the author reverts his opinion that *Lioselasma lapemidoides* is the same as *L. cyanocincta* (Daudin). Published in *Spolia Zeylanica*, the bulletin of the Ceylon Museum, volume 13(1); this being the whole issue with its wrappers. A good, clean copy.

[567] **Wall, F.**

**Notes on snakes collected in Burma in 1924.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1925. 8vo (24.7 x 16.3 cm). 17 pp. Disbound. €25

= The author collected 323 snakes representing 57 species of which four described as new. Published in the Society's *Journal*. Disbound, without wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[568] **Wall, F.**

**Notes on snakes from the neighbourhood of Darjeeling.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1909. 8vo (24.6 x 16.7 cm). 21 pp., 9 (groups of) text figures, one lithographed plate. Disbound. €30

= The illustrations show the taxonomically important aspects of snake heads. Extracted from the Society's *Journal*, volume 19(2). The plate is damp-stained in the upper left corner, otherwise a very good, unmarked copy.

[569] **Wall, F.**

**The poisonous snakes of India and how to recognize them. I-II [Complete].** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1906. In 2 parts. 8vo (24.5 x 16.5 cm). 64 pp., 39 (groups of) text figures. [Part I: pp. 51-71; text figures 1-15 [recte 14]; II: pp. 299-333; text figures 16-40]. Disbound. €40

= this work was later transformed in a popular booklet, but this is the very rare original edition. Added: a printed errata slip by the *Journal's* editors, correcting some error in Part II (partly torn, with slight loss of text).

[570] **Wall, F.**

**Two new snakes from Assam.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1908. 8vo (24.5 x 16.2 cm). Three pp., one lithographed plate. Disbound. €15

= Well-illustrated. Extracted from the Society's *Journal*, volume 18(2). A very good, unmarked copy.

[571] **Williams, K. L. and V. Wallach**

**Snakes of the world. Volume 1. Synopsis of snake generic names.** Malabar, FL, Krieger, 1989. 8vo (22.7 x 15.2 cm). viii, 234 pp. Snake skin patterned boards with gilt title on spine, gilt title and vignette on front board. €20

= A very useful list of generic names including spelling "variants" or errors and quite a long list of references. An "as new" -near mint, copy.



# Turtles and Tortoises



This chapter contains works (near) exclusively on marine, freshwater and continental turtles, tortoises and terrapins (Order Chelonia), both recent and fossil, including Mesozoic taxa.

[572] **Bachmeyer, F. et al.**

**Ein bemerkenswerter Schildkrötenfund (*Ptychogaster grundensis* nov. spec.) aus dem Untertorton von Grund, Niederösterreich. [AND] *Testudo kalksburgensis* Toulà, 1896, eine valide Schildkrötenart aus den miozänen Strandbildungen von Kalksburg bei Wien. [AND] Die Fauna der pontischen Höhlen- und Spaltenfüllungen bei Kohfidisch, Burgenland (Österreich).** Wien, Naturhistorisches Museum, Springer, 1959-1983. Three papers in three. 8vo (24.1 x 17.0 cm), small 8vo (20.4 x 14.7 cm). 39 [8; 9; 22] pp., 11 [4; 0; 7] plates, 9 [3; 2; 4] text figures. Original printed wrappers, or without cover as issued. €35

= Three important papers on mostly well-preserved Tertiary turtles. The first paper co-authored by H. Schaffer, the second (1981) and third paper co-authored by M. Mlynarsky. The third paper contains a new species and a review of the similar Tertiary species. The last two papers inscribed by the first author, i.e. the name of the Austrian palaeontologist A. Tolmann, and with the latter's stamp. Otherwise good, clean copies.

[573] **Bergounioux, F. M.**

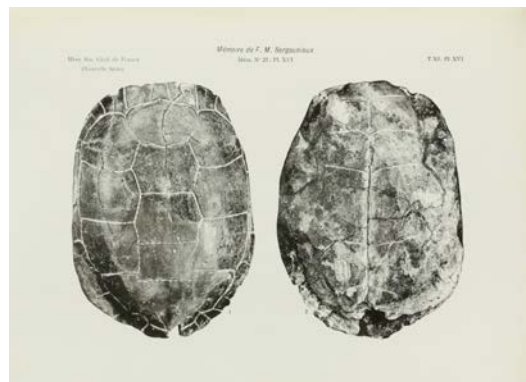
**Chéloniens fossiles du Kiméridgien du Cap de la Hève.** Toulouse, Frères Douladoure, 1935. 8vo (25.2 x 16.5 cm). 12 pp., two (groups of) text figures, two plates. Printed wrappers. €25

= Well-illustrated study with the inclusion of some new species. This is the *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse* 71. The whole issue, with several unrelated papers. A good clean, uncut copy of this scarce work.

[574] **Bergounioux, F. M.**

**Contribution à l'étude paléontologique des Chéloniens. Chéloniens fossiles du Bassin d'Aquitaine.** Paris, La Société Géologique de France, 1935. 4to (33.0 x 24.9 cm). 215 pp., 42 text figures, 16 plates with explanatory text leaves. Printed wrappers. €150

= Well-illustrated study of mainly Miocene turtles and tortoises of which several are new. This is the society's Mémoire 25. An excellent, clean, uncut copy of this rare work.



[575] **Bergounioux, F. M.**

**Les reptiles fossiles du tertiaire de la Catalogne.** Madrid, C.S.I.C. Instituto "Lucas Mallada", 1958. 8vo (24.2 x 16.9 cm). 111 pp., 19 plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= In this work the author describes fossil turtles and tortoises from the Eocene to Pleistocene of Cataluña. A few species are described as new. With many good illustrations. Library stamp on cover, otherwise a very good, unmarked copy. Rare.

[576] **Bergounioux, F. M.**

**Sur quelques chéloniens fossiles du Nord de l'Italie.** Toulouse, Frères Douladoure, 1934. 8vo (25.2 x 16.5 cm). Ten pp., two text figures. Printed wrappers. €20

= Including a new species. This is the *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de Toulouse* 69(2). The whole issue, with several unrelated papers. A good clean, uncut copy of this scarce work.

[577] **Bergounioux, F. M. and F. Crouzel**

**Chéloniens de Sansan.** Paris, Masson, 1965. 4to (26.2 x 21.2 cm). 37 pp., 18 text illustrations. Near contemporary yellow cloth with gilt title on the spine. €60

= A well-illustrated paper by the French palaeontologists and herpetologists Frédéric-Marie Bergounioux (1900-1983) and Fernand Crouzel (1913-2003), with photos of the type locality, and many fine drawings. Published in the *Annales de Paléontologie. Vertébrés*, volume 51. The whole volume, with several unrelated publications. Stamp on front free endpaper, otherwise clean. A very good, well-bound copy.

[578] **Bjorndal, K. A. (ed.)**

**Biology and conservation of sea turtles. Proceedings of the World Conference on Sea Turtle Conservation. Washington, D.C. 26-30 November 1979.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institution, 1981. 4to. 583 pp., numerous maps, text figures, tabs. Original printed soft cover. €30

= The (rare) first edition. A massive volume and an important "bench mark" in the knowledge of sea turtle behaviour, diversity, ecological importance and protection. Cover a bit rubbed, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[579] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**A new tortoise from Travancore.** Bombay, The Bombay Natural History Society, 1907. 8vo (24.7 x 16.7 cm). Two pp., two chromolithographed plates with tissue guards. Original printed wrappers. €30

= A rare, well-illustrated paper. Disbound, but with the original printed wrappers of the Society's *Journal* issue [XVII(3)]. Lightly spotted, otherwise very good.

[580] **Capellini, G.**

**Il chelonio veronese (*Protosphargis veronensis*, Cap.) scoperto nel 1852 nel Cretaceo superiore presso Sant'Anna di Alfaedo in Valpolicella.** Roma, Salviucci, 1884. 4to (29.9 x 22.1 cm). 30 pp., seven photographic and lithographed plates (one double sized). Disbound. €150

= A detailed study of this remarkable Mesozoic turtle with fine illustrations. Published in the *Atti delle Reale Accademia dei Lincei*, volume 18, with the issue's wrappers. Uncut. wrappers slightly soiled, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[581] **Clark, H. J.**

**Recapitulation of the "Embryology of the turtle," as given in Professor Agassiz's "Contributions to the natural history of the United States of North America".** New Haven, CT, B. Silliman & B. Silliman Jr., 1858. 8vo (23.1 x 14.5 cm). 16 pp. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A very detailed description. Published in the *American Journal of Science and Arts*, volume XXV, second series (= LXXV), no. 75. The whole issue with the original wrappers and several non-herpetological papers. Wrappers a bit soiled and chipped at edges, otherwise a very good copy.

[582] **Dacqué, E.**

**Die fossilen Schildkröten Aegyptens.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1912. Large 4to (31.1 x 23.6 cm). Title page, 65 pp., 19 text figures, two plates with explanatory text leaves, four maps. Original printed wrappers. €95

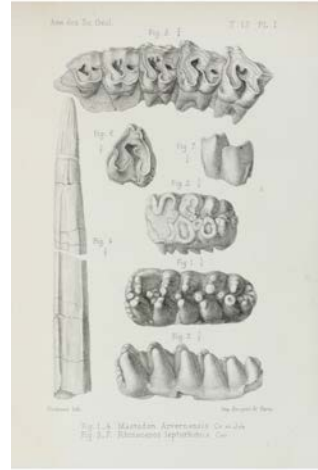
= A detailed, well-illustrated study. This is the rare offprint - not an excerpt - from the *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen*, volume 14 (*Neue Folge* vol. 10), part 4, with double pagination. Uncut. Some very light, marginal spotting, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Very rare in this very good state.

[583] [Depéret, C.](#)

**Description géologique du Bassin tertiaire du Roussillon.**

Paris, G. Masson, 1885. 8vo (23.9 x 16.1 cm). 280 pp., one full-colour geological map. Five lithographic plates, one double-sized folded plate with cross sections. Later cloth with gilt title on the spine. Speckled edges. Original printed wrappers bound in. €150

= Depéret's thesis, but also, as in this copy, published in the *Annales des Sciences Géologiques* volume 26, edited by Hébert and A. Milne Edwards. It includes large chapters, titled *Description des vertébrés fossiles du terrain Pliocène du Roussillon*, and *Considérations générales sur les faunes de vertébrés Pliocènes d'Europe*; the former with description and illustration of several new vertebrates, including a new turtle. Also included are lists of molluscs, with a new pectinid. A very good, clean copy.



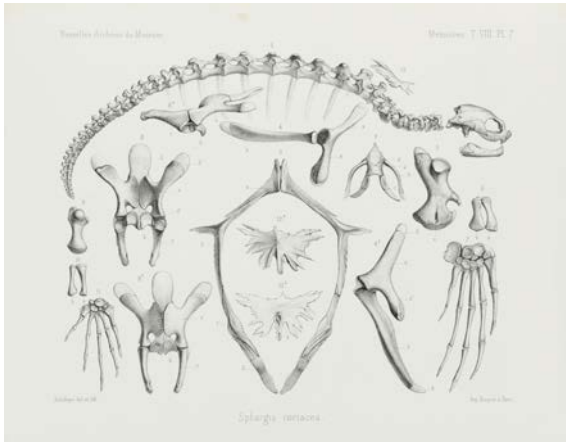
583. Depéret

[584] [Fraas, E.](#)

**Thalassemys marina E. Fraas aus dem oberen weissen Jura von Schnaitheim nebst Bemerkungen über die Stammesgeschichte der Schildkröten.**

Stuttgart, Carl Grüninger, 1903. 8vo (21.6 x 14.0 cm). 43 pp., three text engravings, three plates. Slightly later quarter cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrapper mounted. €45

= Contains illustrations of fairly well-preserved specimens. Offprint, being *Mitteilungen aus dem Kgl. Naturalienkabinett zu Stuttgart* 24, also published in the *Jahreshefte des Vereins für vaterländische Naturkunde in Württemberg*. A rare, well-bound copy. Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, vague blind-stamp in top margin of first leaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy.



[585] [Gervais, P.](#)

**Ostéologie du Sphargis luth (Sphargis coriacea).**

Paris, Muséum d'Histoire naturelle de Paris, 1872. Large 4to. (32.5 x 25.2 cm). 30 pp., five lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €275

= Important anatomical-osteological paper on the leatherback turtle (*Dermochelys coriacea*), the largest living turtle and an important bio-indicator. With fine illustrations by Delahaye. Published in the Muséum's *Nouvelles Archives*, Volume 8, with the issue's original wrappers (spine skilfully repaired). Uncut. A few tiny chips to wrapper edges, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[586] [Gray, J. E.](#)

**Notes on the families and genera of tortoises (Testudinata), and on the characters afforded by the study of their skulls.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1869. 8vo (22.1 x 15.0 cm). 61 pp., 20 (groups of) text engravings, one lithographed plate. Disbound. €120

= An important monograph containing detailed observations and illustrations on the morphology and anatomy, and discusses the systematical implications, resulting in several new taxa above the species level, and - contrary to what is implicated in the title - several new species too. Disbound from the Society's *Proceedings* (1869). A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[587] **Gray, J. E.**

**Notes on tortoises in the British Museum, with descriptions of some new species.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1870. 8vo (23.0 x 16.0 cm). Seven pp., one text engraving, two lithographed plates. Original printed front wrapper. €30

= Contains the description and illustration of *Pelrastes platynotus*, and *Chelodina expanda*, plus spurious notes on other species. Disbound, but with the Society's *Proceedings* (1870 III) front wrapper. Somewhat spotted, otherwise very good.

[588] **Gray, J. E. [AND] A. Günther**

**Description of *Emys flavipes*. [AND] Description of *Mauremys laniaria*, a new freshwater tortoise [AND] Report on two collections of Indian reptiles.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1869. 8vo (22.1 x 15.0 cm). Drop head titles, 2+2+7 pp., 1+1+3 finely engraved plates by G. H. Ford, one large text figure. Disbound. €45

= Two papers by John Edward Gray on tortoises, and one by Albert Günther, directly following the second paper. Hidden in the text of the first paper is another description of a new species, *E. fraseri*. The Günther paper has two plates with snakes, one with a new tortoise, and a page-sized group of steel-engravings, also on tortoises. Published in the Society's *Proceedings* for 1869. A good copy.

[589] **Günther, A.**

**Description of the living and extinct races of gigantic land-tortoises.** London, The Royal Society, 1875. 4to. Eight engraved plates. €150

= A collection of fine original plates only, each showing whole skeletons, of parts thereof, or bones. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions*. Present are plates 33 (double sized), 35 (double sized), 37, 38, 39, 40, 41, and 44. Some light thumbing, mostly on verso of plates, diagonal crease near left corner of last plate, otherwise in a very good condition. Rare, the publication is much sought after and even such a set of plates is very hard to find.

[590] **Haddon, A. C.**

**On the extinct land-tortoises of Mauritius and Rodriguez.** London, The Linnean Society, 1880. 4to (28.8 x 22.2 cm). Nine pp., one lithographed plate. €120

= Based mostly on a collection by Edward Newton, from mud and peat which also contained many dodo bones. With detailed descriptions of the material. Published in the Society's *Transactions* (Second Series, Zoology, volume 2). Some light spotting, otherwise very good.

[591] **Harlan, R.**

**Description of a land tortoise, from the Gallapagos Islands, commonly known as the "Elephant tortoise".** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1824. 8vo (22.6 x 14.6 cm). Seven pp., one engraved plate. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A seldom seen paper written by the American zoologist and herpetologist Richard Harlan (1796-1843). Published in the Academy's *Journal*. This is the complete volume V(9), with an unrelated paper by Thomas Say. Provenance: old stamp of a Scandinavian institute on the front wrapper. Uncut. Mildew-like spotting to the lower part, otherwise a very good copy.

[592] **Hay, W. P.**

**A revision of *Malaclemmys*, a genus of turtles.** Washington, DC, The Bureau of Fisheries, 1904 [1905]. 4to (27.0 x 19.0 cm). 20 pp., 12 plates of which four in fine chromolithography. Disbound. €100

= Only edition of this excellent monograph by the American zoologist William Perry Hay (1871-1947), published in the *Bureau of Fisheries Bulletin*. The four full colour plates are quite beautiful. The other plates are fine photographs. The *Bulletin*, volume 24, is dated 1904, but the paper itself is dated 1905. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[593] **Hirth, H. and A. Carr**

**The green turtle in the Gulf of Aden and the Seychelles Islands.** Amsterdam, North-

Holland Publishing, 1970. Large 8vo (26.1 x 17.9 cm). 44 pp., 8 text figures (mostly maps), seven plates. Printed wrappers. €15

= A well-illustrated paper on this endangered species. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[594] **Hummel, K.**

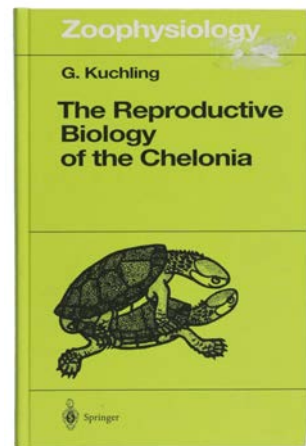
**Die fossilen Weichschildkröten (Trionychia). Eine morphologisch-systematische und stammesgeschichtliche Studie,** Leipzig, Gustav Fischer, 1929. Large 4to (31.1 x 23.8 cm). 132 pp., 34 text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €85

= Although published in a palaeontological journal this monographs deals a lot with extant species of turtles with a soft shell. Karl Hummel (1889-1945) was a German palaeontologist and herpetologist. Rare. there are no other copies on the internet. This is *Geogische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen Neue Folge* 16, Heft 5. Uncut. ends of spine a bit frayed, top outer corner bumped, otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked copy.

[595] **Kuchling, G.**

**The reproductive biology of the Chelonia.** Berlin, etc., Springer, 1999. 8vo (23.5 x 15.3 cm). xi, 223 pp. Pictorial cloth. €200

= The best work on this subject. Well-illustrated. Published in a hardcover (this) and a softcover edition. Both editions are quite expensive. This is *Zoophysiology* volume 38. Remnants of a label on the front board, stamps on the front free endpaper, half title and title, otherwise a very good copy of the hardcover edition.



595. Kuchling

[596] **Laube, G. C.**

**Neue Schildkröten und Fische aus der böhmischen Braunkohlenformation.** Prag, J. G. Calve (Deutsche naturwissenschaftlich-medicinischen Verein für Böhmen "Lotos"), 1900. Large 4to (31.1 x 25.0 cm). Title page to the series, titlepage to the work (both printed on one side only), 20 pp., three plates (one very large, folded). Original printed wrappers. €80

= With the descriptions and illustrations of three new turtles and four new fish. From the society's *Abhandlungen*, the whole *Band II(2)*, with the original wrappers. Vague stamp on the front wrapper and general title page recto (verso carries the printing), otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[597] **Laube, G. C.**

**Schildkrötenreste aus der böhmischen Braunkohlenformation.** Prag, J. G. Calve (Deutsche naturwissenschaftlich-medicinischen Verein für Böhmen "Lotos"), 1896. Large 4to (31.0 x 24.6 cm). Title page to the series, titlepage to the work (both printed on one side only), 19 pp., four very large, folded phototype plates. Original printed front wrapper. €150

= With the descriptions and illustrations of new turtles, which are extremely well-illustrated on excellent plates, the largest measuring 51.5 x 60 cm. From the society's *Abhandlungen*, *Band I(1)*, with the original front wrapper. Vague, small, cancelled stamp on the front wrapper and general title page recto (verso carries the printing), otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[598] **Laurent, R. F.**

**A contribution to the knowledge of the genus *Pelusios* (Wagler).** Tervuren, Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, 1965. Large 8vo (26.5 x 17.6 cm). 33 pp.; 19 text figures, three plates. Original printed wrappers. €40

= This taxonomical-systematical work deals with a genus of African turtles. A new species and two new subspecies are introduced. A very good, clean copy.

[599] **Leidy, J.**

**The ancient fauna of Nebraska, or a description of remains of extinct Mammalia and Chelonia from the mauvaises terres of Nebraska.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institute, 1854. 4to (31.6 x 24.0 cm). 126 pp., 24 lithographed plates and one map. Later blue boards with printed title mounted. €125

= This important work deals with mammals (99 pp., 18 plates), and turtles (11 pp., six plates, one text engraving). The fossils described are of Eocene age and extremely good preserved. This is the Institute's *Contribution to Knowledge* VI. The plates are of a great beauty, however plate VIII in the Mammalia section and the b/w map in a good photostat, otherwise a very good, clean copy. The turtles part is completely original. Rare.

[600] **Ludwig, H.**

***Plesiochelys Menkei* (Emis Menkei Fr. Ad. Römer). Ein Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Schildkröten der Waeldenformation.** Cassel, Theodor Fischer, 1879. 4to (28.5 x 22.6 cm). 14 pp., three lithographed plates (two large, double folded). Later wrappers with printed paper label on the front wrapper. Red edges., €30

= Description of a well-preserved turtle from the Waelden Formation at Obernkirchen (probably Early Cretaceous). Published in the series, *Palaeontographica. Beiträge zur Naturgeschichte der Vorzeit*, volume 26. A good, clean copy.

[601] **Luederwaldt, H.**

**Os chelonios brasileiros, com a lista das especies do Museu Paulista.** São Paulo, Museu Paulista, 1926. 8vo (23.0 x 15.7 cm). Title page, 65 pp., 11 plates. €125

= Rare paper on South American turtles and tortoises by Hermann Luederwaldt, curator at the São Paulo natural history museum. The whole text is in Portuguese, but the chapter on uncertain and possibly new taxa is repeated in German. Disbound. Otherwise very good, clean. Vanzolini II, p. 57.

[602] **Lydekker, R.**

**Indian Tertiary and Post-Tertiary Vertebrata. Part III. Eocene Chelonia from the Salt-Range.** Calcutta, Geological Survey Office, 1887. Very large 4to (35.5 x 25.3 cm). Seven pp., one text engraving, two lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= A rare contribution to the fossil herpetology of the Indian subcontinent, published in the series, *Palaeontologica Indica*, Series X. Includes the description of a new genus species. Wrapper edges a bit soiled and edges slightly chipped, otherwise a very good copy.

[603] **Mantell, G. A.**

**On the fossil remains of turtles, discovered in the Chalk Formation of the South-east of England.** London, The Royal Society, 1841. Large 4to (30.0 x 23.5 cm). 6 pp., two fine lithographed plates, seven text engravings. Disbound. €100

= A detailed study based on incomplete but otherwise well-preserved specimens. Part of the shield is reconstructed (drawn in outline) on one of the plates. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions* for the year 1841. Plate margins slightly age-toned, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[604] **Meyer, C. E. H. von**

**Ueber den Nager von Waltsch in Böhmen [AND] *Physichthys Höninghausi* aus dem Uebergangskalk der Eifel [AND] Schildkröte und Vogel aus dem Fischechiefer von Glarus [AND] *Helochelys Danubia*, aus dem Grünsande von Kelheim in Bayern [AND] *Trachyteuthis ensiformis* aus dem lithographischen Schiefer in Bayern.** Cassel [Kassel], *Palaeontographica*, 1855. Six papers in one. 4to (31.0 x 23.2 cm). 35 [5; 4; 12; 10; 4] pp., six engraved plates [1; 1; 2 (one shared); 2 (one shared); 1], the two turtle and one cephalopod plate double-sized. Contemporary wrappers with the title added in script. €450

= These six papers by the German paleontologist Christian Erich Hermann von Meyer (1801-1869) were originally published in this order in Von Meyer's own palaeontological journal, simply titled *Palaeontographica*. They deal with several turtles, birds, and a cuttlefish from Mesozoic deposits and the older Tertiary. Von Meyer himself drew the plates. Uncut. Spine near completely split. Scattered spotting, otherwise good. Very rare. Nissen ZBI, 4734.



604. Meyer

[605] **Meylan, A. B. [AND] G. H. Balazs [AND] R. I. Combrie et al.**

**Marine turtles of the Leeward Islands, Lesser Antilles. [AND] Sea turtles and their traditional usage in Tokelau. [AND] A preliminary survey of the vertebrates of Cabarita Island, St. Mary Parish, Jamaica.** Washington, DC, The Smithsonian Institute, 1983. Three papers in one. Large 4to (27.3 x 21.4 cm). Title pages, 44; ii, 38; 16 pp.; numerous maps and photos. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Three well-illustrated works on tropical island vertebrates, in particular marine turtles. with loads of data. Published back-to-back as *Atoll Research Bulletin* 278-279-280, together with six other studies on Atoll natural history, of which one (no. 273) includes data on reptiles from the little known island(s) Agalega (western Indian Ocean). A very good, clean, unmarked copy.

[606] **Mitchell, S. W. and G. R. Morehouse**

**Researches upon the anatomy and physiology of respiration in the Chelonia.** Washington, DC, Smithsonian Institute, 1863. Large 4to (31.8 x 23.8 cm). Title page. viii, 42 pp., 8 text figures. Disbound. €60

= A detailed early study on the respiration in turtles. The paper was accepted in March 1863, but the authors added an appendix and both the original text and appendix were published in April 1863. A very good, clean copy.

[607] **Owen, R.**

**A monograph of the fossil chelonian reptiles of the Wealden clays and Purbeck limestones.** London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1853. 4to (28.5 x 22.1 cm) 12 pp. nine plates with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary stiff wrapper. €90

= A fine early contribution to the Cretaceous turtles by the famous (and in Darwinian circles notorious) Richard Owen (1804-1892). Part of a larger series (of 14 parts in all) but complete for the group covered. Front wrapper missing, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

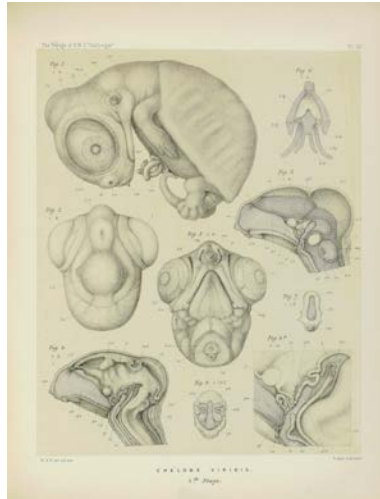
[608] **Owen, R.**

**On the development and homologies of the carapace and plastron of the chelonian reptiles.** London, The Royal Society, 1848. 4to (30.1 x 23.1 cm). 21 pp., 9 text engravings, one plate. Original printed wrappers. €50

= Seminal paper on the origin of turtles by Richard Owen. "By way of introduction to the issue of how the carapace and plastron develop, Owen offered his readers a review of previous works on the subject. From Geoffroy to Cuvier and Carus, Owen considered the theories of the turtle's shell and found the choice between any of them to be difficult to accept based upon the merits of their evidence, because they addressed a question of development with evidence gleaned from adult specimens" (Maccord, K. et al.). Published in the Society's *Transactions*, for the year MDCCCXLIX, Part I. Disbound, but with the issue's wrappers. A very good, clean copy. Maccord, K. et al., 2014. *The dawn of chelonian research: Turtles between comparative anatomy and embryology in the 19th century.*

[609] [Parker, W. K.](#)

**The voyage of H.M.S. Challenger. Zoology. Report on the development of the green turtle (*Chelone viridis*, Schneid.).** London, Her Majesty's Government, 1880. 4to (32.0 x 25.0 cm) 57 pp., 13 fine, tinted plates. Disbound. €350



= A complete copy. Disbound from volume I of the results of the famous Challenger expedition, or *Report on the scientific results of the voyage of H.M.S. Challenger during the years 1873-76 under the command of captain George S. Nares, R.N., F.R.S. and the late captain Frank Tourle Thomson, R.N. prepared under the superintendence of Sir. C. Wyville Thomson, Knt., F.R.S., &c. Zoology*. Disbound. Tiny chip to the lower outer corner, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 4754.

[610] [Pennant, T.](#)

**An account of two new tortoises; in a letter to Matthew Maty, M. D. Sec. R. S.** London, The Royal Society, 1771. Small 4to (22.7 x 18.0 cm). Eight pp., one large, double-folded plate. Contemporary style marbled wrappers. €75

= A rare treatise by the British zoologist Thomas Pennant (1726-1798), describing two new tortoises; both from South Carolina. The engravings of the living animals are very good. Published in the famous *Transactions of the Royal Society*, volume 61. A very good, clean copy.

[611] [Penyapol, A.](#)

**A preliminary study of the sea turtles in the Gulf of Thailand.** Bangkok, Siam Society, 1958. 8vo (23.9 x 17.6 cm). 14 pp., ten plates, two folded maps, one folded table. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A well-illustrated and detailed study, with emphasis on habitats and on development of the embryos and young. Surveying chiefly took place on the island of Ko Kram (or Khram). Published in the Society's *Natural History Bulletin* 17, together with two smaller, unrelated papers. Little is known about the author, the Thailand Navy captain Amporn Penyapol. Chip in the blank margin of one leaf, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[612] [Peters, K. F.](#)

**Zur Kenntniss der Wirbelthiere aus den Miocänschichten von Eibiswald in Steiermark. I. Die Schildkrötenreste.** Wien, Kaiserliche Akademie der Wissenschaften, 1869. 4to (29.8 x 23.6 cm). 15 pp., one text figure, three fine lithographic plates (one large, double-folded). €75

= With excellent detailed descriptions and illustrations. Written by the Austrian geologist, mineralogist, palaeontologist and herpetologist Karl (or Carl) Ferdinand Peters (1825-1881). Two plates with some mild small spots, as usual, the large double-folded plate however, almost clean. In all a good copy of this scarce work.

[613] **Reinach, A. von**

**Schildkrötenreste aus dem ägyptischen Tertiär. Mit 17 Tafeln.** Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg, 1903. Large 4to (29.8 x 23.1 cm). Title page, 64 pp., 17 tinted lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €75

= An important work by the German banker, palaeontologist and herpetologist (testudinologist) Albert [baron] von Reinach (1842-1905), an important patron of the Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. "Durch großzügige Schenkungen ermöglichte er den Neubau des Senckenberg Naturmuseums. Er war der Stifter des Reinach-Preises der Senckenberg Gesellschaft, der seit 1893 alle zwei Jahre abwechselnd für Arbeiten auf den Gebieten der Geologie, Paläontologie und Mineralogie der weiteren Umgebung Frankfurts vergeben wurde" (Wikipedia). This is the Gesellschaft's complete *Abhandlungen*, volume 29(1). Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[614] **Reinach, A. von**

**Schildkrötenreste im Maizer Tertiärbecken und benachbarten, ungefähr gleichalterigen Ablagerungen. Mit XXXIV Tafeln.** Frankfurt am Main, Moritz Diesterweg, 1900. Large 4to (29.8 x 23.1 cm). Title page, 135 pp., 44, mostly tinted, lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €250



= A rare and important work by the German banker, palaeontologist and herpetologist (testudinologist or chelonologist) Albert [Baron] von Reinach (1842-1905), an important patron of the Senckenbergische naturforschende Gesellschaft. "Durch großzügige Schenkungen ermöglichte er den Neubau des Senckenberg Naturmuseums. Er war der Stifter des Reinach-Preises der Senckenberg Gesellschaft, der seit 1893 alle zwei Jahre abwechselnd für Arbeiten auf den Gebieten der Geologie, Paläontologie und Mineralogie der weiteren Umgebung Frankfurts vergeben wurde" (Wikipedia). This monograph deals with usually well-preserved Miocene turtles from Germany. This is the Gesellschaft's complete *Abhandlungen*, volume 28. Uncut. Wrappers a bit soiled, minimally chipped and frayed at edges. Internally nice and clean; a very good, clean copy. Adler III, p. 448.

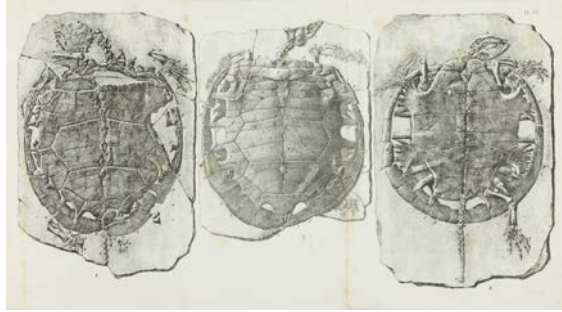
[615] **Rothschild, [L.] W.**

**Further notes on gigantic land tortoises.** Tring, Zoological Museum, 1897. 4to (28.5 x 19.6 cm). Two pages; one fine, large, tissue-guarded photographic plate. Disbound. €15

= A very rare work, published in the *Novitates Zoologicae* [volume 4(3)], a rare journal, issued at the Zoological Museum, Tring and financed by the author, the zoologist and philanthropist Lionel Walter Rothschild (1868-1937). It deals with a giant land tortoise from the Chagos archipelago in the Indian Ocean, and the systematics of Aldabra tortoises. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[616] [Rütimeyer, L.](#)

**Die fossilen Schildkröten von Solothurn und der übrigen Juraformation, mit Beiträgen zur Kenntniss von Bau und Geschichte.** [Zürich, Schweizerische Naturforschende Gesellschaft, 1873]. 4to (27.2 x 21.8 cm). v, 185 pp., 17 lithographed plates (many folded or double folded). Later blind wrappers. Spine with printed label, mounted. €300



= Well-illustrated monograph on the fossil turtles of the Swiss Jura Mountains by the Swiss zoologist, palaeontologist and founder of the science of Zooarcheology, [Karl] Ludwig Rütimeyer (1825-1895). Published in the society's *Denkschriften*, but this is a separately paginated offprint. Text paper a bit brittle at the edges and several edges restored. Plates on much better, thicker paper. Most plates, however, rather foxed. Rare. Nissen ZBI, 3511.

[617] [Schulz, J. P.](#)

**Sea turtle nesting in Surinam.** Leiden, Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie, 1975. 8vo (22.8 x 15.3 cm). 143 pp., 28 plates, seven maps and five graphs in the text. Stiff, pictorial wrappers. €25

= A very detailed and profusely illustrated work. It was also published in the series, "*Zoologische Mededelingen*", but this is a separate publication being *Nederlandse Commissie voor Internationale Natuurbescherming Mededelingen 23*, and *Stichting Natuurbehoud Suriname (STINASU) Verhandeling 3*. Weak stamp on front cover, internally clean. A very good copy.

[618] [Siebenrock, F.](#)

**Chelonologische Notizen.** Leipzig, 1905. 8vo (22.0 x 15.0 cm). Nine pp., two large text engravings. Contemporary blind black quarter cloth over marbled boards. Original printed wrapper mounted on the front board. €35

= Rare. Deals with the taxonomy of various turtles and tortoises. Published as number 28 in the series *Mitteilungen of the Königliche Naturalien-Kabinet in Stuttgart*, and an offprint from the *Zoologische Anzeiger*. Small, private owner's stamp in the top margin of the title page; Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, former private owner's stamp in the margin of the title leaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[619] [Siebenrock, F.](#)

**Synopsis der rezenten Schildkröten, mit Berücksichtigung der in historischer Zeit ausgestorbenen Arten.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1909. 8vo (23.0 x 15.8 cm). 192 pp. Near contemporary black grained cloth with gilt title on the spine. Speckled edges. €240

= An important monograph on recent and fossil turtles and tortoises by the Austrian herpetologist Friedrich Siebenrock (1853-1923). With full synonymies and an index. Published in the *Zoologische Jahrbücher Supplement 10*, with three other zoological studies. Bookplate on the front pastedown; library label at spine foot, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[620] [Siebenrock, F.](#)

**Über zwei Schildkröten aus Kamerun.** Wien, K. K. Naturhistorische Hofmuseum, 1907. 8vo (28.0 x 18.4 cm). Eight pp., one large text engraving, one lithographed plate. Original

pictorial wrappers.

€50

= A morphological, anatomical and systematical work by the Viennese zoologist Friedrich Siebenrock (1853-1925) curator at the Natural History Museum of Vienna. Published in the Museum's *Annalen*, with a small, unrelated paper in the rear of the second volume. Uncut. Old stamp on front wrappers and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[621] **Smith, M. A.**

**The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. I. - Loricata, testudines. [1974 REPRINT].** London, Taylor & Francis, 1931 [New Delhi, Today & Tomorrow, 1974]. 8vo (21.2 x 13.8 cm). xxviii, 185 pp., 42 text figures, two plates. Original republisher's brown buckram with gilt title on spine. €10

= Reprint of an excellent monograph discussing crocodiles, tortoises and turtles. This was the first of a projected four volumes series that should update and replace the earlier (1890) work of Boulenger in the same series. Only three volumes were published. Apart from the groups treated this volume also includes short biographies of a number of early authors on the herpetology of the Indian subcontinent and adjacent regions. The reprint is neatly bound, and complete. The folded map of the region is not coloured. An "as new" copy.

[622] **Smith, M. A.**

**The fauna of British India, including Ceylon and Burma. Published under the authority of the Secretary of State for India in Council. Reptilia and Amphibia. Vol. I. - Loricata, testudines.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1931. 8vo (22.5 x 15.5 cm). xxviii, 185 pp., 42 text figures, two engraved plates. Original red blind stamped cloth with gilt title on spine. €250

= An excellent monograph discussing crocodiles, tortoises and turtles. This was the first of a projected four volumes series that should update and replace the earlier (1890) work of Boulenger in the same series. Only three volumes were published. Apart from the groups treated this volume also includes short biographies of a number of early authors on the herpetology of the Indian subcontinent and adjacent regions. Spine sunned, vague stamp on title page, otherwise an excellent clean, uncut, unopened copy. Rare (more so than the reptile part of the same series), especially in this state.

[623] **Stoddart, D. R. (ed.)**

**Ecology of Aldabra Atoll, Indian Ocean.** Washington DC, The Smithsonian Institution, 1967. 4to (27.3 x 21.0 cm). 141 pp., 41 photographs. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A collection of six papers on the geography, geology, ecology, and zoology of the remote island of Aldabra in the Indian Ocean, with a large bibliography. The emphasis is on birds, but there are also nice photographs of the endemic tortoises, maps of the island, etc. Published as *Atoll Research Bulletin* 118. Printed erratum sheet inserted. A few pencil annotations, tiny stamp of former owner on front wrapper, otherwise a very good copy. Uncommon.

[624] **Townsend, C. H.**

**The Galapagos tortoises in their relation to the whaling industry. A study of old log books.** New York, NY, The New York Zoological Society, 1925. 8vo (23.7 x 15.5 cm). 135 pp., 32 text figures. Publisher's pictorial wrappers. €50

= A well-illustrated work (most illustrations are page-sized photos), with a long appendix of tortoises taken by whalerships between 1831-1868. Pages 74-75 are folded, with a detailed map of the archipelago on one side, and a facsimile of a whaleship logbook on the other. This leaf partly split at fold; stamp and number in the top margin of the front wrapper. otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[625] **Trotter, M. and Engberg, N. J. et al. (eds.)**

**The Desert Tortoise Council. Proceedings of the 1976 symposium [AND] 1977 Symposium [AND] 1978 Symposium.** San Diego, CA, 1976-1978. Three volumes in three. 4to (27.5 x 21.3 cm). [viii], 131 pp; viii, 187 pp; vii, 189 pp. Uniform pictorial softcovers. €40

= The first three volumes. With many contributions by various herpetologists. Slight wear to a few wrappers. Internally clean, unmarked. A very good set.

[626] **Vaillant, L.**

**Les tortues éteintes de l'île Rodriguez, d'après les pièces conservées dans les galeries du Muséum.** Paris, Muséum national d'Histoire naturelle, 1993. Large 4to (33.1 x 25.6 cm). 39 pp., three lithographed plates, one text illustration. Original printed wrappers. €120

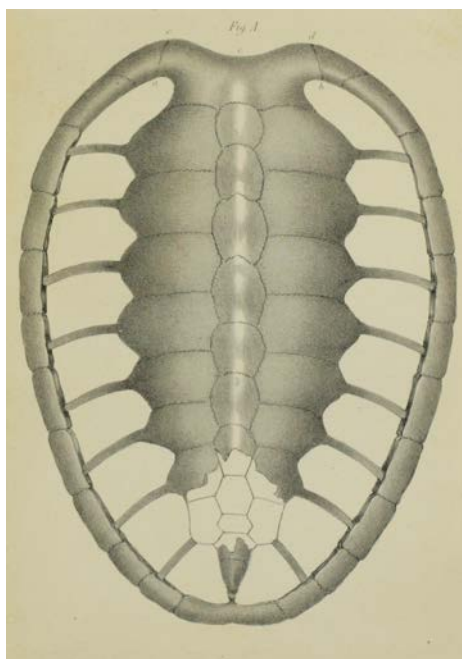
= A well-illustrated paper, on peculiar land tortoises from the island Rodriguez in the Indian Ocean. Published in the centenary jubilee issue of the Muséum. Inscribed and signed by the author. Front wrapper with marginal discolouring, and a paper repair, Half-title and title with a smaller, marginal dampstain, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[627] **Winkler, T. C.**

**Des tortues fossiles conservées dans le Musée Teyler et dans quelques autres musées. [AND] Deux nouvelles tortues fossiles.**

Ha[a]rlem, Loosjes, 1869. 4to (28.3 x 19.1 cm). 151 pp., 33 folded (several double-folded) tinted lithographed plates. Near contemporary pebbled half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine [AND] La Haye [Den Haag], Martinus Nijhoff, 1869. 8vo (23.9 x 15.2 cm). 17 pp. Original printed wrappers. €500

= The main work is a very rare treatise on fossil turtles and tortoises with detailed descriptions of the specimens. This was published in the *Archives Néerlandaises des Sciences Exactes et Naturelles*, published on behalf of the Dutch Academy of Sciences in Haarlem. Contained in volume IV(4). The second paper, published in the same year, contains the extensive description of two new fossil turtles. Provenance: with the bookplate of the Dutch zoologist Lieven Ferdinand De Beaufort (1879-1968), after whom the zoological periodical *Beaufortia* was named, on the front paste-down. Endpapers split at inner joints, small stamp on title page, some repairs to the plate folds (not touching the images) and to the title page lower margin and one text leaf margin, otherwise a very good copy. The second paper uncut, partly unopened. A very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 4423 [main paper].

[628] **Winkler, T. C.**

**Des tortues fossiles conservées dans le Musée Teyler et dans quelques autres musées.** Haarlem, Les Héritiers Loosjes, 1869. Very large 8vo (28.3 x 19.0 cm). 151 pp., 33 tinted lithographed plates, of which 14 double-sized. Original printed wrappers. €350

= An excellent, extremely well-illustrated monograph of fossil turtles and tortoises, written by the Dutch herpetologist, ichthyologist, palaeontologist and Darwinist, Tiberius Cornelius Winkler (1822-1897), and published in the *Archives du Musée Teyler*. The Teyler Museum is the oldest natural history museum in the Netherlands, founded in 1784. Some chipping to spine cover ends; hardly noticeable foxing, and in general a very good copy indeed. Rare in this state. Cat BM(NH), p. 2338; Nissen ZBI, 4423.

[629] **Wood, R. C.**

**Fossil marine turtle remains from the Paleocene of the Congo.** Tervuren, Musée royal de l'Afrique centrale, 1973. Large 8vo (26.5 x 17.5 cm). 35 pp., including three plates with explanatory text leaves and one text illustration. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A detailed study with zoogeographical and taxonomical implications. Published in the Museum's *Annales*, no. 75, together with a smaller paper on Miocene African freshwater molluscs. Stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[630] **Zangerl, R.**

**Die oligozänen Meerschildkröten von Glarus.** Basel, Birkhäuser, 1958. Folio (31.3 x 23.0 cm). 56 pp., 31 text engravings, 15 plates with explanatory text leaves. Near contemporary brown buckram. Printed label on the spine. €35

= A well-illustrated study. Published in the series, *Schweizerische paläontologische Abhandlungen*, volume 73, and numbered 160. Bound with three smaller papers, of which two on fossil birds. Short cut in the margin of one explanatory text leaf, otherwise fine.

[631] **Zangerl, R.**

**Two toxochelyid sea turtles from the Landenian sands of Erquellines (Hainaut), of Belgium.** Bruxelles, Institut royal des Sciences naturelles de Belgique, 1971. Large 4to (32.9 x 25.5 cm). 169; 32 pp. 18 text figures, nine plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Based on well-preserved specimens and including a new genus and species. Published in the Institute's *Mémoires*. Uncut. Usually found with library marks, but this is a rare, very good, clean copy.

[632] **Zangerl, R., et al.**

**The vertebrate fauna of the Selma Formation of Alabama. Part I. Introduction, II. The pleurodiran turtles, III. The turtles of the family Protostegidae, IV. The turtles of the family Toxochelyidae, V. An advanced cheloniid sea turtle, VI. The dinosaurs, VII. The mosasaurs, VIII. The fishes. [All published].** Chicago, IL, Chicago Natural History Museum, 1948-1970. Eight papers in four. Large 4to (31.0 x 23.0 cm). 433 pp., 204 (groups of) figures. Uniform printed wrappers. €95

= This monographical series contains fine illustrations and descriptions of many new and poorly known mesozoic Reptilia (six parts) and fishes (one part). Most parts deal with turtles; these were all written by the Swiss palaeontologist and herpetologist Rainer Zangerl (1912-2004), who also acted as editor of the whole work. A part on dinosaurs is by W. Langston, a part on mosasaurs is by D. A. Russell, and a small, ichthyological part is by S. P. Applegate. Stamp on front wrappers of three parts, internally clean, unmarked. Published over a long period and seldom found complete.



63. Vaillant



## Extinct Groups



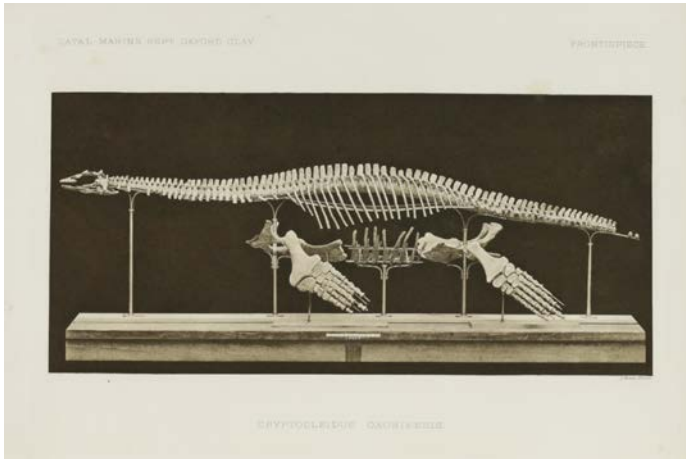
This chapter deals with 'dinosaurs' and other prehistoric (mainly Mesozoic and older) groups, including pterosaurs, plesiosaurs, ichthyosaurs, etc., etc.

[633] [Abel, O. \[L. F. A. L.\]](#)

**Geschichte und Methode der Rekonstruktion vorzeitlicher Wirbeltiere.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1925. 8vo (22.7 x 16.0 cm). 266 pp., 255 text figures. Original printed cloth. €60  
= A fine study by the Austrian palaeontologist and comparative zoologist Othenio Lothar Franz Anton Louis Abel (1875-1946). Interesting because of the comparison between the different reconstructions of, for instance, the mammoth, and dinosaurs (e.g. Pterodactyli), by different authors. Inscribed on the title page, repair to hinges, a few marginal pencil marks, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[634] [Andrews, C. W.](#)

**A descriptive catalogue of the marine reptiles of the Oxford Clay. Based on the Leeds collection in the British Museum (Natural History), London. I (ichthyosaurs and plesiosaurs) - II (pliosaurus and crocodiles).** [Complete]. London, The Trustees of the British Museum, 1910, 1913. Two volumes in two. Large 4to (32.0 x 25.0 cm). Two frontispieces (tissue guarded), 458 [xxiii, 205; xxiv, 206] pp., 167 [94, 73] text engravings, 23 [10, 13] lithographed plates. Uniform original embossed cloth with gilt vignette on front boards, gilt title on spines. Black endpapers with on the front paste down the trustees' presentation label. €425



= Rare complete set of this important contribution to the Jurassic reptiles of southern England, with the fine and detailed descriptions and illustrations of many species of which several new or hitherto poorly known. This is the magnum opus of the British palaeontologist and zoologist Charles William Andrews (1866-1924). The fine plates are by Gertrude M. Woodward. Some of the text figures are page-sized. Light shelf-wear; tiny library stamp on title pages and in the margin of the penultimate plate of the first and last plate of the second volume; call number on spine feet. Bindings a bit weak (as usual) due to the heavy bookblock, otherwise a crisp, clean set. Nissen ZBI, 6529.

[635] **Andrews, C. W.**

**On some new Plesiosauria from the Oxford Clay of Peterborough.** London, Taylor & Francis, 1909. 8vo (22.5 x 14.2 cm). 12 pp. seven text engravings, Original printed wrappers. €45

= Includes the description of three new genera and two new species. Contained in the *Annals and Magazine of Natural History*, 8(4)23 (1909), with several unrelated papers, mainly on Recent mammals. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[636] **Bauer, F.**

***Ichthyosaurus bambergensis* spec. nov. Beschreibung einer neuen *Ichthyosaurus*-Art aus dem oberen Lias von Geisfeld, nebst einigen vergleichend-anatomischen Bemerkungen über den Schultergürtel.** Bamberg, Naturforschender Gesellschaft zu Bamberg, 1901. 8vo. 56 pp., two plates (one double-sized, folded). Original printed wrapper. €45

= The description of this Triassic species is based on a rather damaged but well-preserved specimen. Offprint (*Bericht 18*). Small stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[637] **Boonstra, L. D.**

**A contribution to the morphology of the Gorgonopsia. [AND] Additions to our knowledge of the South African Gorgonopsia, preserved in the British Museum. [AND] A contribution to the morphology of mammal-like reptiles of the suborder Therocephalia.** Cape Town, The South African Museum, 1934. Three papers in one. 8vo (25.5 x 17.4 cm). 131 [38; 39 (last blank); 53] pp., 62 [11; 18; 35] text engravings. Original printed wrappers. €75

= Three papers by the South African palaeontologist, anatomist and herpetologist Lieuwe Dirk Boonstra (1905-1975). All deal with the large, mammal-like Permian reptile order Therapsida and contain descriptions and illustrations of remarkable species from southern Africa. With the small stamp of the Dutch geologist and palaeontologist Molengraaf on the front wrapper (together with another stamp), and his address label tipped in on p. 201, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[638] **Boonstra, L. D.**

**[Twelve papers on fossil saurians].** Cape Town, The South African Museum, 1953-1956. Thick 8vo (23.8 x 16.3 cm). Later green half cloth over green linen boards. Gilt title on the spine. €120

= This convolute, mainly consisting of the Museum's *Annals* volumes 42 and 43, contain the following papers on Mesozoic reptiles: A note on some rhynchosaurian remains from Tanganyika Territory (4 pp., two groups of text figures); Report on a collection of fossil reptilian bones from Tanganyika Territory (14 pp., 7 groups of text figures); A suggested clarification of the taxonomic status of the South African titanosuchians (10 pp., nine plates, including reconstructions of the animals); The gorgonopsians, *Aelorugnathus microdon* and *Hipposaurus boonstrai* reconstructed (3 pp., 7 plates, including reconstructions of the animals); The cranial morphology and taxonomy of the tapinocephalid genus *Struthiocephalus* (22 pp., 7 text figures, one plate); The lower jaw articulatory region in some pristerognathid therocephalians (9 pp., 4 groups of text figures); The pristognathid therocephalians from the *Tapinocephalus*-Zone in the South African Museum (43 pp., 22 groups of text figures); The cranial structure of the titanosuchian: *Anteosaurus* (40 pp., 22 large text figures); The smallest titanosuchid yet recovered from the Karroo (8 pp., 5 groups of/single text figures, one plate); *Paraneosaurus*, Gen. Nov.: a titanosuchian reptile (3 pp., 2 text figures); The skull of *Tapinocephalus* and its nearest relatives (34 pp., 17 groups of text figures, one plate); Pareisauriër-studies. Deel XII. 'n Lewensrekonstruksie van *Bradyosaurus seeleyi* (2 pp., plate). Together they take the majority of the pages and plates in this volume. Cancelled stamp on first half title, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[639] **[Boonstra, L. D.] Various authors**

**Studies on vertebrate palaeontology. A collection of invited scientific papers presented to Lieuwe Dirk Boonstra. Palaeontologist at the South African Museum 1927-72 in recognition of his contributions to Karroo palaeontology.** Cape Town, The South African Museum, 1974. 8vo (24.7 x 17.2 cm). [vi], 253 pp. Numerous text illustrations, several plates. original stiff, printed wrappers. €100

= A collection of detailed, and mostly well-illustrated studies on Mesozoic and older mammal-like and other

reptiles. Also included is a biography of Boonstra (1905-1975), and a list of his scientific contributions. This is the Museum's *Annals*, volume 64. Errata leaf loosely inserted. cancelled stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[640] **Boulenger, G. A.**

**On a nothosaurian reptile from the Trias of Lombardy, apparently referable to *Lariosaurus*.** London, The Linnean Society of London, 1896. 4to (32.3 x 25.5 cm). Ten pp., three text figures, one lithographed plate. Original printed wrappers. €45

= Contains the description of a well-preserved new species, a list of literature references to the nothosaurians and with a finely drawn plate by Miss A. M. Woodward. Wide margins. This is the Society's complete *Transactions* vol. XIV(I), bound together with a well-illustrated paper on fish by Eric Lankester. Wrappers a bit soiled; tiny stamp in the lower margin of the front wrapper, first text page and on the plate verso (not shining through). Otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

[641] **Broili, F.**

**Eine neuer Fund von *Pleurosaurus* aus dem Malm Frankens.** München, Bayerische Akademie der Wissenschaften (R. Oldenbourg), 1926. 4to. 48 pp., 11 text figures, five plates (one large, double folded). Original printed wrappers. €25

= A well-illustrated monograph based on a excellent specimen. This copy was once bound and the binder has accidentally cut the large double folded plate. Leaving a clear cut but loss is minimal. Vague old library stamp (cancelled) on the front wrapper, otherwise a good, clean copy.

[642] **Broom, R.**

**On two new anomodont genera [AND] On recent discoveries throwing light on the origin of the mammal-like reptiles [AND] On a nearly complete therocephalian skeleton [AND] On the structure of the skull of the cynodont, *Thrinaxodon liorhinus*, Seeley [AND] On the origin of cynodonts [AND] A new type of cotylosaurian, *Owenetta rubidgei*.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1938. 8vo (24.0 x 15.4 cm). 32 [4;3;5;7;10;3] pp., 20 [3;1;3;2 (groups); 9;2] text figures. Disbound. €35

= A collection of six papers by Robert Broom, all on Mesozoic and Palaeozoic reptiles and all published in the Museum's *Annals*, volume 19. Very good, clean copies.

[643] **Burmeister, H.**

**Die Labyrinthodonten aus dem bunten Sandstein von Bernburg, zoologisch geschildert. Erste Abtheilung. *Trematosaurus*.** [All published]. Berlin, G. Reimer, 1849. 4to (34.0 x 25.1 cm). 71 pp., four fine lithographed plates. Original quarter cloth over printed boards. €200

= Important work in which the author considered the labyrinthodonts (now regarded as Temnospondyli) as intermediate between amphibians and reptiles. *Trematosaurus*, here introduced as a new genus, is rather crocodile-like although not closely related. Some foxing to plates and upper, outer margin of the text, spine cover with some wear, otherwise a very good copy. Zittel, *Geschichte*, p. 827.

[644] **Camp, C. L.**

**A study of the phytosaurs with description of new material from western North America.** Berkeley, CA, The University Press, 1930. Very large 4to. x, 161 pp., 49 text figures, several maps,



643. Burmeister

six plates with explanatory text leaves, including one large, double-folded. Original printed wrappers. €70

= A fine descriptive, zoogeographical and phylogenetical monograph, which with illustrations of often well-preserved specimens, including new species. The reconstructions of the brains are quite spectacular. This is *Memoirs of the University of California* 10. Uncut. Stamps on front wrapper, title page and plate margins, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[645] **Carroll, R. L.**

**Early evolution of the dissorophid amphibians.** Cambridge, MA, The Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, 1964. 8vo (23.5 x 15.5 cm). 90 pp. [161-250]; 26 text figures, two plates. Printed wrappers. €20

= Published in the seldom seen *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology*, 131(7). Weak stamp on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Very uncommon.

[646] **Carroll, R. L. and P. Gaskill**

**The order Microsauria.** Philadelphia, PA, The American Philosophical Society, 1978. 4to (28.4 x 20.9 cm). [vii], 211 pp., 135 text illustrations, three maps. Pictorial wrappers. €15

= A fine monograph with excellent illustrations. Includes new genera and species, and a history of the microsaur concept. This is the Society's *Memoir* 126. A very good copy.

[647] **Cope, E. D.**

**On the characters of the skull in the Hadrosauridae.** Philadelphia, PA, Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1883. 8vo (23.5 x 15.5 cm). 11 pp., four engraved plates. Disbound. €25

= With four detailed plates. Published in the Academy's *Proceedings*. From the same issue and by the same author, ADDED: On some Vertebrata from the permian of Illinois, a three pp. paper with a new species of *Ctanodus*. Very good, clean copies. Both are very rare.

[648] **Dong, Z. M.**

**Dinosaurs from China.** London, British Museum (Natural History), 1988. Square 4to (25.0 x 25.0 cm). [iii], 114 pp., numerous full colour illustrations. White mock leather with gilt title on the spine. In pictorial dust jacket. €35

= The quite uncommon hardbound edition of this well-illustrated work. The Mesozoic faunas of China are among the best-preserved in the world and yield many spectacular new species. A very good, clean copy.

[649] **Eaton, G. F.**

**Osteology of Pteranodon.** New Haven, CT, Yale University, 1910. 4to (29.1 x 23.7 cm). 38 pp., 31 plates with explanatory text leaves. Near contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Gilt title on the spine. €150

= A fine study with excellent illustrations of this genus of Mesozoic flying reptiles. Published in the series, *Memoirs of the Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences*, volume II. Old library stamp on the title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Scarce, especially in this good condition.

[650] **Fraas, E.**

**Ostafrikanische Dinosaurier.** Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1908. 4to (29.2 x 22.8 cm). Title page, 144 pp., 16 text illustrations, five plates with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary blind black quarter cloth over marbled boards. Handwritten label on the spine. €120

= A rare, detailed, and well-illustrated monograph. Includes two new species of gigantic dinosaurs. Fraas erroneously used the genus name *Gigantosaurus* (an existing junior synonym) again, because he liked it so much. Offprint, with separate title page, of *Palaeontographica* Band (volume) LV. Small, private owner's stamp in the top margin of the title page; Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, blindstamp in the margin of the title leaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[651] **Fraas, E.**

**Plesiosaurier aus dem oberen Lias von Holzmaden.** Stuttgart, E. Schweizerbart, 1910. 4to (29.2 x 22.8 cm). Title page, 136 pp., 11 text illustrations, five (two double-sized) plates, tissue guarded and with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary blind black quarter cloth over marbled boards. Handwritten label on the spine. €120

= A rare, detailed, and well-illustrated monograph. Includes a new species. Offprint, with separate title page, of *Palaeontographica* Band LVII. Small, private owner's stamp in the top margin of the title page; Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, blindstamp in the margin of the title leaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[652] **Fraas, E.**

**Ten papers on Tertiary and Mesozoic herpetology.** Stuttgart, Königliches Naturalien-Kabinet zu Stuttgart, 1899-1913. In ten parts. 8vo (21.8 x 13.9 cm). Text, 18 text figures, and 11 plates. Near uniform quarter cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrappers mounted. €120

= A small "library" of uniform bound smaller offprints, which, however, contain important data including the descriptions of new and poorly known species. All written by the German herpetologist and palaeontologist Eberhard Fraas (1862-1915). Published in the series *Mitteilungen* numbers 9 (Triassic turtles), 13 (*Zanclodon*), 19 (marine crocodile), 25 (Miocene *Rana*), 42 (*Autosaurus*), 63 (Tertiary *Rana*), 69 (Liassic lizards), 77 (*Ichthyosaurus*), 79 (do.), and 80 (Triassic turtle). Third Reich stamp on front pastedown, otherwise very good, clean copies.

[653] **Fritsch, A. [J.]**

**Die Reptilien und Fische der böhmischen Kreideformation.** Prag, Verlag des Verfassers (Fr. Řivnáč), 1878. Large 4to (33.5 x 25.1 cm). [ii], 44, [ii] pp.; 66 text engravings; ten lithographed plates of which nine tinted, and two larger, folded. Original blind quarter linen over printed boards. €650

= Important and rare contribution to the well-preserved cretaceous fish and reptile fauna of Bohemia, Czechia, with fine illustrations of new and little known species. The author, Antonín "Anton" Jan Frisch (1832-1913) was a Czech palaeontologist, best known for his magnificent magnum opus, *Fauna der Gaskohle und der Kalksteine der Permformation Böhmens*. He was director of the National Museum in Prague. In 1902 he received the Lyell Medal from the Geological Society of London. Inscribed by the author on the title page (to the Naturwissenschaftliche Verein in Regensburg). Some light foxing, especially to the explanatory leaves, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 1440.

[654] **Gaudry, A.**

**Les pythonomorphes de France.** Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1892 [REPRINT 1966]. Folio (32.0 x 24.5 cm). 13 pp., two plates (one double-sized). Original printed wrappers. €50

= Rare paper on Cretaceous species of *Liodon* (probably a Mosasaur and not related to the modern pythons) including two new species (well-figured). The original paper is very rare. This is the, also quite rare, authorized Amsterdam (Swets & Zeitlinger) reprint. A very good, clean copy.

[655] **Gaudry, A.**

**Mémoire sur le reptile découvert par M. Frossard a Muse (Saone-et-Loire).** Paris, Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle de Paris, 1867. Large 4to (32.1 x 25.0 cm). 20 pp., one double-sized engraved plate with five figures. Disbound. €100

= The description of a large palaeozoic reptile, *Pleuracanthus frossardi*. Gaudry sent this paper to Charles Darwin, who kindly replied and, for instance, remarked: "I am aware that there are very few naturalists in France who at all concur with our views & therefore I presume you will meet with much opposition" (Darwin letter 5554). A very good, clean copy.

[656] **Gilmore, C. W.**

**Osteology of *Baptanodon* (Marsh).** Pittsburgh, PA, The Carnegie Museum, 1905. Large 4to (33.4 x 25.6 cm). 62 pp., six plates. Printed part of the front wrapper preserved. €15

= The detailed description of an ichthyosaur, including a review of this genus of extinct flying reptiles. Text and plates uncut, the front wrapper trimmed, apparently because the wrapper paper being of a lesser quality. In all a good copy.

[657] **Gilmore, C. W.**

**Osteology of the armored Dinosauria in the United States National Museum, with special reference to the genus *Stegosaurus*.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1914. 4to (30.0 x 23.6 cm). xi, 143 pp., 73 (groups of) steel engravings in the text, 37 plates (one larger, double folded, one very large, multiple folded). Original printed wrappers. €120

= A very rare bound copy of a seldom seen work. Richly illustrated and fascinating because of the various reconstructions of skeletons and living animals. The ultra-large plate actually is a map of a quarry where several specimens were unearthed. Stamp on front pastedown and front wrapper, the large map starting, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[658] **Gilmore, C. W.**

**Osteology of the carnivorous Dinosauria in the U.S. National Museum, with special reference to the genera *Antrodemus* (*Allosaurus*) and *Ceratosaurus*.** Washington, DC, United States National Museum, 1920. 4to (29.5 x 23.9 cm). 170 pp., 79 (groups of) steel engravings in the text, 36 plates (one larger, folded). 20th century blind red half cloth over marbled boards. Original printed front wrapper bound in. €200

= Rare bound copy of a richly illustrated work, which is fascinating because of its reconstructions of skeletons and living animals. Shallow blindstamp in the title page lower margin, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[659] **Harlan, R.**

**On a new fossil genus, of the order Enalio sauri, (of Conybeare) [AND] On a new extinct fossil species of the genus *Ichthyosaurus*.** Philadelphia, PA, The Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia, 1824. 8vo (22.6 x 14.6 cm). seven pp., one engraved plate. Original printed wrappers. €50

= Two seldom seen papers written by the American zoologist and herpetologist Richard Harlan (1796-1843). Published back-to-back in the Academy's *Journal*. The plate is shared by both papers. This is the complete volume III(11), with a smaller, unrelated paper by Charles Bonaparte. Provenance: Dedication on behalf of the Academy to the French zoologist Antoine Risso (1777-1845) in the top margin of the front wrapper. Paper partly toned, otherwise a very good copy.

[660] **Haughton, S. H.**

**Investigations in South African fossil reptiles and Amphibia. Parts 1 - 11.** Cape Town, South African Museum, 1915-1917. 11 parts in four. 8vo (25.5 x 16.6 cm). Uniform printed wrappers. €120

= A rare series of contributions on mostly Mesozoic Reptilia and amphibians. Well-illustrated and with many new species. Published in the Museum's *Annals*. Stamps on front wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean set.

[661] **Hoepen, E. C. N. Van**

**Bijdragen tot de kennis der reptielen van de Karroo-formatie. 1. De schedel van *Lystrosaurus latirostris* Owen sp. [AND] Contributions to the knowledge of the reptiles of the Karroo formation. 2. The lower jaw of *Lystrosaurus*.** Pretoria, Transvaal Museum, 1913-1914. Two parts in two. 8vo (24.7 x 15.5 cm). 56 [46, 10] pp., three [2, 1] text figures, six [4 large folding, 2] plates with printed tissue guards. Uniform original printed wrappers. €50

= Two papers on rather well-preserved fossils with notes on the anatomy and its bearing upon the systematics. The author wrote the first paper in Dutch, the second in English, and both were published in the bilingual *Annals or Mededelingen* of the Museum, volume IV, parts 1 and 4, and including a few unrelated papers. Private owner's stamp on front wrappers, otherwise good copies. Rare.

[662] **Huene, F. von**

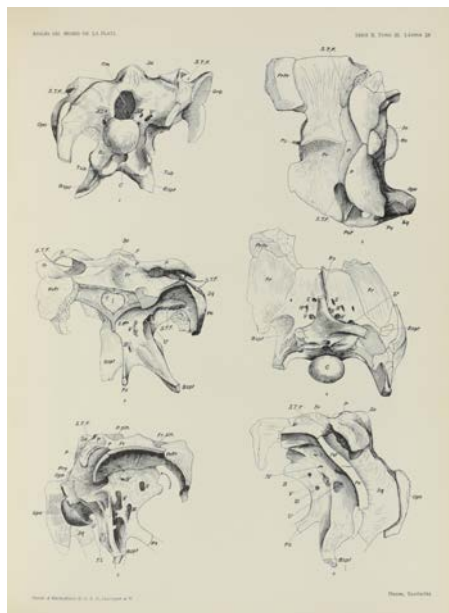
**1. Über *Erythrosuchus*, Vertreter der neuen Reptil-ordnung Pelycosima. 2. Beiträge zur Kenntnis und Beurteilung der Parasuchier.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1911. Large 4to (31.1 x 23.7 cm). 1.: Title page, 60 pp., 60 text figures, 11 plates with explanatory text leaves (one very large, double-folded); 2.: Title page, 58 pp., 36 text engravings, eight plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €120

= Two works, published back-to-back, on Mesozoic saurians. This is the rare consolidated offprint - not an excerpt - from the *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen*, volume 14 (Neue Folge vol. 10), part 1, with double pagination. Uncut. Wrappers very slightly soiled, some fraying and chipping to the spine ends; very light, marginal spotting, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare, especially in this good state.

[663] **Huene, F. Von**

**Los saurisqueos y ornitisquios del Cretáceo Argentino.** La Plata, Universidad Nacional de La Plata, 1929. Folio (36.2 x 27.0 cm). 224 pp., 44 plates. Contemporary pebbled half calf over marbled boards. Gilt title and ornaments on the spine. €450

= Important monograph on the Argentine dinosaurs with comments on the phylogeny of the group, reconstructions of animals, and the description and illustration of new species. Also with new higher taxa. Friedrich Richard Freiherr von Hoynigen (1875-1969) was a German palaeontologist known under the name Von Huene. This is the complete *Annales del Museo de La Plata*, series 2, volume III, bound with the much thinner volumes I and II, containing other, often well-illustrated papers on geology, archaeology, etc. Bookblock heavy; endpapers cracked at joints; otherwise a very good, clean copy. Very rare. Not in Vanzolini as he did not include extinct taxa.



663. Huene

[664] **Huene, F. Von**

**Über Rhynchosaurier und andere Reptilien aus den Gondwana-Ablagerungen Südamerikas.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1929.

Large 4to (31.2 x 23.8 cm). 62 pp., 14 text illustrations, eight plates (seven double-sized, folded). Original printed wrappers. €120

= With detailed descriptions and fine illustrations of Triassic genera and species. Published in the series, *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen, Neue Folge* Band 17 (or volume 21 of the whole series), Part I. Uncut. Some marginal soiling, creasing and chipping to the wrappers and a few adjoining pages, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[665] **Huene, F. Von**

**Übersicht über die Reptilien der Trias.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1902. Large 4to (30.5 x 23.2 cm). 84 pp., 78 text engravings (some large), nine lithographed plates (one double-sized, folded) with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €200

= A well-illustrated work by the German palaeontologist Friedrich Baron Von Hoyningen-Huene (1875-1969). Published in the *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen herausgegeben von E. Koken*. Small former owner's inscription in the top margin of the title page, spine cover split, due to the difference in thickness between text and plate leaves, but binding intact. In all a very good, spotless copy. Rare. Cat. BM(NH), p. 887; Nissen ZBI, 4736.

[666] **Hutchinson, H. N.**

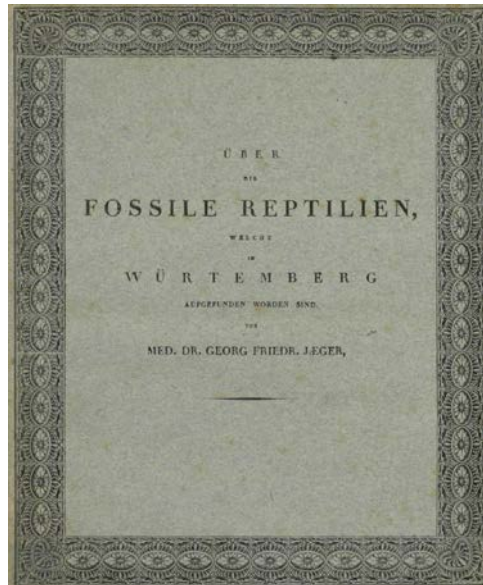
**Extinct monsters. A popular account of some of the larger forms of ancient animal life.** New York, NY, D. Appleton, 1892. 8vo (21.1 x 14.1 cm). xx, 254 pp., 24 plates, 38 text engravings. Original decorated cloth with gilt *Triceratops* on the front board and gilt title on the spine. €50

= First American edition, published in the same year as the first British edition. A well-illustrated work with nice plates after Joseph Smit, better known for his fine bird illustrations. Henry Neville Hutchinson (1856-1927) was an Anglican clergyman and popularizer of sciences, in particular palaeontology. The majority of the illustrations deal with Mesozoic reptiles. Uncut. Provenance: Armorial bookplate of Joseph A. Sadony on the front pastedown, Remnant of label on spine foot; some shelfwear and soiling to the boards, a bit of thumbing to the title page margin, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[667] **Jaeger, G. F.**

**Über die fossile Reptilien welche in Württemberg aufgefunden worden sind.** Stuttgart, J. B. Metzler, 1828. 4to (31.5 x 24.7 cm). [vi], 48 pp., six lithographed plates (three larger, folded). Original printed wrappers. €600

= Important paper by Georg Friedrich [von] Jaeger (or Jäger) (1785-1867) on crocodiles, ichthyosaurs and other saurians from the German Lias, and Keuper (Triassic), with detailed descriptions and illustrations. Wrappers at the foot a bit shorter than most pages, title page spotted, an old damp stain in the lower inner margin, otherwise a very good copy of a very rare work. Nissen ZBI, 2085.

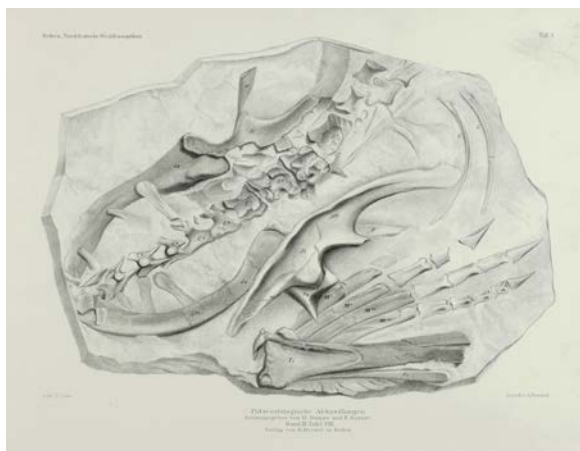


667. Jaeger

[668] [Jäger, G. \[E.\]](#)

**Über eine neue Species von Ichthyosauren (*Ichthyosaurus longirostris* Owen & Jäger), nebst Bemerkungen über die übrigen in de Liasformation Württembergs aufgefundenen Reptilien.** Breslau und Bonn, Eduard Weber, 1855. Folio (29.6 x 22.5 cm). Title page, 30 pp. (including errata page), one large, folded, lithographed plate. Contemporary blue pebbled cloth over marbled boards. €250

= A rare paper by Gustav Eberhard Jäger (1832-1917) a German medical doctor and zoologist. He is perhaps best known for his invention and promotion of Jäger clothing. Jäger cooperated with the British anatomist and palaeontologist Richard Owen. Published in the *Verhandlungen [Nova Acta] der kaiserliche leopoldinisch-carolinische Akademie der Naturforscher*, volume 25(2), together with a range of other scientific papers. Old geological society stamp on the title of the volume, title of the paper clean; some light foxing to the plate, otherwise a very good, clean, copy.



[669] [Koken, E.](#)

**Die Dinosaurier, Crocodiliden und Sauropterygier des norddeutschen Wealden.** Berlin, G. Reimer, 1887. 4to (30.3 x 23.8 cm). 111 pp., 30 text figures, nine fine lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. Publisher's stamped wrappers. Plates loose in pocket. €275

= Rare and important monograph on Mesozoic reptilians by the German palaeontologist Ernst (von) Koken (1860-1912). Well-illustrated. Published in the *Palaeontologische Abhandlungen*, edited by W. Dames and E. Kayser. Offprint with double pagination. Uncut. A very good, clean copy with all the plates. Nissen ZBI, 2278.

[670] [Kuhn-Schnyder, E.](#)

**Die Triasfauna der Tessiner Kalkalpen XXVI. *Lariosaurus lavizzarii* n. sp. (Reptilia, Sauropterygia).** Basel, Birkhäuser, 1987. Large 4to (31.0 x 23.0 cm), 24 pp.; 11 text figures. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Includes a reconstruction of the whole skeleton. Published in the series, *Schweizerische Paläontologische Abhandlungen*, this being volume 103. Stamps (cancelled) on the front and title, otherwise a very good - near mint - uncut copy.

[671] [Lambe, L. M.](#)

**The Cretaceous theropodous dinosaur *Gorgosaurus*.** Ottawa, Canada Department of Mines Geological Survey, 1917. 8vo (24.8 x 16.5 cm). iii, 84 pp., 49 figures, including several large, folding or double-folding plates. Stiff, printed wrappers €60

= A very well-illustrated work, describing a rarely found carnivorous dinosaur of considerable size. The Canadian geologist and palaeontologist Lawrence Morris Lambe (1863-1919) discovered many dinosaur species. This is the department's *Memoir* number 100. Private owner's and library stamp both on the front wrapper; the latter also on the title page. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Scarce. No other copies on the internet.

[672] [Lapparant, A. F. De](#)

**Les dinosauriens du "Continental Intercalaire" du Sahara central.** Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1960. Large 4to (32.8 x 25.1 cm). 57 pp., 12 text engravings, 11 plates

with explanatory text leaves. Contemporary blind wrappers. €150

= Rather recent yet quite rare publication on well-preserved dinosaurs from northern Africa. With excellent photos of excavations, bones, and teeth. With quite a number of new genera and species. Uncut. Inscribed dedication by the author to J. Flandrin on the front free endpaper. Flandrin's "autograph"-stamp on front wrapper, front free endpaper, and title. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[673] **Lapparant, A. F. De**

**Les dinosauriens Jurassiques de Damparis (Jura).** Paris, La Société Géologique, 1943. Large 4to. 21 pp., six text figures, four plates. Original printed wrappers. €90

= Three plates show teeth and bones of large sauriers, the fourth plate has two views on the pit with the fossiliferous layers are indicated. Uncut. Published in the society's *Mémoires*. A very good copy. Rare.

[674] **Lapparent, A. F. de and C. Montenat**

**Les empreintes de pas de reptiles de l'Infralias du Veillon (Vendée).** Paris, Société Géologique, 1967. Extremely large 8vo (32.2 x 25.5 cm). 43 pp., 17 text figures, 13 plates. Original printed wrappers. €30

= A well-illustrated work on dinosaur footprints, many newly described and named. Published in the Society's *Mémoires*. Uncut. Provenance: Stamp *Eugène Wegmann Géologique* [i.e. the Swiss geologist Caesar Eugène Wegmann (1896-1982)], in the lower margin of the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[675] **Linder, H.**

**Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Plesiosaurier-Gattungen *Peloneustes* und *Pliosaurus*. Nebst Anhang: Über die beiden ersten Halswirbel der Plesiosaurier.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1913. Large 4to (31.1 x 23.6 cm). 73 pp., 40 text engravings, four plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €50

= A detailed and finely illustrated monograph. Published in the series, *Geologische und palaeontologische Abhandlungen herausgegeben von E. Koken*, being volume 15 part 5. Lower inner corner a bit bumped; some creasing and a short (< 5mm) tear to the wrapper and plate fore edge. Otherwise a very good, unmarked copy. Rare.

[676] **Lull, R. S.**

**Fossil footprints of the Jura-Trias of North America.** Boston, MA, Boston Society of Natural History, 1904. Large 4to (30.8 x 24.3 cm). 97 pp., 34 text illustrations, one plate. Original printed front wrapper. €95

= A detailed study, including new species. Published in the Society's *Memoirs*, and part of Lull's thesis. Uncut. Wrapper detached with edges chipped, as nearly always due to the low grade wrapper paper; rear wrapper lacking. Otherwise a very good, complete and unmarked copy.

[677] **Lull, R. S.**

**The sauropod dinosaur *Barosaurus* Marsh. Redescription of the type specimens in the Peabody Museum Yale University.** New Haven, CT, The Connecticut Academy of Arts and Sciences, 1919. Large 4to (30.6 x 24.3 cm). 42 pp., 10 text figures, seven plates (five with transparent overlays, one larger, folded). Original printed wrappers. €75

= A very detailed redescription. The large folded plate contains a drawing (reconstruction) of the whole skeleton. Published in the Academy's *Memoirs*, volume VI, but this is the rare offprint, with its own printed wrapper. Uncut. Old library stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[678] **Madsen, J. H. and J. S. McIntosh and D. S. Berman**

**Skull and atlas-axis complex of the Upper Jurassic sauropod *Camarasaurus* Cope (Reptilia: Saurischia).** Pittsburgh, PA, Carnegie Museum of Natural History, 1995. Large 4to (28.0 x 21.5 cm). 115 pp., 54 "figures" (= plates). Pictorial softcover. €25

= A detailed and very well-illustrated monograph. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin*, number 31. Library stamp on the title page, otherwise very good, clean.



[679] [Mantell, G. A.](#)

**Memoir on a portion of the lower jaw of the *Iguanodon*, and on the remains of the *Hylaeosaurus* and other saurians, discovered in the strata of Tilgate Forest, in Sussex [AND] On the fossil remains of turtles, discovered in the Chalk Formation of the South-East of England.** London, The Royal Society, 1841. 4to (29.8 x 23.4 cm). 28 [22; 6] pp; 8 [6;2] lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €250

= Two important papers on fossil herpetology by Gideon Mantell, published back-to-back in the *Philosophical Transactions* for the year MDCCCXLI. This is the whole Part II, with several other contributions, including one on myriapods, and one on pi, reaching the 208th decimal. Front board detached and a bit soiled and spotted, spine cover abraded at ends; plates lightly spotted, especially in the margins, otherwise a good copy.

[680] [Mantell, G. A.](#)

**Notice on the *Iguanodon*, a newly discovered fossil reptile from the sandstone of Tilgate Forest, in Sussex.** London, The Royal Society, 1825. Large 4to (29.5 x 23.5 cm). Eight pp.; one plate. Contemporary blue blind wrappers. €350

= The important first study on a new Mesozoic reptile with detailed descriptions and fine illustrations. "*Iguanodon* was the second type of dinosaur formally named based on fossil specimens, after *Megalosaurus*. Together with *Megalosaurus* and *Hylaeosaurus*, it was one of the three genera originally used to define Dinosauria." (Wikipedia). This is the complete *Philosophical Transactions* for the year 1825, Part I, (Volume 115), with several unrelated papers including one other of herpetological interest, namely: Home, E. *Observations on the changes the ovum of the frog undergoes during the formation of the tadpole* (six pages,



two engraved plates). Uncut, with very wide margins. Front wrapper with volume number written in black ink, and repaired tear; spine cover partly abraded, chip in lower outer corner of rear wrapper, otherwise – internally – very good. Ward & Carozzi, 1481.

[681] **Mantell, G. A.**

**On the *Pelorosaurus*; an undescribed gigantic terrestrial reptile whose remains are associated with those of the *Iguanodon* and other saurians in the strata of Tilgate Forest, in Sussex. [AND] On a dorsal dermal spine of the *Hyaelosaurus*, recently discovered in the strata of Tilgate Forest.** London, The Royal Society, 1850. Large 4to (30.0 x 23.1 cm). 12 [10; 2] pp., seven [6; 1] lithographed plates of which one double-sized. Disbound. €125

= Two early papers on saurians, including a new species. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions* for the year 1850. Both are based on well-preserved specimens. A very good, clean copy.

[682] **Marsh, O. C.**

**Restoration of *Triceratops*. [AND] Restoration of *Brontosaurus*.** New Haven, CT, J. D. Dana & E. S. Dana, 1891. 8vo (23.5 x 14.8 cm). Four pp., two plates. Original printed wrappers. €150

= The first attempt (and a good one) to reconstruct the famous Mesozoic saurians *Triceratops* and "*Brontosaurus*". Published in the *American Journal of Science*, with the wrappers of the issue. Wrapper paper brittle, as usual - rear wrapper detached, otherwise a very good copy. Rare.

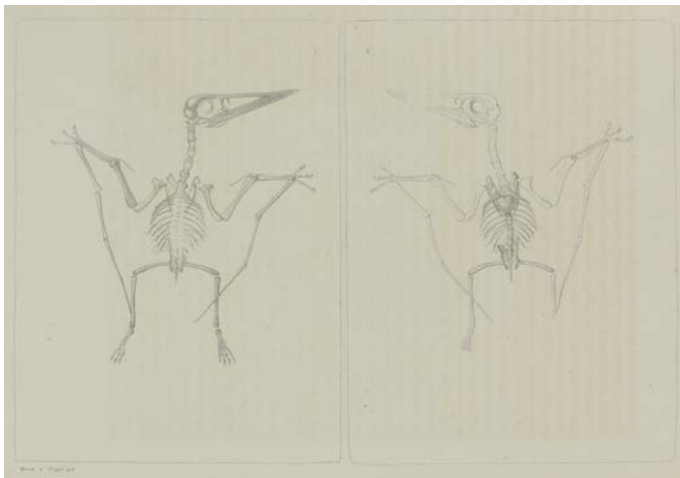
[683] **Merriam, J. C.**

**Triassic Ichthyosauria with special reference to the American forms.** Berkeley, CA, The University Press, 1908. Very large 4to (33.2 x 25.4 cm). 196 pp., 153 text figures, 18 plates with explanatory text leaves. Errata sheet. Original printed wrappers. €200

= A fine descriptive, zoogeographical and phylogenetical monograph, which includes illustrations of often well-preserved specimens, and a new species. This is the first in the series *Memoirs of the University of California* and it is complete in itself. Stamps on front wrapper and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare.

[684] **Meyer, C. E. H. von**

***Pterodactylus spectabilis* aus dem lithographischen Schiefer von Eichstätt.** Cassel, Palaeontographica, 1861. 4to (31.4 x 23.8 cm). Ten pp., one engraved plate. Contemporary wrappers with the title added in script in an old hand. €380

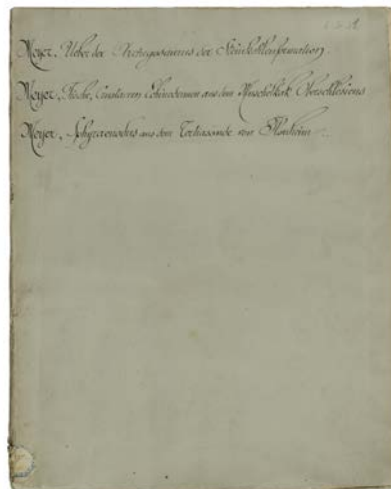


= This paper on a well-preserved *Pterodactylus* by the German palaeontologist Christian Erich Hermann von Meyer (1801-1869), was originally published in Von Meyer's own palaeontological journal, simply titled *Palaeontographica*. The plate was drawn by Von Meyer himself. Uncut. Edges a bit frayed, otherwise a very good copy. Very rare. Kuhn, p. 59; Nissen ZBI, 4734. Not in Adler.

[685] [Meyer, H. von](#)

**Ueber den *Archegosaurus* der Steinkohlenformation [AND] Fische, Echinodermen und andere Versteinerungen aus dem Muschelkalk Oberschlesiens [AND] *Sphyaenodus* aus dem Tertiärsande von Flonheim.** Cassel, Palaeontographica, 1849. 4to (29.2 x 23.0 cm). 76 [5; 68; 3] pp., four engraved plates. Contemporary wrappers with the titles added in a neat old hand. €350

= This combination of three papers by the German palaeontologist Christian Erich Hermann von Meyer (1801-1869), originally published in Von Meyer's own palaeontological journal, simply titled *Palaeontographica*. The plates were drawn by Von Meyer himself. Uncut. Spine partly split; scattered, mostly light spotting, otherwise good. Very rare. Nissen ZBI, 4734.



[686] [Newton, E. T.](#)

**On the skull, brain and auditory organ of a new species of pterosaurian (*Scaphognathus purdoni*), from the Upper Lias near Whitby, Yorkshire.** London, The Royal Society, 1889. Large 4to (29.7 x 23.0 cm). 35 pp., two fine lithographed plates. No wrappers. €150

= Reporting on the first found remains of a *Pterodactylus* in the Yorkshire Lias, with some thoughts about the phylogeny of the ornithosaurs, and an important detailed catalogue of the genera and species of the Ornithosauria. Disbound from the Society's *Philosophical Transactions*. The plates are loose, and are a bit shorter (as issued). A very good, clean copy.

[687] [Norman, D. B.](#)

**On the Ornithischian dinosaur *Iguanodon bernissartensis* of Bernissart (Belgium).** Bruxelles, Institut royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, 1980. Large 4to (29.7 x 20.9 cm). 105 pp., 85 text figures, five plates. Printed soft cover. €45

= A detailed description, including complete skeletal reconstructions. Published in the institute's *Mémoires*, number 178. Cancelled stamps on first blank and title page, some pencil marks on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[688] [Owen, R.](#)

**Monograph on the fossil Reptilia of the Cretaceous formations.** London, The Palaeontographical Society, 1851. 4to (28.6 x 22.0 cm). 118 pp., 39 plates with explanatory text leaves [numbered I-XXXVII, VII A, IX A]. Later aquamarine blind wrappers. €200

= One of Owen's fine contributions to the fossil vertebrata, in this case the turtles, lizards, crocodiles, pterodactyli, and plesiosaurs of the British Cretaceous. Well illustrated, as usual. This work, although complete in itself, was followed by four supplements for a total of 59 plates. These supplements are not included here. Contained in the Society's *Monograph* series, preceded by the List of the council, secretaries, and members of the Palaeontographical Society. 1851. The member's list contains illustrious names, such as Buckland (cited by Owen when concluding the work, in particular on the shape and function of the dentation in *Iguanodon*: "all this adjustment has resulted from design and high intelligence"), Lyell, Murchison, Sowerby (James de Carle and George Brettingham II), and Charles Darwin, and among the foreigners: Beyrich, Deshayes, Lovén, Valenciennes, Von Buch, etc. Provenance: Bookplate of the Conchological Society ("Part of the library of the Reverend Robert Boog Watson...presented by his family" on the front cover verso; Autograph of R. B. Watson on the front free endpaper recto. Watson is best remembered for his contributions to the malacology (Gastropoda) of the Challenger expedition. Front board soiled, rear board missing, short marginal in front free endpaper. Otherwise a good, complete copy. Nissen ZBI, 3043.

[689] [Owen, R.](#)

**Monographs on the British fossil Reptilia from the Oolitic formations. Part first, containing *Scelidosaurus harrissonii*, and *Pliosaurus grandis*.** London, The Palaeontographical

Society, 1861. 4to. Title page, 14, 2 pp, plates I-VII. Later blue blind wrappers. €65

= Two of Owen's contributions to the fossil reptiles, Both are separately titled too, as follows: A monograph of a fossil dinosaur (*Scelidosaurus harrissonii*, Owen) of the Lower Lias. [AND] Monograph on the fossil Reptilia of the Kimmeridge Clay. Well illustrated, as usual. These works form the start of a series that later on became listed as "*A Monograph of the Fossil Reptilia of the Liassic Formations*" consisting of Palaeographical Society monographs 56 (this copy), 60, 75, 104, and 166, with in all 50 plates. The wrappers are nice. A very good, clean copy.

[690] **Owen, R.**

**On some fossil Reptilia from South Africa.** London, The Geological Society of London, 1859. 8vo (21.3 x 13.2 cm). 15 pp., three fine, lithographed plates. Disbound. €45

= One of the rarer of Richard Owen's works, and a precursor of Owen's important monograph on the fossil reptiles of South Africa, with the descriptions and illustrations of new taxa. Disbound from the Society's *Journal*. A very good, clean copy.

[691] **Owen, R.**

**On the dicynodont Reptilia, with the description of some fossil remains brought by H.R.H. Prince Alfred from South Africa, November 1860 [AND] (II.) Notice of a skull and parts of the skeleton of *Rhynchosaurus articeps*.** London, The Royal Society, 1862. Large 4to (30.1 x 23.0 cm). 14 pp., 7 fine. lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €160

= Two rare papers by Richard Owen. The first written in memory of the father of Prince Alfred, prince Albert, who suggested the specimens to be handed to Owen. Owen starts his paper with quoting the whole note, sent to him by Alfred on the 15th of November, 1860. Published in the Society's *Philosophical Transactions* for the year 1862 (= vol. 152, Part I.). Tiny stamp on the front wrapper, otherwise a very good, complete copy.

[692] **Peyer, B.**

**Die Triasfauna des Tessiner Kalkalpen. III. Placodontia. IV. *Ceresiosaurus calcagnii* nov. gen. nov. spec. V. *Pachypleurosaurus edwardsii* Corn. sp.** Basel, E. Birkhäuser, 1932. Large 4to (32.2 x 23.5 cm). 101 [25, 68, 18] pp., 15 [3, 7, 5] plates (all but one large, folded), several text figures. Original printed wrappers. €65

= Three papers on Jurassic dinosaurs, with new taxa. Well illustrated. With a handwritten dedication by the author to the Swiss geologist Émile Argand (1879-1940). This is *Abhandlungen der Schweizerischen Palaeontologischen Gesellschaft*, Band LI-LII. Uncut, unopened. Edges a bit frayed, pages and plates (many large, folded) fine, clean.

[693] **Peyer, B.**

**Die Triasfauna des Tessiner Kalkalpen. XVII. *Askeptosaurus italicus* Nopesa.** Basel, E. Birkhäuser, 1952. Large 4to (32.1 x 23.5 cm). 73 pp., nine plates (four large, folded), 32 text figures (including a page-sized fig. 1 as frontispiece). No wrappers. €45

= A detailed, richly illustrated study on a well-preserved Jurassic dinosaur. The frontispiece show a reconstruction of the living animal. Part of a series started by Peyer, but this contribution is entirely by his successor, the Swiss vertebrate palaeontologist Emil Kuhn (1905-1994), also known as Emil Eduard Kuhn-Schwyder. This is *Schweizerische Palaeontologische Abhandlungen*, Band 69. Scarce. Uncut, unopened, however without the wrappers. Otherwise very good, clean.

[694] **Peyer, B.**

**Über Zähne von Haramiyden, von Triconodonten und von wahrscheinlich synapsiden Reptilien aus dem Rhät von Hallau Kt. Schaffhausen, Schweiz.** Basel, Birkhäuser, 1956. Folio (31.5 x 23.2 cm). 72 pp., seven text figures, 12 large, mostly double-folded, plates with explanatory text leaves. €150

= A detailed and well-illustrated monograph. ADDED: Die Triasfauna der Tessiner Kalkalpen. XVIII. *Helveticosaurus zollingeri* n. g. n. sp. (1955: 50 pp., 5 plates and 12 text figures), a work by the same author. Both published in the series, *Schweizerische palaeontologische Abhandlungen*, volume 72, and numbered 146 (*Helveticosaurus*) and 148. Bound with a smaller, unrelated paper. A very good, clean copy.

[695] **Romer, A. S. & L. W. Price**

**Review of the Pelycosauria.** New York, NY, The Geological Society of America, 1940. 8vo (24.8 x 16.1 cm). x, 538 pp., 71 text figures, 46 plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €85

= A very detailed and well-illustrated systematical study. Illustrations include both actual bones, skulls and teeth, and reconstructions of whole animals. Former owner's name in the top margin of the front wrapper, otherwise a clean, unmarked copy. Rare. Especially in this good state.

[696] **Sauvage, H. E.**

**Mémoire sur les dinosauriens et les crocodiliens des terrains Jurassiques de Boulogne-sur-Mer.** Paris, Société Géologique de France, 1874. Large 4to (32.9 x 25.0 cm). Half-title, title page, 58 pp., six lithographed plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €175

= A well-illustrated work. This is a rare offprint from the society's *Mémoires*, volume 2(10), number II. Uncut. A very good, clean copy.

[697] **Sauvage, H. E.**

**Vertébrés fossiles du Portugal. Contributions à l'étude des poissons et des reptiles du Jurassique et du Crétacique.** Lisbonne, l'Académie royale des Sciences, 1897-1898. 4to (32.1 x 25.0 cm). 47 pp., four heliographic and lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €125

= Includes the descriptions and illustrations of new species of reptiles. Published on behalf of the *Direction des Travaux géologiques du Portugal*. Uncut. Spine split. Small stamp in the front wrapper lower margin; wrappers a bit soiled and chipped, the rear wrapper a somewhat more, with a repair. Otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[698] **Schmidt, M.**

**Labyrinthodonten und Reptilien aus den Thüringischen Lettenkohlschichten.** Jena, Gustav Fischer, 1931. Large 4to (31.2 x 23.8 cm). Title page, 48 pp., eight text figures, five plates with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers. €45

= An important contribution to the knowledge of Triassic saurians. With descriptions and illustrations of new species. This is the rare offprint - not an excerpt - from the *Geologische und Palaeontologische Abhandlungen*, volume 22 (*Neue Folge* vol. 18), part 4, with double pagination. Uncut. A very good, clean copy. Rare in this good state.

[699] **Spinar, Z. V.**

**Revise Nekterych Moravskych Diskosauriscidu (Labyrinthodontia) [Revision of some Moravian Discosauriscidae].** Praz, Prirodovedcke Vydavatelstvi, 1952. 4to (28.9 x 20.4 cm). 159 pp., 39 plates, 47 (groups of) text figures. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title. €50

= Important contribution to the early amphibians of Europe with description of new taxa. In Czech, but with an extensive - 44 pages - summary in English. Old library stamp on title and on verso of plates, boards a bit rubbed, otherwise a very good copy.

[700] **Swinton, W. E.**

**The dinosaurs. A short history of a great group of extinct reptiles.** London, Thomas Murby, 1934. 8vo (21.3 x 13.7 cm). xii, 233 pp., 25 plates. Original blue cloth with gilt title on the spine. €35

= This is the scarce first edition. Well-illustrated. The appendix, with an alphabetical list of British dinosaurs, their author, family, horizon, locality, reference, and type specimen, is still very useful. Inscribed on the front free endpaper (dated 1935), otherwise a very good crisp, clean copy.

[701] [Terquem, O.](#)

**Observations sur le Lias du Département de la Moselle. Première Partie - Deuxième Partie. [Complete].** [Metz, Société d'Histoire naturelle du Département de la Moselle, 1847]. 8vo (22.3 x 14.3 cm). 60 pp., three engraved plates. Contemporary blind quarter cloth over paper-covered boards.

€200

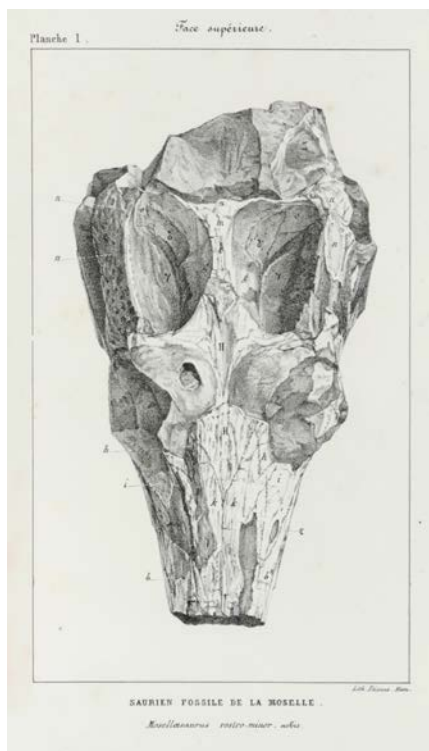
= Rare offprint from the society's *Bulletin* of this important paper on a new, mosasaur-like reptile, based on a well-preserved skull found in northeastern France. Sometimes the naming of the new species is supposed to be done by Pascal Monard, but the paper offers no clue to this. Although nowhere indicated this copy is from the Moquin-Tandon library. The French naturalists, malacologists and palaeontologists Olry Terquem (1797-1887) and Christian Horace Benedict Alfred Moquin-Tandon (1804-1863) both wrote much on the natural history of France. Light wear to the boards, otherwise a very good copy.

[702] [Thomas, R. D. K. and E. C. Olson \(eds.\)](#)

**A cold look at warm-blooded dinosaurs.** Boulder, CO, Westview Press, 1980. 8vo (22.2 x 14.8 cm). xxx, 514 pp., 31 text figures. Printed softcover.

€15

= A collection of interesting essays. Symposium 28 from the American Association for the Advancement of Science Selected Symposia. Stamp on half title and title, light pencilled marginalia on two pp., otherwise a very good copy.



701. Terquem

[703] [Trautschold, H.](#)

**Die Reste permischer Reptilien des paläontologischen Kabinetts der Universität Kasan.** Moscou, Société des Naturalistes de Moscou, 1884. Folio (30.4 x 22.5 cm). 39 pp. eight lithographed plates (two larger, folded) with explanatory text leaves. Original printed wrappers.

€180

= Important study with the description and illustration of some new species by Hermann Trautschold (1817-1902). "Trautschold is an outstanding researcher of the Carboniferous, Jurassic and Cretaceous geology of central Russia. Three decades (1857-1888) he lived in Moscow and moved from tutor and lecturer of the German language to Professor of Geology of Peter's Agricultural University. All these years Trautschold was unceasing in palaeontological and stratigraphical researches (Naturalis Digital Academic Repository). Published in the *Nouveau Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de Moscou* and printed by the Université Impériale. Wrappers soiled, edges a bit frayed. One plate rather foxed, the others with only a few weak spots and in general a good, complete copy. Rare.

[704] [Viali, V.](#)

**Uno scheletro di dinosauro del Museo civico di Storia naturale di Milano (*Kritosaurus notabilis* (Lambe)). Osservazioni preliminari.** Milano, Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano, 1960. 8vo (24.4 x 17.1 cm). 18 pp., two text figures, three plates including one with printer overlay. Original printed wrappers.

€15

= With fine illustrations of a well-preserved skull and other bones. One text figure represents a reconstruction of the living animal. Published in the museum's *Atti*, volume 99, together with an unrelated paper. An excellent, clean copy.

[705] **Welles, S. P.**

**A new species of elasmosaur from the Aptian of Colombia and a review of the Cretaceous plesiosaurs.** Berkeley, CA, University of California Press, 1962. Large 8vo (26.1 x 17.2 cm). 89 pp., 23 (groups of) text figures, four plates. Original printed wrappers. €35

= A well-illustrated review. The American palaeontologist and herpetologist Samuel Paul Welles (1907-1997) published more on plesiosaurs, but this seems to be his final view. A very good, clean copy.

[706] **White, T. E.**

**Osteology of *Seymouria baylorensis* Broili.** Cambridge, MA, The Museum of Comparative Zoölogy, 1939. 8vo (24.2 x 15.5 cm). 83 pp., three plates (two with printed tissue guards, one large, folded). Original printed wrappers. €20

= A thorough anatomical/osteological study of this peculiar Palaeozoic tetrapod with an intermediate position between the Amphibia and Reptilia. The reconstruction of the whole skeleton on the large double folded plate is quite nice. Published in the Museum's *Bulletin* series, with its own printed wrappers. Uncut. Partly unopened. A very good, clean copy. Rare.

[707] **Wild, R.**

**Neue Funde von *Tanystropheus* (Reptilia, Squamata).** Basel, Birkhäuser, 1980. Large 4to (31.0 x 23.0 cm). 43 pp., 14 text figures, six plates. Original printed wrappers. €15

= Well-illustrated, and with notes on the phylogeny of the Prolacertiformes. Published in the series, *Schweizerische Paläontologische Abhandlungen*, this being part of volume 102. Stamps (cancelled) on the front and title; rear wrapper detached, otherwise a very good copy.

[708] **Winkler, T. C.**

**De gewervelde dieren van het verleden. Palaeontologische studiën in Teyler's Museum.** Haarlem, De erven Loosjes, 1893. 8vo (24.0 x 15.9 cm). 291 pp., engraved frontispiece (*Stegosaurus* skeleton), 72 steel engravings in the text. Later blind half cloth over marbled boards. €40

= Rare bound copy of a seldom seen treatise on fossil vertebrates, with a logical emphasis in reptiles, by the Dutch geologist, palaeontologist and comparative zoologist Tiberius Cornelis Winkler (1822-1897) who translated Darwin's *On the origin of species* into Dutch, and published on the fossil fishes and turtles in the Teyler's Museum, which is the oldest (and still extant) natural history museum in the Netherlands. Cancellation stamp on the title page, small repair to the last text leaf, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Nissen ZBI, 4423.

[709] **Winkler, T. C.**

**Histoire de l'ichnologie. Étude ichnologique sur les empreintes de pas d'animaux fossiles suivi de la description des plaques à l'impression d'animaux qui se trouvent au Musée Teyler.** Haarlem, Les Héritiers Loosjes, 1886. Large 8vo (28.5 x 18.8 cm). [vi] 200, iv pp., 12 lithographed plates. Original printed wrappers. €200

= An excellent, extremely well-illustrated monograph fossil (Mesozoic) footprints, chiefly made by reptilians, written by the Dutch herpetologist, ichthyologist, palaeontologist, and Darwinist, Tiberius Cornelius Winkler (1822-1897), and published in the *Archives du Musée Teyler*. Uncut. Some light, marginal soiling to the wrappers, some, hardly noticeable, foxing in a few plate margins. A very good copy indeed. Rare in this state. Cat. BM(NH), p. 2338; Nissen ZBI, 4423.



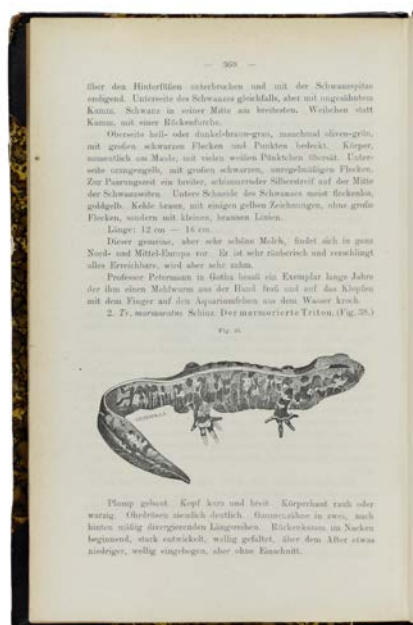
# Terraria

This chapter contains some works chiefly dealing with raising living animals in captivity. Several works scattered through other chapters may also include useful information.

[710] [Fischer, J. von](#)

**Das Terrarium. Seine Bepflanzung und Bevölkering. Ein Handbuch für Terrarienbesitzer und Tierhändler. Mit 40 Holzschnitten.** Frankfurt am Main, Mahlau & Waldschmidt, 1884. 8vo (22.8 x 14.8 cm). xv, 384 pp.; 40 text engravings. Contemporary pebbled half calf over marbled boards. Spine with four gilt-stippled bands and gilt title. Brown endpapers. Speckled edges. €480

= A rare work. Written by the Darwinist and director of the zoological gardens in Dusseldorf, Johann von Fischer (1850-1901). He is known as 'the father of modern terrarium culture' and not to be confused with the near contemporary German herpetologist Johann Gustav Fischer (1819-1889). This is the first truly in-depth work on terrarium building and maintenance, and the second work on terraria ever. Dedicated by the author to F. C. Noll, editor and publisher of *Der Zoologische Garten*, first published in 1859 and still being published. Light wear to boards; spine foot abraded, old repair to head of spine, old library stamp on endpapers and title; small inscription in title page top margin, otherwise a very good, clean copy.



[711] [Geyer, H.](#)

**Katechismus für Terrarienliebhaber.** Magdeburg, Creutz, 1901. 8vo (18.1 x 12.5 cm). Full-colour frontispiece (tissue-guarded); 94, [ii] pp.; 34 text engravings (several page-sized), and six unnumbered b/w plates. Original green buckram with gilt title on the spine and small herpetological vignette and gilt title on the front board. Printed endpapers. Marbled edges. €85

= A rare – currently not on the internet and no auction records – well-illustrated work by the German herpetologist Hans Geyer (1871-1958). "Für seine Verdienste auf dem Gebiet der Vivarienkunde erhielt er den Klingelhöffer-Preis" (DBE). Illustrations include mainly animals, and some terrarium plants, equipment, etc. The endpapers contain information on similar works by the same publisher. Tissue guard spotted, otherwise in near mint condition. We have never seen a better copy. DBE 3, p. 808. Not in Nissen.

[712] [Klingelhöffer, W. \[K. A.\]](#)

**Terrarienkunde. Mit etwa 560 Abbildungen im Text, 6 farbigen und 11 schwarzen Tafeln.** Braunschweig, Gustav Wenzel & Sohn, 1931. Large 8vo (25.1 x 17.5 cm). x, 590, [ii] pp.; 559 text illustrations, 17 plates of which six in full colour. Original embossed and printed cloth. €80

= An authoritative work by the German herpetologist Wilhelm Karl August Klingelhöffer (1871-1953). The

full-colour plates come with printed overlays, acting as tissue-guards and providing the names of the animals figured. This is the first edition, however, in the second publisher's binding. The publisher's name on the title page is printed on a mounted strip, apparently covering the previous publisher's name, viz. Julius E. G. Wegner in Stuttgart. Light wear and light spotting to the bindings, otherwise a very good copy.

[713] **Klingelhöffer, W. [K. A.]**

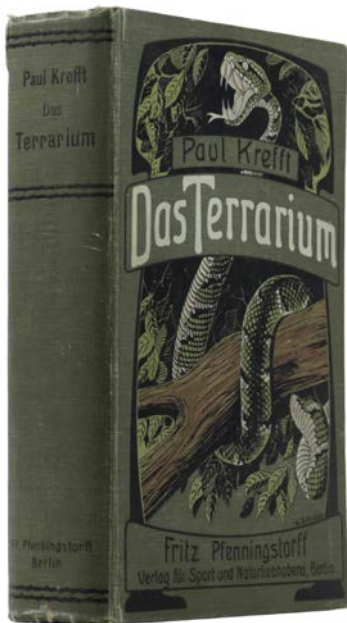
**Terrarienkunde. Zweite, vollständig neubearbeitete Auflage herausgegeben von Christoph Scherpner.** Stuttgart, Alfred Kern, 1955-1959. Four parts in one. Thick, large 8vo (23.7 x 17.0 cm). Five title pages, including a general title page; 1046 pp. [167; 236; 264; 379]; 16 full colour plates [1; 5; 4; 6] (mounted); 751 text illustrations [75; 184; 216; 276]. Contemporary quarter morocco over marbled boards. Gilt title on spine. €120

= A classic standard work on the *Lebens und Verhaltungsweise der Terrarientiere*, first published in 1931 and in this second edition divided into four chapters: Allgemeines und Technik (published in 1955), Lurche (1956), Echsen (1957), Schlangen, Schildkröten, Panzerechsen, Reptilienzucht (1959). It includes an obituary with photo of Wilhelm Klingelhöffer (1871-1953). With a large index. The four parts were issued separately, and all are uncommon – the last (fourth) one being rare. A near mint set.

[714] **Krefft, P. [AND F. Werner]**

**Das Terrarium. Ein Handbuch der häuslichen Reptilien- und Amphibien-Pflege. Nebst einer Anleitung zum Bestimmen der Terrarientiere. Zweite, völlig umgearbeitete und verbesserte Auflage.** Berlin, Fritz Pfenningstorff, 1926. Large 8vo (23.4 x 15.6 cm). viii, 691 pp. Eight full-colour plates (including frontispiece), over 320 text illustrations; three double-sized maps. Publisher's full cloth with gilt title on the spine and front board. €75

= First published in 1907, but this is the enlarged and improved second edition. With attractive plates by Paul Flanderky and others. Richly illustrated. There are 320 numbered engraved or photographed text illustrations, but there are also bis-numbers and unnumbered figures. Paul Krefft (1872-1945) was a nephew of the herpetologist Gerard Krefft (cf. Adler). Spine a bit sunned, binding a trifle weak because of the heavy book blok. Otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked edition. Adler III, p. 427.



[715] **Krefft, P. [AND F. Werner]**

**Das Terrarium. Ein Handbuch der häuslichen Reptilien- und Amphibienpflege unter Mitwirkung erfahrener Fachgenossen. Nebst einer Anleitung zum Bestimmen der Terrarientiere. Mit vier farbi-chen und 59 schwarzen Bildtafeln ... sowie mit drei Karten.** Berlin, Fritz Pfenningstorff, 1907. Large 8vo (23.0 x 15.6 cm). xii, 631, [i] pp. Four full-colour plates (including frontispiece), 59 b/w plates and 143 excellent text illustrations; three double-sized maps. Publisher's full, pictorial cloth in Jugendstil style. Green endpapers, red edges. €150

= The very rare first edition of this classic work, in a wonderful Jugendstil (Art Nouveau) binding. A second edition was published in 1926. Richly illustrated. The plates are mostly excellent photographs of living animals. Paul Krefft (1872-1945) was a nephew of the herpetologist Gerard Krefft (cf. Adler). Slight wear to board edges; short tear in rear top hinge; a few annotations in red pencil, otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked copy. Adler III, p. 427. Not in Nissen.

[716] **Lachmann, H.**

**Das Terrarium. Seine Einrichtung, Bepflanzung und Bevölkerung. Mit 5 Vollbildern und 87 in den Text gedruckten Holzschnitten.** Magdeburg, Creutz, 1888. 8vo (22.1 x 15.1 cm). viii, 128 pp. Original quarter cloth over boards; pictorial front board in black and red. Gilt title on the spine. €150

= One of the earliest works on terraria, written by the German herpetologist Hermann Lachmann (ca. 1860 - after 1930), who also wrote *Die Reptilien und Amphibien Deutschlands in Wort und Bild: eine systematische und biologische Bearbeitung der bisher in Deutschland aufgefundenen Kriechtiere und Lurche* (1890). Minor shelf wear; small bookseller's stamp in the lower margin of the front pastedown. Pencil annotation on front free endpaper; a few markings in red and blue pencil on a few leaves. Otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare; especially in this good state.

[717] **Murphy, J. B. and J. T. Collins (eds.)**

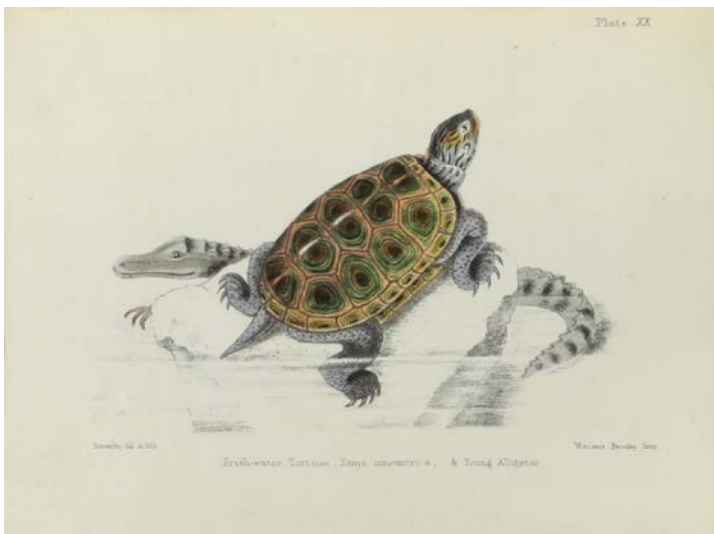
**Reproductive biology and diseases of captive reptiles.** Lawrence, KS, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 1980. 8vo (25.2 x 17.6 cm). 278 pp., numerous text figures. Printed soft cover. €25

= The book is divided in three parts: Historical and Introduction, Reproductive Biology, and Diseases, totalling 31 papers by 37 authors. With a preface by Kraig Adler. Well-illustrated. A very good – almost as new – and clean copy.

[718] **Sowerby, G. B. II**

**Popular history of the aquarium of marine and fresh-water animals and plants.** London, Lovell Reeve, 1857. Small 8vo (16.0 x 12.9 cm). Hand-coloured engraved frontispiece, title page, xvi, 327, [iv, iii] pp., 20 hand-coloured lithographs. 24 pp. Publisher's embossed cloth; rich gilt spine and large, gilt herpetological vignette on the front board. €175

= First edition of a very nicely illustrated work by George Brettingham Sowerby II, best known for his conchological lithographs, for instance in the series *Conchologia Iconica*, written by the publisher Lovell Augustus Reeve. Lovell Reeve catalogue bound up front, and another one in the rear. Small former owner's label in the top outer corner of the front pastedown, otherwise a very good, clean copy. Rare in such a good state. Nissen ZBI, 3913.



718. Sowerby



## Prints and Posters

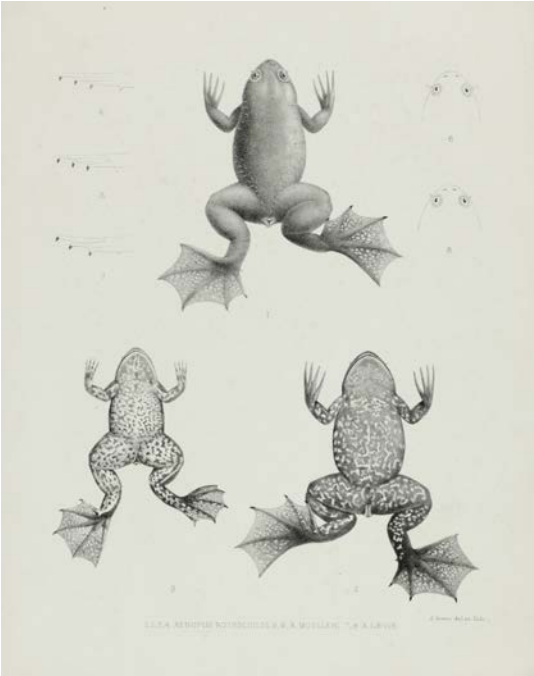
We offer several fine, mostly ORIGINAL herpetological prints. Some were published separately as such, several others come from seriously incomplete books.



[719] [Adam, \[J.\] V. \[V.\]](#)

**Lion and snake.** Paris, Christy, 1840. Oblong (25.0 x 18.0 cm) lithographed and hand-coloured plate (visible area), in passepartout (37.0 x 43.0 cm). €120

= A fine plate, captioned "Lion", and numbered "8", of a male lion catching a very large snake. Signed V. Adam. The Parisian painter and lithographer Jean-Victor Vincent Adam (1801-1886) was a pioneer in lithography printing. He is perhaps best known for his work historical paintings, city views and drawings of horses. He contributed illustrations to later editions of the *Oeuvres complètes de Georges-Louis Leclerc de Buffon*, but this illustration may be from another work. A very good, clean, copy of this attractive, lively illustration.



[720] [\[Anonymus\]](#)

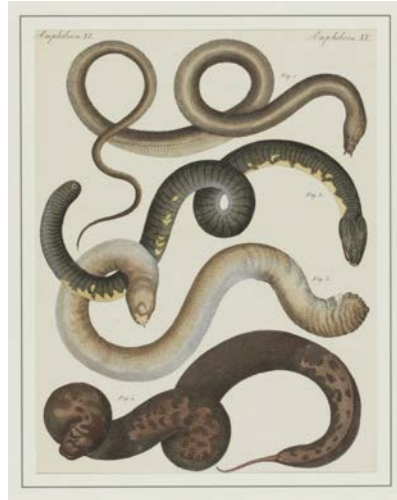
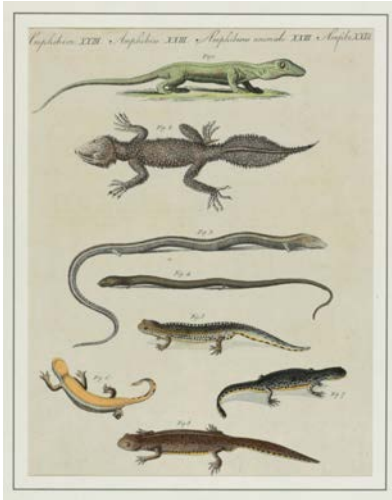
***Xenopus rothschildi*** [lithographed plate of an undescribed frog] London, no publisher, ca. 1910. Single sheet (31.9 x 25.3 cm). With eight lithographed images of *Xenopus* species. €250

= This plate depicts three species of the clawed frog genus *Xenopus*, principally of a new species, *X. rothschildi*, with four figures including three of complete animals, and two others, namely Müller's platanna *X. muelleri* (Peters, 1844), and the well-known African clawed frog, *X. laevis* (Daudin, 1802), both represented by comparative line engravings. The plate was lithographed by J. Green, the well-known London-based lithographer. The new species name suggests that the new species was obtained during one of Baron Rothschild's expeditions, perhaps the one to the northeastern part of Africa in the years 1904-1905. In this region *X. laevis* does not occur. In any event, the name *Xenopus rothschildi* was never published (see, e.g. Tinsley and Kobel, 1996). Very rare, perhaps unique.

[721] [Bertuch, F. \[J. J.\]](#)

**Bilderbuch für Kinder, enthaltend eine angenehme Sammlung von Thieren, Pflanzen, Blumen, Früchten, Mineralien....** [14 herpetological plates]. Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, ca. 1800. Folio (ca. 23.5 x 19.0 cm, mounted on larger sheets). Collection of 15 hand-coloured engravings from Bilderbuch für Kinder, showing reptiles and amphibians. All framed and with their description in German added. €350

= Part of the herpetological section, *Amphibien*, of the famous Bilderbuch, edited and published by Friedrich Johann Justin Bertuch (1747-1822), with finely engraved and hand-coloured plates. An attractive, varied

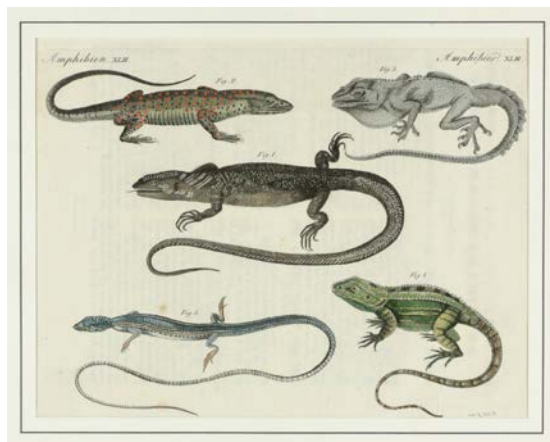


suite, with lizards, snakes, crocodiles, and also the famous axolotl. The original text sheets are added. These are pasted on board with the German text up, therefore the French text is not always available in complete form. Included are plates 13-15, 21, 23, 25, 28, 33, 35, 38, 40-41, 43, and plate 205 "Verm. Gegenstaende", with eggs of birds and snakes, of the latter also hatchlings. Plates generally very clean, with bright, natural colouring. Very good copies. Nissen ZBI, 340.

[722] **Bertuch, F. [J. J.]**

**Bilderbuch für Kinder, enthaltend eine angenehme Sammlung von Thieren, Pflanzen, Blumen, Früchten, Mineralien... Amphibien plate XLIII.** Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, ca. 1800. Hand-coloured engraved plate from Bilderbuch für Kinder. Framed with the descriptions in German (recto) and French (verso) pasted on board. A fine clean copy. €40

= Part of the herpetological section, *Amphibien*, of the famous Bilderbuch edited and published by Friedrich Johann Justin Bertuch (1747-1822), with finely engraved and hand-coloured plates. The plate shows five lizards. It is peculiar to see that the name of the engraver is in mirror image. With bright, natural colouring. A clean copy.



722. Bertuch



723. Bertuch

[723] **Bertuch, F. [J. J.]**

**Bilderbuch für Kinder, enthaltend eine angenehme Sammlung von Thieren, Pflanzen, Blumen, Früchten, Mineralien... Amphibien plate XXXIII.** Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, ca. 1800. Hand-coloured engraved plate from Bilderbuch für Kinder (31.0 x 23.0 cm). Framed (frame size 34.0 x 26.0 cm) with the descriptions in German pasted on board. €30

= Part of the herpetological section, *Amphibien*, of the famous Bilderbuch edited and published by Friedrich Johann Justin Bertuch (1747-1822). The plate shows five snakes. With natural colouring. The French text (verso) no longer fully readable. Paper a bit age-toned, otherwise a clean copy.

[724] **Bertuch, F. [J. J.]**

**Bilderbuch für Kinder, enthaltend eine angenehme Sammlung von Thieren, Pflanzen, Blumen, Früchten, Mineralien... Amphibien plate XL.** Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, ca. 1800. Hand-coloured engraved plate from

Bilderbuch für Kinder (31.0 x 23.0 cm). Framed (frame size 34.0 x 26.0 cm) with the descriptions in German pasted on board. €35

= Part of the herpetological section, *Amphibien*, of the famous Bilderbuch edited and published by Friedrich Johann Justin Bertuch (1747-1822). The plate shows four snakes. With natural colouring. German text added (mounted), the French text (verso) therefore not readable. A nice, clean copy.

[725] **Bertuch, F. [J. J.]**

**Bilderbuch für Kinder, enthaltend eine angenehme Sammlung von Thieren, Pflanzen, Blumen, Früchten, Mineralien... Amphibien plate XLI.** Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, ca. 1800. Hand-coloured engraved plate from Bilderbuch für Kinder (31.0 x 23.0 cm). Framed (frame size 34.0 x 26.0 cm) with the descriptions in German pasted on board. €40

= Part of the herpetological section, *Amphibien*, of the famous Bilderbuch edited and published by Friedrich Johann Justin Bertuch (1747-1822). The plate shows five snake-like lizards (i.e. with small or rudimentary limbs). With simple but natural colouring. The French text (verso) still fully readable. A clean copy.

[726] **Bertuch, F. [J. J.]**

**Bilderbuch für Kinder, enthaltend eine angenehme Sammlung von Thieren, Pflanzen, Blumen, Früchten, Mineralien... Amphibien plate XLI.** Weimar, Industrie-Comptoir, ca. 1800. Hand-coloured engraved plate from Bilderbuch für Kinder (31.0 x 23.0 cm). Framed (frame size 34.0 x 26.0 cm) with the descriptions in German pasted on board. €30

= Part of the herpetological section, *Amphibien*, of the famous Bilderbuch edited and published by Friedrich Johann Justin Bertuch (1747-1822). The plate shows five snake-like lizards (i.e. with small or rudimentary limbs). Paper in one place a bit uneven. German text mounted, French text (verso) not fully readable. A clean copy.

[727] **Escher, M. C.**

**Hagedis - Lizard [Fine facsimile print].** Baarn, The Escher Foundation, 2008. Single, large, giclée on high quality paper, measuring 45.0 x 34.0 cm. €185

= This is a special highest, "Museum quality" facsimile of one of the most famous lithographs, woodcuts and drawings by the graphic artist M.C. Escher (1898-1972): "Lizard", made in 1942 and never published in this form, but used by Escher in his "Development II" woodcut (Bool 310-310a) and "Reptiles" (Bool 327).



Printed in a limited edition of only 450, individually numbered and stamped with the authentication seal of the M. C. Escher Foundation. A mint copy. Bool, F. H. et al. *Leven en werk van M. C. Escher. Het levensverhaal van de graficus. Met een volledig geïllustreerde catalogus van zijn werk.* ©2018 The M.C.Escher Company - The Netherlands. All rights reserved: [www.mcescher.com](http://www.mcescher.com).

[728] [Escher, M. C.](#)

**Reptielen - Reptiles [Fine facsimile print].** Baarn, The Escher Foundation, 2008. Single, large, giclée on high quality paper, measuring 55.0 x 64.5 cm. €245



= This is a special highest, “Museum quality” facsimile of one of the most famous lithographs, woodcuts and drawings by the graphic artist M.C. Escher (1898-1972): *Reptiles*, 1943 (Bool 327). Printed in a limited edition of only 450, individually numbered and stamped with the authentication seal of the M. C. Escher Foundation. A mint copy. Bool, F. H. et al. *Leven en werk van M. C. Escher. Het levensverhaal van de graficus. Met een volledig geïllustreerde catalogus van zijn werk.* ©2018 The M.C.Escher Company - The Netherlands. All rights reserved: [www.mcescher.com](http://www.mcescher.com).

NB: The VAT on prints is 21%. Clients with a valid VAT nr. or clients outside the EU, are exempt of this tax.

## Periodicals

Here we collect a number of herpetological magazines, and serial works such as Zoological Records. At one end of the spectrum some deal with a single order, at the other some combine herpetology and ichthyology. We have further herpetological periodicals, including long runs, single volumes and issues – not all are listed here.

If you are interested, please contact us.

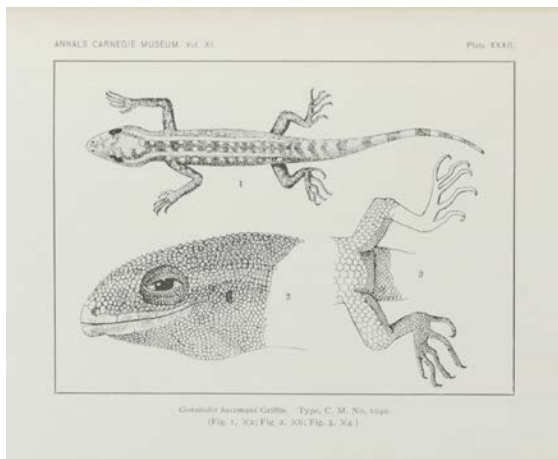
### [729] **Annals of the Carnegie Museum - Herpetology.**

Pittsburgh, PA, The Carnegie Museum, 1949-2002. 8vo (ca. 23.0 x 15.0 cm or larger). 57 papers in 54 issues. Partly with printed wrappers, partly issued without wrappers. €100

= This is an 13 centimeters (5") high "pile" of papers (offprints) published in the Museum's *Annals* on various herpetological groups and issues, but most dealing with taxonomy and zoogeography, including major revisions and the introduction of new taxa. Includes papers with 4 to over 40 pages. Many are well-illustrated. Authors include Grace Orton, Carl Gans, C. J. McCoy, Theodore White, David Berman, Albert Schwarz and others. The 13 most recent papers (1992-2002) in issues combined with other papers, the others all as separate offprints; mostly with library stamps or numbers on the front wrapper or first text page, but otherwise clean and unmarked. A very good set.

### [730] **Annals of the Carnegie Museum. Volumes I-XIII.**

Pittsburgh, PA, The Carnegie Museum, 1901-1922. 13 volumes in 13. Large 8vo (23.8 x 16.0 cm). Numerous pages, plates, and text illustrations. Uniform green cloth with gilt title on the spines. €650



= Edited by W. J. Holland. With many important contributions, mainly to new world zoology. Herpetology - both fossil and recent - is represented in several papers. For instance, in volume XI we find one of L. E. Griffin's several contributions, *List of South American lizards of the Carnegie Museum, with descriptions of four new species* (16 pp., four plates), and in the same volume a vivid account of the baffling death of the herpetologist Gustav Adolph Link (1860-1916) who was bitten by his "pet" rattlesnake while teaching students of the University of Pittsburgh and dismissed the seriousness of the matter. Some light damp staining to a few margins. A good, unmarked set. Rare in this state. Vanzolini II, p. 34, etc.

[731] **Annals of the South African Museum - Herpetology.**

Cape Town, The South African Museum, 1966-1993. 32 papers in 32. large 8vo (24.7 x 17.0 cm). Ca. 850 pp., numerous plates and text figures. Original printed wrappers. €150

= A collection of 32 scholarly papers on "dinosaurs" and other extinct reptiles from the very rich deposits in South Africa. Together they form a 7.5 cm (3") pile. All papers were issued separately, with their own wrappers. Papers vary between 8 and 80 pp., and are generally well-illustrated. Authors include Lieuwie Boonstra, M. A. Cluver, Robert L. Carroll, J. A. van den Heever, F. E. Grine, Gillian King, and others. Cancelled stamps on front wrappers or title pages, library numbers in top margins of front wrappers, otherwise very good, clean.

[732] **Archivum Zoologicum I [edited by J. Madarász and E. Csiki]. [All published].**

Budapest, Laboratio Zoologico Hungarico, 1909-1910. 4to (28.8 x 20.9 cm). [iv], 203 pp., seven plates. Contemporary half cloth over marbled boards. Spine with gilt title. Marbled edges. €150

= Edited by J. de Madarász and E. Csiki, this is a short-lived periodical on, mainly, entomology (including papers on African beetles, and on butterflies), but also on herpetology [a new species of lizard from East Africa, and on a hybrid in European *Rana*, both papers by S. J. Bolkay], Ostracoda, and ornithology, including descriptions of new genera and species. A monograph by T. Becker on Chloropidae (Diptera) is the largest contribution. Two text figures of new butterfly taxa are partly coloured. Old, neat library stamp on the title page, otherwise clean. A very good copy. Rare, especially in this very good state.

[733] **Beaufortia - Herpetology.**

Amsterdam, Institute of Taxonomic Zoology (Zoological Museum), 1959-1979. In 10 issues. 8vo (24.3 x 15.8 cm). Over 400 pp., numerous illustrations. No wrappers issued. €75

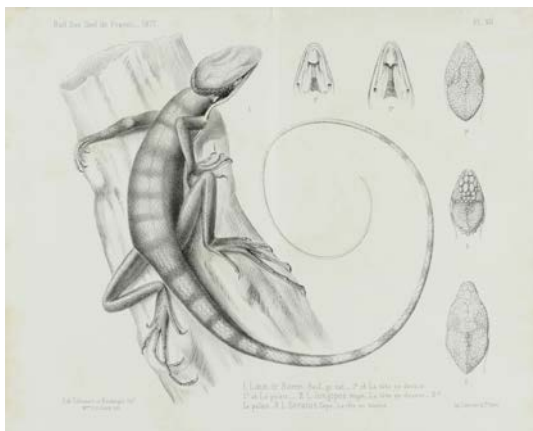
= A collection of offprints, mainly on chameleons, including Dick Hillenius's *Notes I, IV and V*, but also a list of type specimens in the ZMA, a large paper on Madagascarian mantellid frogs, etc., etc. A very good set.

[734] **Bulletin de la Société zoologique de France. Volumes 1-31 [AND] Indexes.**

Paris, Société Zoologique de France, 1876-1906. 31 volumes in 31. 8vo (23.7 x 15.6 cm). Over 10,000 pp., 158 plates and 25 portraits. Uniform dark green half calf over marbled boards. Spines with four raised, gilt-tooled bands, gilt ornamental lines and title. Marbled endpapers. €1800

= A fine, uniform set, from the start, of this important zoological magazine. It contains several larger revisions, with new taxa. For instance, Cotteau on Echinodermata, Guiart on opisthobranchs, Joubin on Cephalopoda, Richard on Entomostraca, Chevreux on Amphipoda, etc., etc. Herpetology is well-represented, e.g. by Sauvage *Notice sur une collection de reptiles et de poissons recueillie à Majumba, Congo* (one plate); Vaillant *Catalogue raisonné des reptiles et batraciens d'Assinie* (one plate); Héron-Royer, on the frog genus *Bombinator*, with two fine plates, Collin de Plancy's *L'accouplement et la ponte chez les lézards de France* 934 pp., and Boulenger's *Les espèces du genre ophiomorphe* (16 pp.). The index to the years 1876-1895 records 142 different herpetological papers. Malacology is also well represented with very well-illustrated papers by Cousin (*Faune malacologie de la République de l'Équateur*), De Morgan (*Mollusques terrestres & fluviatiles du royaume de Pérah*) and papers by Dautzenberg, Fischer and Jousseaume, as well as many others, from descriptions of single species to complete faunal reviews, the total of malacological papers up to 1895 is 83. Several papers contain page-sized illustrations, not counted as





plates. Plates illustrating the yearly banquet menus, though often richly illustrated, are likewise not counted. Plate and page numbering in volume 4 is chaotic, lacking plates IX-X, two other, earlier plates bound in. Volumes 30 and 31 are combined in one binding. The 1905 "*Tables du Bulletin et des Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France (Années 1876 à 1895)*" (215 pp.) and *Tables du Bulletin, des Mémoires et des Causeries Scientifiques de la Société Zoologique de France. Tome II Années 1896 à 1905*" (99 pp.) - both in original wrappers and uncut - have been added. Small stamp of Léon Vaillant in a few text page margins. Some very light shelfwear, one spine top slightly chipped, otherwise a very good set, with the text and plates generally very clean. Cat. BM(NH), p. 1521.

[735] **Bulletin of the Pacific Northwest Herpetological Society. Volumes I-V(1) [1966-1971].**

Seattle, WA, Pacific Northwest Herpetological Society, 1966-1971. Five volumes in nine. 4to (28.0 x 21.8 cm). Ca. 250 pp., near-uniform pictorial wrappers. €100

= Rare start of this little-known herpetological publication, edited by Dick Cook and, later, Ernie Wagner. "The first Bulletin, published in January 1966, contained an article on iguana husbandry and field notes on the collection of three spotted night snakes (*Hypsiglena torquata deserticola*) in Eastern Washington. By the time the last Bulletin was published in 1972, there would be numerous articles detailing Washington State herps, including a census of the reptiles and amphibians residing on the McChord Air Force base. There were many species accounts of indigenous herps ... Conservation entered the society's activities early on with the support of national legislation that revised the predator control program by eliminating the use of Poison 1080. Poison 1080 ... Other conservation concerns addressed the dwindling population of the American alligator, turtle & horned toad protection in Texas and the exploitation of South American iguanas for exotic hides and the pet trade. PNWHS political activism also cropped up in expressing concern over the underground atomic tests being conducted on Amchitka Island in Alaska." (from the Society's website). Very good, clean copies.

[736] **Bulletin of the Philadelphia Herpetological Society. Volumes 6-26**

Philadelphia, PA, Philadelphia Herpetological Society, 1958-1978. In 44 issues. 4to format (28.1 x 21.1 cm). Original printed wrappers. €200

= Long run of this rare herpetological periodical. The first volumes have six issues, then four issues which gradually become combined until from volume 14 onwards there is only a single, yearly issue. Lacking is volume 9(2), added are volumes 29 and 30 (1981-1982). A very good set.

[737] **Copeia. Volume 1972 to volume 1988.**

Washington, DC, American Society for Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 1972-1988. 17 volumes in 68. Large 8vo (25.0 x 16.8 cm). Numerous pp., numerous figures. Original uniform printed wrappers. €250

= A long, continuous run of this important series, with a great deal on taxonomy, and zoogeography. All volumes consist of four issues. Former private owner's stamps in the top margin of most front wrappers, a

few a bit soiled; otherwise a very good, clean set.

[738] **Copeia. volume 1997.**

Lawrence, KS, American Society for Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 1997. In four parts. Large 8vo (25.2 x 17.3 cm). 984 pp., many figures. Original uniform printed wrappers. €20 = Single volume of this important periodical, edited by M. E. Douglas, with much on taxonomy, and zoogeography. Tiny private owner's stamp on the front wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean set.

[739] **Copeia. volume 1998.**

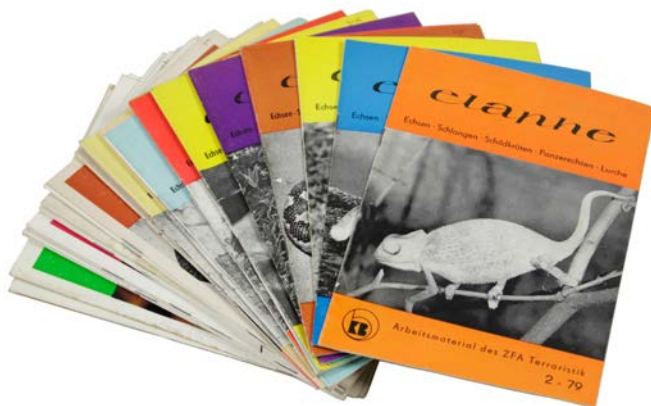
Lawrence, KS, American Society for Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 1998. In four parts. Large 8vo (25.2 x 17.3 cm). 1,170 pp., many figures. Original uniform printed wrappers. €20 = Single volume of this important periodical, edited by M. E. Douglas, with much on taxonomy, and zoogeography. Tiny private owner's stamp on the front wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean set.

[740] **Copeia. volume 1999.**

Lawrence, KS, American Society for Ichthyologists and Herpetologists, 1999. In four parts. Large 8vo (25.2 x 17.3 cm). 1,190 pp., many figures. Original uniform printed wrappers. €20 = Single volume of this important periodical, edited by M. E. Douglas, with much on taxonomy, and zoogeography. Tiny private owner's stamp on the front wrappers, otherwise a very good, clean set.

[741] **Elaphe. Echsen - Schlangen - Schildkröten - Panzerechsen - Lurche - Kleinsäuger. Aquaristisch-terraristische Beiträge. 79(2)-83(4), 84(3)-86(4), 12(1) [= 1990(1)] and Indexes 1982-1984; 1985-1987; 1988-1990.**

Schönnow, Kulturbund der DDR, Zentrale Kommission Vivaristik, 1984-1991. In 33 issues



8vo (20.9 x 14.0 cm). ca. 750 pp., many illustrations. Original full colour pictorial wrappers. €300

= A rare publication. Edited by Dieter Schmidt. This is a continuous run missing only issue 84(1, 2). Rare. No other copies found on the internet. One front wrapper a bit spotted, otherwise clean. A very good set.

[742] **Fieldiana - Herpetology.**

Chicago, IL, Chicago Natural History Museum, 1930-1955. 8vo (ca. 23.5 x 15.5 cm). In 41 issues. Partly with printed wrappers, partly issued without wrappers. €40

= This is a five centimeters (2") high "pile" of papers (offprints) published in Fieldiana on various herpetological groups and issues, but most dealing with taxonomy and zoogeography, including major revisions and the introduction of new taxa. Includes papers with 4 to over 40 pages. Many are well-illustrated. Authors include Karl P. Schmidt (many), D. Dwight Davis, Ch'eng-Choa Liu, Clifford H. Pope, Albert Schwarz, and others. A few offprints double (but double issues not counted); a few library stamps or numbers, a few front

covers soiled, but mostly clean and unmarked.

[743] **Herpetological Review. Volumes 1-18.**

Lawrence, KS, Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 1967-1988. 4to (28.0 x 21.3 cm). In 85 issues. With original printed wrappers. €225

= A nice uninterrupted run from the start, and rare as such. "Volume 1" consists of the first nine published issues (1967-1969) with separate page numbering for each. Volume 2 consists of four issues; volumes 3-4 consist of six issues. From volume 5 onwards, each volume consists of four issues again. Added are volume 19(2-4) and the index for 1967-1976 (to volumes 1-7). Clipping to top margin of first issue's front wrapper. Some marginal fraying in a few issues. Address labels on rear wrappers, as often; otherwise very good, clean copies.

[744] **Journal of Herpetology. Volumes 8-26.**

Athens, OH, The Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles, 1974-1992. 19 volumes in 76 issues. 8vo (25.5 x 17.8 cm - later volumes a few mm smaller). Original, near uniform, printed wrappers and pictorial wrappers. €250

= A long, uninterrupted run of one of the leading herpetological journals in the world. Profusely illustrated, and of great taxonomical, ecological and zoogeographical importance. Later volumes contain a great deal of biochemistry (varying from venoms to environmental hazards). Cancelled stamp on front wrappers and first text pages, library numbers in the top margin of the front wrappers, otherwise a very good, uninterrupted set.

[745] **Journal of the Ohio Herpetological Society. Volumes 4-5.**

1963-1967. Two volumes in 11. 8vo (25.2 x 17.8 cm). 301 pp. [Vol. 4: iv, 118; Vol. 5: iv, 175]; numerous illustrations. Uniform printed wrappers. €50

= Two early volumes of this excellent herpetological journal, with many fine contributions, on the taxonomy, zoogeography, anatomy, behaviour, etc., of various reptiles and amphibians, edited by the American herpetologist Kraig Kerr Adler (b. 1940). Both volumes consist of four issues, but the table of contents and index were issued separately (in volume 5 combined) for a total of 11 issues. ADDED: the Society's *Special publications* 3 (1961) and 4 (1962), on 4to format (28.0 x 21.6 cm), printed wrappers, on, respectively, a new salamander from North Carolina and a Liberian Agama. The latter with a printed errata leaf. A very good, clean set.

[746] **Lacerta.**

Zoetermeer, Nederlandse Vereniging voor Herpetologie en Terrariumkunde, 1957-1993. Volumes 15 (1956-57), 16, 18-19, 21-23, 25-26, 28-35, 40-51 plus index volume to vol. 1-50 and several copies of the *Mededelingenblad* (newsletter) of the society. 8vo (25.0 x 17.0 cm). In issues with original full colour soft covers. €20

= Large, incomplete run of this rare Dutch herpetological journal, published by the Dutch society for herpetology and terrarium keepers, and of which particularly the older numbers are now scarce. Complete years except for volume 16 (only numbers 6,7,11,12 are present); volume 25(9) in photocopy; vol. 30(2) lacking; 32(1) in photocopy; 34(2) lacking; 40(1-2) lacking. 22 volumes are complete. The index to volumes 1-35 (in eight issues), and to volumes 36-50 (in one issue) is also present, as is the 50th anniversary exhibition catalogue. Price is per volume.

[747] **Navorsing van die Nasionale Museum Bloemfontein - Herpetology.**

Bloemfontein, Nasionale Museum, 1955-2002. 22 papers in 21 issues. Large 8vo (25.5 x 19.0 cm). With original printed wrappers, or published without wrappers. €100

= A collection of 22 herpetological papers in one of the leading South African zoological and palaeontological periodicals. All papers in English. Ten papers deal with extant reptiles and amphibians, all others with Mesozoic, mainly Triassic, saurians. Small stamp of a scientific library on most front wrappers or title pages. Otherwise a very good, clean set.

[748] **Salamandra. Zeitschrift für Herpetologie und Terrarienkunde. Volumes 1-2.**

Frankfurt am Main, Deutsche Gesellschaft für Herpetologie und Terrarienkunde, 1965-1966. In four issues. 8vo (24.0 x 17.0 cm). 172 [iv, 80, 88] pp. Original printed wrappers (plus title and contents leaf, loose, without wrappers). €20

= First two volumes of the leading German herpetological journal. Inserted: a cyclostat letter by the board of the society, addressed to the members, on the occasion of the publishing of the first issue. The contents leaf states that the first volume contained four issues; apparently the fourth had but 19 pages and is lacking; the second volume has no stated number of issues, but pagination (1-88) suggests again that an issue with few (11) pp. is missing. Otherwise a very good set.

[749] **Scientific report of the Laboratory for Amphibian Biology. Hiroshima University. Volumes 1-13.**

Hiroshima, Hiroshima University, 1972-1994. 13 volumes in 13. Large 8vo (25.8 x 18.4 cm). Over 3500 pages, numerous figures. Original, uniform printed softcovers. €275

= An uninterrupted run, from the start, of this important herpetological journal. Occupies 18.5 cm (8") of shelf space. Many papers discuss Japanese and/or East Asian frogs and toads. Library stamp at start of each volume except volume 1, and a few small library labels or numbers on some front covers. Otherwise clean. A very good set. Rare.

[750] **Spolia Zeylanica 18(2).**

Colombo, The Colombo Museum, 1934. Small 4to (24.7 x 18.6 cm). 90 pp., several plates and fine text illustrations. Original printed wrappers. €60

= Rare single volume of the most important natural history journal of Ceylon (= Sri Lanka), containing five papers on the herpetology of the island, and a few other papers. The herpetological papers are: A. M. Smith and P. E. P. Deraniyagala *A new genus of Gecko* (two pp., two fine text illustrations); and four papers by the second author, namely *Some phylogenetic features in the leathery turtle Dermochelys coriacea* (eight pp., two plates, two text figures), *Relationships among loggerhead turtles (Carettidæ)* (three pp., one plate with two photos), *Corselet reduction in some testudinates* (19 pp., 15 fine text illustrations), and *Some new fossorial skinks of Ceylon* (three pp., one text figure). A very good, clean copy.

[751] **Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde. Serie A (Biologie) - Herpetology**

Stuttgart, Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde, 1961-1996. 16 papers in 16. 8vo (24.0 x 16.5 cm). 372 pp., numerous illustrations. Issued without wrappers. €80

= A collection of mostly well-illustrated herpetological papers published by the Museum, and partly written by staff members. Crocodiles are well-represented. Three of the largest papers (198 pp. combined) are on this group. This set comprises issues 74, 152, 155, 252, 266, 291, 292, 299, 314, 378, 424, 426, 458, 528, 532, and 536. Other numbers deal with non-herpetological subjects and are not included. Most copies with stamp and library number on the first text page, otherwise good, clean.

[752] **The Snake. Volumes 1-11.**

Nittagun, The Japanese Snake Institute, 1969-1979. 11 volumes in 20 issues. Large 8vo (26.0 x 18.4 cm). Full colour pictorial wrappers. €400

= An uninterrupted run from the start. Most papers are in English, or with English summaries. The first



752. The Snake

## Zoological record

volume consists of one issue only, all others of two, except volume 5 in which issues 1-2 are combined into one. Shelf space is just under 9 cm. Some light shelfwear, otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked set.

[753] **Battersby, J. C. and M. A. Edwards and P. Curds and S. E. Bunney**

**Zoological record. Vol. 97-99. Sect. 17, 1960-1962. Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1962-1964. Three volumes in three. 4to (24.5 x 18.0 cm). 216 [70; 79; 67] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €40

= Covers the years 1960 to 1962, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. The British herpetologist James Clarence Battersby (1901-1993) did the Recent taxa of volume 97; Edwards and Curds treated the fossils, and all in volume 98, Curds and Bunney compiled volume 99. Spines of wrappers a bit frayed and chipped, otherwise a good set.

[754] **Battersby, J. C. and W. E. Swinton**

**Zoological record. Vol. 85-89, Sect. 16, 1948-1952. Amphibia and Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1950-1954. Five volumes in five. 8vo (21.6 x 14.0 cm). 591 [88, 112, 114, 138, 139] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €75

= Five subsequent volumes, covering the years 1948-1952, and including some items from earlier years not listed previously. The Recent taxa were covered by Battersby, the fossils by Swinton. A good, clean set.

[755] **Battersby, J. C. and W. E. Swinton**

**Zoological record. Vol. 90-95. Sect. 16B, 1953-1958. Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1955-1961. Six volumes in six. Small 8vo. 583 [88; 85; 101; 122; 94; 93] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €70

= Covers the years 1953 to 1958, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. The first author compiled the Recent Reptilia, the second author the fossil reptiles. Old owner's stamps on two front wrappers, otherwise a good, unmarked set.

[756] **Bennell, H. et al. (eds.)**

**Zoological record. Vol. 107-108, Section 16, 1970-1971. Amphibia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1973-1974. Two volumes in two. 4to (29.6 x 20.9 cm). 199 [vi, 79; viii, 106] pp. Uniform printed wrappers. €30

= Covering the years 1970-1971. One wrapper a bit soiled, otherwise a very good clean copies.

[757] **Boulenger, C. L.**

**Zoological record. Vol. XLV, 1908. Section XVI. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1909. Small 8vo (21.6 x 14.0 cm). 34 pp. Original printed wrappers. €25

= Covers the year 1908, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Stamped "presentation copy" on front wrapper and title page, rear wrapper loose, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[758] **Boulenger, C. L.**

**Zoological record. Vol. XLVI, 1909. Section XVI. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1910. Small 8vo (21.5 x 14.0 cm). 35 pp. Original printed wrappers. €30

= Covers the year 1909, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Stamped "presentation copy" on front wrapper and title page, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[759] **Boulenger, C. L.**

**Zoological record. Vol. XLVIII, 1911. Section XVI. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1912. Small 8vo (21.5 x 14.0 cm). 34 pp. Original printed wrap-

pers.

€30

= Covers the year 1911, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Stamped "presentation copy" on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[760] **Flower, S. S. and M. A. Smith**

**Zoological record. Vol. 65-71, 1928-1934. Section XVI. Amphibia and Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1929-1935. Seven volumes in one. Small 8vo. 266 [72; 40; 40; 40; 39; 36; 39] pp. Contemporary black half calf over yellow marbled boards. Spine with gilt print (the years covered). Original (?) printed wrappers bound in. €180

= Covers the seven years 1928-1934, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Flower was responsible for the first year, Smith for all the others. The wrappers are not those from the separately published issues and look more like "half titles" but they are certainly contemporary and may be from differently organized copies. All with the small stamp of Dr. Mario Guerra. A good complete run in an attractive binding.

[761] **Grandison, A. G. C. and W. E. Swinton**

**Zoological record. Vol. 90-93, Sect. 16A, 1953-1956. Amphibia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1955-1959. Four volumes in four. 8vo (21.5 x 13.9 cm). 327 [70, 74, 79, 103] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €45

= Four subsequent volumes, covering the years 1953-1956, and including some items from earlier years not listed previously. This is the start of the Amphibia section as separate from the Reptilia section, and given an additional "A" number in the Zoological Record series. The Recent taxa were covered by Grandison, the fossils by Swinton. Two volumes with brown spots from the staples, otherwise a very good, clean and unmarked set.

[762] **Procter, J. B.**

**Zoological record. Vol. LX, 1923. Section XVI. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1925. Small 8vo. 41 pp. Original printed wrappers. €30

= Covers the year 1923, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Slight chipping to the spine, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[763] **Procter, J. B.**

**Zoological record. Vol. LXI, 1924. Section XVI. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1925. Small 8vo. 41 pp. Original printed wrappers. €35

= Covers the year 1924, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. A very good, clean copy.

[764] **Regan, C. T.**

**Zoological record. Vol. L, 1913. Section XVI. Reptilia and Batrachia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1914. Small 8vo. 31 pp. Original printed wrappers. €30

= Covers the year 1913, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Stamped "presentation copy" on front wrapper, otherwise a very good, clean copy.

[765] **Smith, M. A. and W. E. Swinton and J. C. Battersby and A. G. C. Grandison**

**Zoological record. Vol. 80-91, 1943-1954. Section XVI. Amphibia and Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1944-1956. 14 volumes in one. Thick 8vo. 1,148 [31; 27; 47; 44; 88; 88; 117; 115; 138; 139; 70; 88; 74; 85] pp. Contemporary black half calf over yellow marbled boards. Spine with gilt print (the years covered). Original printed wrappers bound in. €250

= Covers the 11-year period of 1943-1954, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. Up to volume 89 the Reptilia and Amphibia were combined into a single volume; from volume 90 onwards both had a separate volume (sections XVIA and XVIB). Smith was responsible for the first three years, the

last together with Swinton who did the fossils of all the other volumes. The recent herpetology was done by Battersby until the split, at which point Grandison took over the Recent Amphibia. All wrappers with the small stamp of Dr. Mario Guerra. A good, complete run in an attractive binding.

[766] **Smith, M. A. and W. E. Swinton and J. C. Battersby**

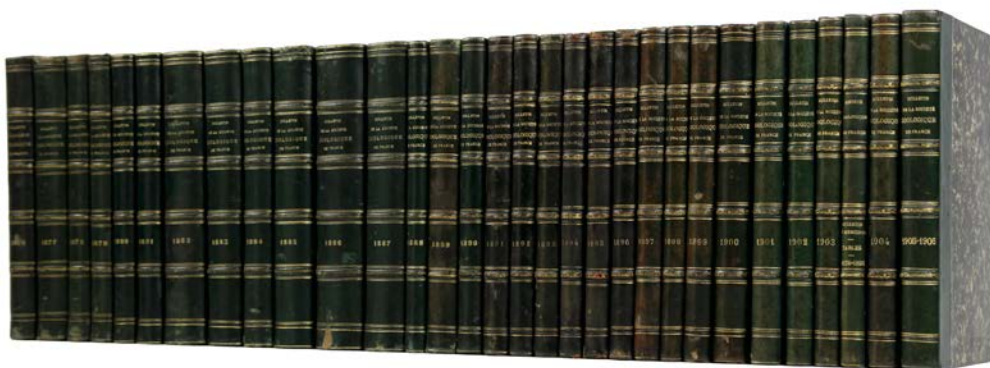
**Zoological record. Volumes 69-89, Section XIV-XVI, 1932-1952. Amphibia and Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1933-1954. 21 issues in 21. 8vo. 1,289 [39, 36, 39, 49, 47, 41, 45, 40, 39, 42, 38, 31; 27; 47; 44; 88; 88; 117; 115; 138; 139] pp. Original printed wrappers. €250

= Covers 21 year-period of 1932-1952, but includes some earlier publications not previously recorded. In these volumes the Reptilia and Amphibia were combined into a single volume, being section 14 (during the first two years), then 15 (in 1937-1938), and 16 thereafter. Smith was responsible for the first 14 years, the last together with Swinton who did the fossils of all the later volumes, whereas Battersby did the recent herpetology. All issues with two punch holes, except the issue for 1943, which is unmarked. A good, uninterrupted run.

[767] **Various editors**

**Zoological record. Vol. 96-106. Sect. 17, 1959-1969. Reptilia.** London, The Zoological Society of London, 1962-1971. 11 volumes in 11. 4to. 1,022 [56, 70; 79; 67; 107; [ii], 87; iii, 96; iv, 79; v, 170; vi, 74; [iii], 112] pp. Original uniform printed wrappers. €175

= An uninterrupted run covering the years 1959 to 1969, but including some earlier publications not previously recorded. Many people contributed to the publication of this set of 11 consecutive volumes. The last volumes simply states "Compiled by the staff of the Zoological Society of London". A very good, unmarked



# Addenda

[768] [Merrem, B.](#)

**Beytraege zur Naturgeschichte. [Beytraege zur Geschichte der Amphibien]. Parts I-III [Complete].** Duisburg und Lemgo, Auf Kosten des Verfassers, und in Commission in der Meyersche Buchhandlung, [1790] [Erstes Heft]; Leipzig, In der Verlagshandlung der Gelehrten, 1790 [Zweytes Heft]; Essen, G. D. Baedeker, 1821 (Drittes Heft). Three volumes in one. 4to (20.5 x 25.7 cm). Six title pages, two dedication leaves; [ii], 47 pp.; 59, [i] pp.; ii, 141, [ii] pp. Several text engravings; 37 mostly engraved plates (those in volume three in early lithography) of which 36 in fine, contemporary hand-colouring. Contemporary half calf over marbled boards, spine with gilt lines and burgundy morocco label with gilt title. Edges speckled red. In later protective light brown cloth slipcase. €15.000

= Exceedingly rare, true first edition. The chief herpetological contribution by the German naturalist (mainly ornithologist) Blasius Merrem (1761-1824), a student of Blumenbach. The first part was published without a date, but known to be from 1790 (fide Adler, and Schmidtler). In the first two parts, a second title, *Beytraege zur Geschichte der Amphibien*, is present; and the second part even includes a third title, *Beschreibung der Amphibiensammlung des Herrn Doctors und Medicinalraths Janssen in Düsseldorf*. More than 30 years later, a third part was published (with the second title now as full title, and with *Beitraege* instead of *Beytraege*). The third part has two additional drophead titles, namely *I. Verbesserungen und Zusätze zu den beiden ersten Heften der Beiträge zur Geschichte der Amphibien* (p. 1), and *II. Bemerkungen über die Amphibien des Vorgebirges der guten Hoffnung und beschreibungen einiger derselben* (p. 63); the latter section dealing with (new) reptiles from the Cape Region in South Africa. The first two parts - both long out of print - were republished in, respectively, 1821 and (after the author's death) 1829. "His most elaborate herpetological book is little known today because it was published mostly at Merrem's own expense and thus in such a small edition that it is now very rare. ... it is a more competent work than that of Count de Lacepède or Merrem's other contemporaries" (Adler). Vanzolini wrote that he had seen only one copy. Sometimes, this work is stated to have 38 plates. However, as Schmidtler points out: "Das erste und das zweite Heft enthalten je 12 handkolorierte Kupfertafeln mit Schlangen. Hinzu kommen im ersten Heft noch die bereits besprochene Kupfervignette ... und im zweiten Heft drei unkolorierte Textabbildungen... Vom zweiten Heft ... wurde im Jahre 1829 eine zweite Auflage, inhaltlich unverändert, aber Plat sparend, gedruckt. Dabei wurden die drei Textfiguren aus der ersten Auflage ... mit Körperteilen von Schlangen, auf einer dreizehnten Tafel vereinigt". The inclusion of lithographed plates in the third part makes it a "lithographic incunable" (see Dussler), it is perhaps the first German herpetological work with lithographs. As in most early German herpetological publications, 'Amphibien' should not be read as 'Amphibia', as it covers all reptiles too. In fact,



snakes form the essential part of Merrem's work, and only the last section, on South African herpetology, includes other orders. A beautiful work, which rarely appears on the market; only two complete copies in the auction records in the last 60 years, of which only one entirely in the real first edition (this copy). Several plates - in particular in the third part - with the fore edge a bit shorter, as issued. Some light wear to binding, mostly at the top edges; short, marginal tear in the fore edge of the third title to the zweytes Heft; Latin names added in pencil in the lower plate margins. Provenance: on the front free endpaper the name and signature of Caspar Georg Carl Reinwardt (1773-1854), a Dutch chemistry and natural history professor of German descent and founder of the famous Botanical Gardens, 's Lands Plantentuin at Buitenzorg, which is still in existence as Kebun Raya Bogor, Indonesia. Some record his name as C. G. L. or C. G. S. Reinwardt. A fine, spotless copy of this herpetological gem. Adler I, pp. 15-16; Dussler, L. *Die Incunabeln der deutschen Lithographien (1796-1821)*; Nissen ZBI, 2792; Schmidtler, J. F. (2006). *Merrem's (1790) „Beytraege zur Geschichte der Amphibien“ - eine neue Ära in der Methodik der Schlangen-Darstellung*; Vanzolini I, pp. 9-10, 26, 44. Not in the Crane Library. Not in Wood.

[769] [Mertens, R.](#)

**Extensive collection of 265 offprints and independently published treatises on herpetology, many rare and/or signed by the author.** Various places and publishers, 1917-1975. 265 items in 265. Size between 8vo (22 x 15 cm) and large 4to (ca. 31 x 24 cm). Various printed wrappers. €1500

= Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. The list of his scientific publications includes almost 800 works, including 13 book publications. The collection on offer contains a large number of smaller essays, as well as several large and well-known treatises such as: *Famile der Warane (Varanidae)* in three volumes, *Die Inselreptilien...*, *Die Warn- und Droh-Reaktionen der Reptilien*, *Die Amphibien und Reptilien*



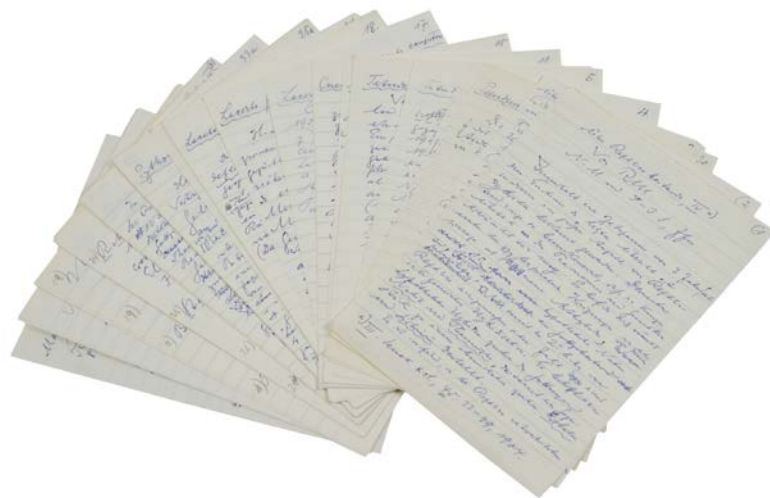
*Südwestafrikas*, *Die Amphibien und Reptilien von El Savador*, *Herpetologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach der Insel Hispaniola*, *Herpetologische Ergebnisse einer Reise nach Kamerun*, *Die Amphibien und Reptilien der Inseln Bali Lombok Sumbawa und Flores*, and many more. Some works with handwritten dedication by Mertens or his handwritten signature. Most papers are herpetological; a few deal with broader subject, or birds, etc. A few papers with minor traces of wear, marginal chipping, fraying, a few - usually short - tears; a few stamps; a few early contributions age-toned. Overall, however, in very good condition. Such a large collection of works by Mertens is very rare. To put them together would take many years and certainly would cost several times the price quoted here. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, *The Publications of Robert Mertens* (pp. 12-104).

[770] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his fourth paper on reptile hybrids]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1968].

Handwritten on rectos of 49 uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm). €350

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication on reptiles, *Über Reptilienbastarde IV*. Published in *Senckenbergiana Biologica*, volume 49, pp. 1-12. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. Most leaves are separately numbered, but some leaves have "a" numbers, being inserted additions, or no number, perhaps indicating replacements. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 695.



770. Mertens

[771] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his paper on biological travels in central Australia]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1965]. Handwritten on rectos of four uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm).

€180

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication titled *Biologische Reisen in Zentra-Australien*, published in the *Schriften der Vereines zur Verbreitung Naturwissenschaftlicher Kenntnisse in Wien*, volume 105, pp. 115-137. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. The leaves are separately numbered 1-3, and Anlage IIb. The text records also Anlage I, IIa, IIc, and III, but it seems that these appendices were not written by Mertens. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 667.



771. Mertens

[772] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his paper on Grandidier's dwarf gecko, *Lygodactylus tuberifer* Boettger and its lectotype]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1970]. Handwritten on rectos (and one verso) of eight uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm). €150

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication on a Madagascan gecko, titled *Über Lygodactylus tuberifer und seinen Lectotype*, published in *Senckenberiana Biologica* 46, pp. 467-469. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. Most leaves are separately numbered, but the fourth has an "a" and "b" number, apparently replacing an earlier leaf 4, with additions. The last leaf has some additional notations on its verso. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 665.

[773] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his paper on the Cape platanna or Cape clawed toad, *Xenopus gilli* Rose and Hewitt]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1970]. Handwritten on rectos of eight uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm). €150

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication on an amphibian, *Über den Kaprallenfrosch, Xenopus gilli*. Published in *Die Aquarium und Terrarium Zeitschrift [DATZ]*, volume 23, p. 96. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. Most leaves are separately numbered, but one has an "a" number, containing inserted additions. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 727.

[774] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his paper on the development of salamanders from the Caucasus]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1968]. Handwritten on rectos (and one verso) of two uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm), and two leaves (30.0 x 21.0 cm) of the same text, as typed manuscript. €150

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication titled *Bemerkungen zur "Normalentwicklung"*

*des Kaukasus-Salamanders*, published in *Samamanda*, volume 4, pp. 44-45. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. Leaf sides are separately numbered. The typed manuscript has a few additional corrections in Mertens's hand. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 708.

[775] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his paper on the life and herpetological work of Leopold Fitzinger]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1973]. Handwritten on rectos (and one verso) of 21 uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm). €375

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication *Leopold Fitzinger: his life and herpetological work. Fitzinger's Systema reptilium II-VI*, published in the *Miscellaneous Publications of the Society for the Study of Amphibians and Reptiles* in Athens, Georgia (U.S.A.). Interestingly, the manuscript is entirely in German, whereas the published paper is in English. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil, and - particular to this manuscript - in black ink. Most leaves are separately numbered, but the several have an "a" and "b" number, apparently replacing an earlier, plain numbered leaves, with additions. The last leaf has some cancelled notations on its verso. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 773.

[776] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript of his third paper on reptile hybrids]** [Frankfurt am Main, 1964]. Handwritten on rectos of four uniform, loose, ruled leaves (21.0 x 14.9 cm), and one blank verso of a proof leaf from *Senckenbergiana Biologica*. €125

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's publication on reptiles, *Über Reptilienbastarde III*. Published in *Senckenbergiana Biologica*, volume 45, pp. 33-49. It does neither include the introduction, covering the first 11 lines of the published edition, nor the long list of reported herpetological hybrids, which make up most of the published version. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. He wrote a draft in blue ink, with several original additions and corrections. All leaves are separately numbered, but the first two are numbered 1a and 1b. All ruled leaves in very good condition; the excerpted proof leaf (belonging to another paper, with some corrections in pencil) age-toned, otherwise very good. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 640.

[777] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript on the elegant sand racer, *Psammophis elegans* (Shaw), a snake from West Africa]**. [Frankfurt am Main, 1973]. Handwritten on rectos (two discarded texts on versos) of six uniform, loose, ruled leaves (20.8 x 14.8 cm). €125

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's work titled "*Psammophis elegans*, eine bemerkenswerte 'Sandrenn-Natter' aus Westafrika", published in *Salamandra* volume 9, pp. 18-21. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he added new corrections and additions in pencil. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 774.

[778] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript on the intraspecific variability in reptiles].** [Frankfurt am Main, 1971]. Handwritten on rectos (and a few versos) of 50 loose leaves (20.8 x 14.8 cm), including 48 ruled leaves and two of graph paper. €375

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's work titled *Zur Kenntnis der intraspezifischen Formenvielfalt bei Reptilien*. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the



Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 747.

[779] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript on the true identity of the snake, *Naja celebensis* Ahl].** [Frankfurt am Main, 1961]. Handwritten in ink on rectos of three large, uniform, loose, ruled leaves (29.7 x 21.0 cm). €150

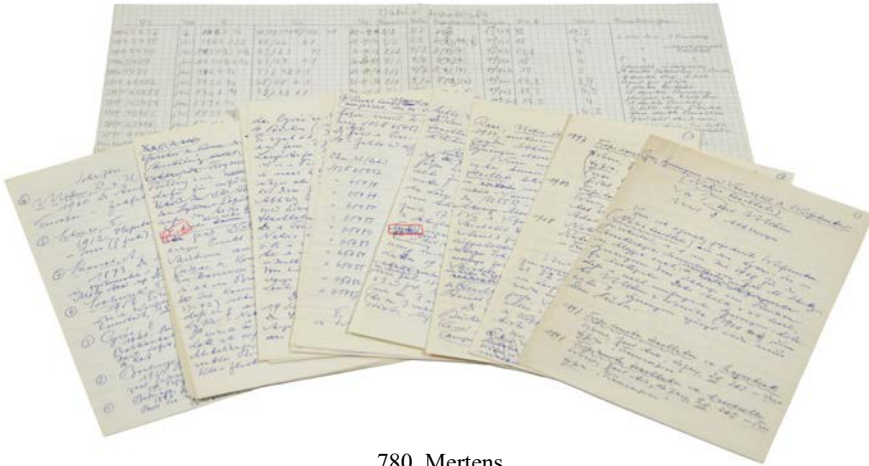
= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's work titled *Was ist "Naja celebensis AHL" in Wirklichkeit?* Published in *Senckenbergiana Biologia* 42, pp. 5-7-510 Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with rather few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. The large leaves with a weak, horizontal fold; the first leaf toned above the fold; otherwise all in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 609.

[780] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript on the variability of the dice snake, *Natrix tessellata*].** [Frankfurt am Main, 1969]. Handwritten in ink on rectos of 14 uniform, loose, ruled leaves (20.8 x 14.8 cm), and in pencil one one very large oblong (29.7 x 42.0 cm) graph paper sheet. €275

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's work titled *Zur Synonymie und Variabilität der Würfelnatter (Natrix tessellata)*. This is a non-venomous snake with a wide, Eurasian distribution. Published in *Senckenbergiana Biologia* 50, pp. 125-131. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for

herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil, and - for emphasis - red crayon. The pencilled table describes up to 11 characters of 15 specimens carefully measured by Mertens. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 720.



780. Mertens

[781] [Mertens, R.](#)

**[Original manuscript on the variability of the striped kukri snake, *Oligodon octolineatus* (Schneider)].** [Frankfurt am Main, 1969]. Handwritten in ink on rectos of 23 uniform, loose, ruled leaves (20.8 x 14.8 cm), a photocopy of a single leaf of G. A. Boulenger's *Catalogue of the snakes in the British Museum*, volume II (1894) with a few annotations by Mertens; and another 14 leaves of several sizes, a few with printed text. €275

= The original manuscript of Robert Mertens's work titled *Über die Variabilität der Oligodon octolineatus*. The striped kukri is a snake from southeast Asia. Published in *Senckenbergiana Biologia* 50, pp. 339-345. Professor Robert Mertens (1894-1975) was one of Germany's foremost zoologists and herpetologists during the 20th century. In 1919, after completing his studies, he became first assistant of the Senckenberg Museum in Frankfurt am Main. In 1920 he became curator for herpetology, and in 1934 head of the zoological section. Finally, in 1947 he became director. Mertens was not only one of the foremost herpetologists of his time, but also one of the most productive of all time. This manuscript reveals some of his methodology. First he carefully wrote a draft in blue ink, usually with few original additions and corrections, then he made new corrections and additions in pencil. Also included is a second suite of leaves, dealing with individual specimens and their measurements, gender, localities, etc., as well as a typed sheet (letter head of the former Zoologisch Museum Universiteit van Amsterdam) with a list of specimens (perhaps a loan form), and similar lists, on various types of paper, of specimens in the zoological museums in Berlin, Leiden, and Basel. All leaves in very good condition. Adler I, pp. 98-99; Schirner, 725.



Antiquariaat Schierenberg  
Zamenhofstraat 150, Unit 320  
1022 AG Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
tel: +31 20 636 2202  
mob: +31 655 755 935  
info@schierenberg.nl



### Terms & Conditions

All books are complete unless stated otherwise. We accept returns for incorrectly described items, within two weeks. Buyers within the EU must pay 6% (starting 01-01-2019 this becomes 9%) Value Added Tax (VAT) extra on books and 21% on prints and manuscripts. Customers outside the EU or with a valid VAT registration number are exempt of this tax. Postage is extra.  
Our VAT number is: NL003979301B01

### Our banks

ING bank, Amsterdam, The Netherlands  
IBAN: NL43INGB0003704549 BIC: INGBNL2A

Deutsche Postbank, Essen, Deutschland  
Accountnr.: 559 375 434 BLZ: 360 100 43  
IBAN: DE45 3601 0043 0559 3754 34 BIC: PBNKDEFF



**PayPal**

All material supplied remains our property up to full payment.  
Reg. Dep. Amsterdam 212/1982.  
Chamber of Commerce Amsterdam no. 33147232